Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

APRIL 1995 • ISSUE NO. 78
Please display until April 10

PROJECTS YOU'LL LOVE

- Federal wall mirror
- Candleholders
- Toy dump truck
- Chip-carved box
- Ball picture frame

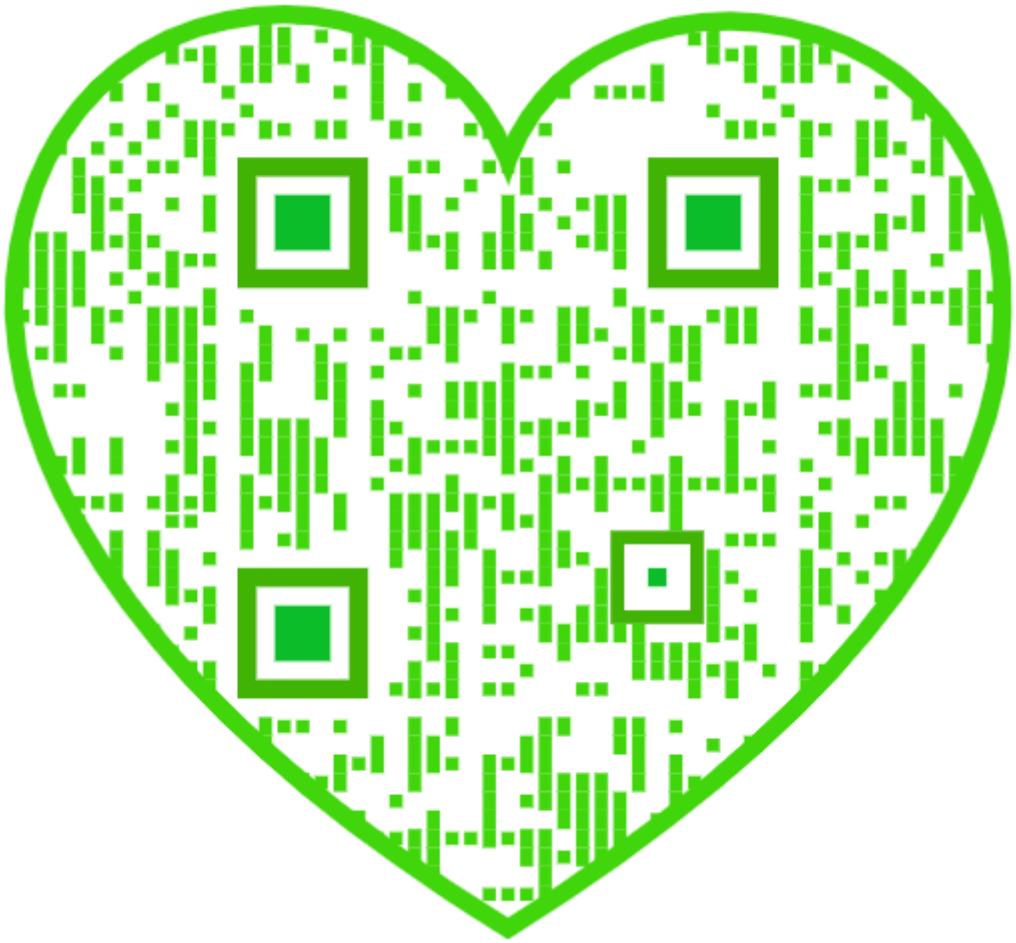
Storage-Aplenty HALL SEAT

How to SPRAY-FINISH your painted projects.
Page 46

SHOP VACUUMS

We put 22 models to the test.
Page 56

$4.95 U.S.



Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

PROVIDING EXCELLENT CUSTOMER SERVICE AND SATISFACTION FOR OVER A DECADE!

Grizzly Imports, Inc. has been in the importing business for over a decade now! There are many reasons for our success, but the most important is that our satisfied customers keep coming back. Every aspect of Grizzly Imports is geared toward making your experience with us as easy and pleasant as possible. **Give us a try, you won't be disappointed!**

• Friendly phone operators

• Knowledgeable technical service

• One-on-one customer service

• Fast, efficient shipping department

Ask For Our FREE '95 Catalog!

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

95-105

12" PLANER
MODEL G1017
Comes with free extra set of knives!

SALE $395.00
- 2 H.P., 110V motor
- Dual-knife cutterhead
- Capacity: 12" wide x 5 1/2" thick stock
- Optional dust hood available
- Complete with instruction manual
- Shipping weight: approx. 87 lbs.

15" PLANER
MODEL G1021
Reg. $765.00

SALE $765.00 w/ stand
- Single phase, 2 H.P., 220V motor
- Capacity: 15" wide x 6" thick stock
- Automatic infeed and outfeed rollers are chain driven
- Cast-iron table measures 15" x 20" with 15" extensions on each side
- Shipping weight: approx. 475 lbs.

20" PLANER
MODEL G1033
Reg. $1195.00

SALE $1095.00
- Single phase, 3 H.P., 220V motor
- Capacity: 20" wide x 8" thick stock
- Anti-kickback fingers prevent board from accidentally backing up
- Precision ground cast-iron table measures 26" x 20"
- Shipping weight: approx. 800 lbs.

16" BANDSAW
MODEL G1073
Reg. $550.00

SALE $525.00
- 1 1/2 HP, 220V motor
- Heavy-duty rip fence
- One piece, cast-iron body
- Hinged wheel covers
- Micro-adjustable blade guides
- Shipping weight: approx. 430 lbs.

2 HP DUST COLLECTOR
MODEL G1029
Reg. $275.00
Comes with a free hose!

SALE $255.00
- Single phase, 220V, 2 HP motor
- Handles two machines with ease
- Suction capacity: 1182 cfm
- Complete with instruction manual
- Shipping weight: approx. 124 lbs.

COMBINATION SANDER 6" x 48" BELT - 9" DISC
MODEL G1014
Reg. $195.00

SALE $179.00
- 3/4 HP, single phase motor
- Complete with miter gauge
- All cast-iron body construction
- Shipping weight: approx. 114 lbs.

16" DRUM SANDER
MODEL G1079

NEW

SALE $795.00
- Single phase, 220V, 1 1/2 HP motor
- Separate 1/4 HP belt feed motor
- Dual belt-driven sanding drums
- Heavy-duty steel cabinet
- Built-in dust collection ports
- Shipping weight: approx. 325 lbs.

24" DRUM SANDER
MODEL G1066
Reg. $1095.00

SALE $1075.00
- Single phase, 220V, 5 H.P. motor
- Separate 1/4 H.P. belt feed motor
- Dual belt-driven sanding drums
- Heavy-duty magnetic switch
- Built-in dust collection ports
- Shipping weight: approx. 451 lbs.

OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER
MODEL G1071

NEW

SALE $495.00
- Heavy-duty 1 HP, 110/220V motor
- Cast-iron 24" x 24" table tilts to 45°
- Ten spindle sizes: 1/4", 3/8", 5/8", 3/4", 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 2", 3" and 4"
- Built-in dust collection ports
- Shipping weight: approx. 325 lbs.

1 1/2 HP SHAPER
MODEL G1035
Reg. $435.00

SALE $395.00
- 1 1/2 HP, 110/220V motor
- 2 interchangeable spindles (1/2" & 3/4")
- Precision ground, cast-iron table
- Dual speed, reversing motor
- 2 independently adjustable 2 1/2" x 10" fences
- Shipping weight: approx. 220 lbs.

10" HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW
MODEL G1022
Reg. $375.00

SALE $345.00
- 1 1/2 HP, 110/220V motor
- 2 cast-iron wings
- Precision ground cast-iron table top with T-slots
- Table size with extension wings: 41" x 27"
- Shipping weight: approx. 255 lbs.

10" TILTING ARBOR SUPER HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW
MODEL G1023
Reg. $795.00

SALE $750.00
- 3 HP, 220V motor
- Precision ground solid cast-iron table and wings
- Steel miter gauge
- Shipping weight: approx. 450 lbs.

All Machines F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

GRIZZLY WEST: 1-800-541-5537

P.O. Box 2069, Bellingham, WA 98227 Customer Service: (206) 647-0801 FAX: 800-225-0021

GRIZZLY EAST: 1-800-523-4777

2406 Reach Rd., Williamsport, PA 17701 Customer Service: (717) 326-3806 FAX: 800-438-5901

Circle No. 860

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

APRIL 1995 • Vol. 12, No 3 • Issue No.78

Publishing Director MAX RUNCIMAN

Editor LARRY CLAYTON
Managing Editor JIM HARROLD
Art Director C. L. GATZKE
Design Editor JAMES R. DOWNING
Senior Editor/Features PETER J. STEPHANO
Senior Editor/How-To MARLEN KEMMET
Assistant Managing Editor/Products BILL KRIER
Special-Interest Editor LARRY JOHNSTON
General-Interest Editor TOM JACKSON
Associate Art Director PERRY A. McFARLIN
Project Builder/Assistant Design Editor JAN HALE SVEC
Project Builder CHARLES I. HEDLUND
Graphic Designer CHERYL A. CIBULA
Production/Office Manager DARLENE REYNOLDS
Administrative Assistant MARGARET CLOSNER
Art Business Office Secretary NATALIE COOLEY
Correspondence Writer DON MOSTROM
Contributing Editors KIM DOWNING, DAVE HENDERSON
ROXANNE LeMOINE, BOB McFARLIN

Publisher WILLIAM R. REED
Director, Marketing/Advertising CHRISTOPHER W. SCHRAFT
Sales/Marketing Representatives JON BOOK, JAMES N. FORD
Direct Response Marketing JANA WEDDELL, LISA WIEMKEN
Marketing/Advertising Services Manager SIGRID ANDERSON
Promotion Supervisor RICK PALLISTER
Marketing/Advertising Services Supervisor PAT HENDERSHOTT
Administrative Assistants KATHY GARLAND, SHERYL MUNYON
ADVERTISING OFFICE: 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. Phone 515/284-2235

Circulation Director SUSAN SIDLER
Business Manager JANET NELSON
Senior Product Manager ROBERT BROWN

Meredith Magazine Group
Magazine Group President CHRISTOPHER M. LITTLE
Meredith Custom Marketing BILL MURPHY; Magazine Group Controller MAX RUNCIMAN; Circulation HAL ORINGER; Operations DEAN PIETERS

Meredith CORPORATION

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer JACK D. REHM
President and Chief Operating Officer WILLIAM T. KERR

Chairman of the Executive Committee E. T. MEREDITH III

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® magazine (ISSN-0743-894X) is published nine times a year in January, February, April, June, August, September, October, November, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Second-class postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa, and additional mailing offices. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en México. ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES: U.S. and its possessions $22; Canada, $34; other countries, $43. ©COPYRIGHT MEREDITH CORPORATION 1995. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. Canadian GST Reg. #R123482887.

CUSTOMER SERVICE INFORMATION: For service on your magazine subscription, including change of address, write to **Better Homes and Gardens *WOOD* Magazine**, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80322-5050. Please enclose your address label from a recent issue. Or, phone toll-free **800/374-9663.**

Address letters and questions to **THE EDITOR, *WOOD* Magazine,** 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

MY WIFE, THE BEGINNING WOODWORKER

Like most other married couples, my wife Trudy and I pursue our hobbies separately for the most part. She's the mall shopper and crafts-show enthusiast. Me? I usually can be found fishing, hunting, or woodworking.

Over the years we've tried camping, boating, and bowling, to name just a few activities. But usually, things didn't work out for one reason or another. It turns out that she doesn't like bugs much, so camping was ruled out, and riding in a boat made her sick.

But I've noticed for the past several years that she's pretty interested in what goes on in my workshop. First, she suggested that we build some projects together. But I passed on that idea because I thought she'd drive me to distraction with a million questions.

So what did she do? She called her friend Diane, and they built some crafts projects with minimal involvement from yours truly.

Along the way, she's had several mishaps that could have scared her away from woodworking—but didn't. For example, I'll never forget the time she managed to sand off one of her fingerprints with my disc sander. And, she's got to be the world's champ at breaking scrollsaw blades almost immediately after she begins using them. Then there's the day she covered the shop with a film of sawdust because she forgot to turn on the dust-collection system. Like most other people who take up woodworking as one of their hobbies, Trudy has developed a healthy respect for the machinery in the shop, too. She won't go near the motorized mitersaw, for example, because it looks dangerous to her. She prefers to use the bandsaw and the 1" belt sander for her (mostly crafts) projects. And she has learned that respirators, face shields, and pushsticks are an important part of being a safety-conscious woodworker, too.

Trudy taking a break from work on some gumball machines that she's making as gifts for relatives.

What I'm trying to say here is that despite all of my inattention, my wife has discovered the joys of woodworking almost single-handedly. I just wish I had taken her more seriously and showed more patience along the way. But I guess it's never too late to help another person learn more about this great hobby, right?

Larry Clayton

Print this article

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
ISSUE NO. 78 APRIL 1995
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

Page 35

CONTENTS

33 Wood profile: basswood
Carvers prefer this versatile, lightweight species.

35 Hitchwagons from the heartland
Meet wheelwright and wagonmaker Gary Stull.

40 Country hall seat
Beautify an entry with this storage project.

46 Cleaner, greener spray-finishing
Get a flawless finish with this easy process.

52 Solid geometry
Turn a sphere into a clock or picture frame.

56 Shop vacuums
Choose from 22 dust-gobbling models.

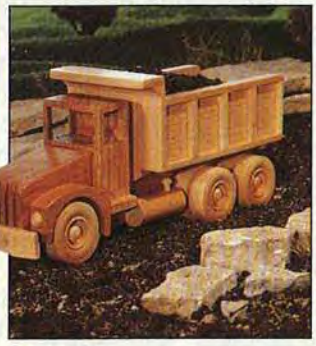
63 American beauty
Try our mirror design to liven a drab wall.

66 Cutaway candleholders
These shelftop accents really stack up.

68 Construction dump truck
Let a youngster deliver your next load of dirt with this heavy hauler.

72 Chips and salsa
Make a fine box, then chip-carve the top in the Southwest style.

Page 56



Page 68

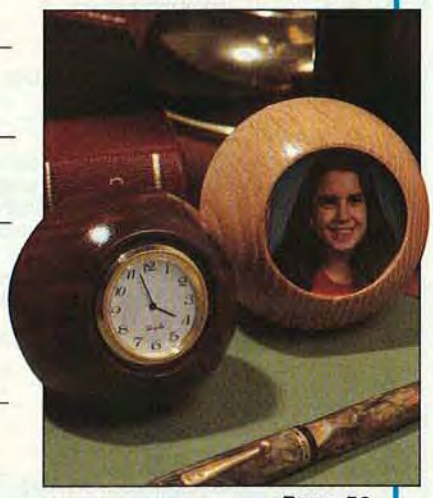
Page 72

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

1 The Editor's Angle
4 Wood dust and you
6 Tool Buyers Update
9 What Woodworkers Need To Know
12 Talking Back
20 Smart buys in clear spray finishes
22 Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)
84 Wood Anecdote
90 Products That Perform
96 Finishing Touches

This issues cover wood grain: Carpathian elm burl

Page 40



Page 52

Page 63

Let your imagination run wild.

Circle No. 1321

Create beautiful edges, from a classic round over to a multi-pass cut, Freud bits can turn your router into a real dream machine.

Freud router bits cut super smooth profiles that you never have to sand. The **relief angle** of each bit is ground precisely to prevent the friction that causes rough edges and burning. Proper grinding also extends the life of your bit.

Our **micro-grain carbide** tips are the thickest in the industry. This makes them less prone to chipping and insures a long resharpening life. **Tri-metal** brazing is flexible enough to allow the carbide and steel to contract without any residual stresses.

Your safety is always most important, so we've made every Freud router bit with a special **anti-kickback design** that really works. It doesn't interfere with the speed or performance of your bit, but it does help keep you safe.

When you need just the right profile to turn your project into a masterpiece, Freud offers the **widest selection of bits** for any woodworking application (Including hard to find architectural and complex moulding profiles). Try one and you'll see why Freud is **precisely what you need.**

freud®

Precisely what you need.

Call us for a free catalog 800-472-7307.

Print this article

WOOD DUST AND YOU

It's pervasive, pesky, and polluting, but as a woodworker, you just can't avoid wood dust. Here's some advice on dealing with it.

Face it, if you're active in the shop, you're either going to generate wood dust or stir it up. And dust comes in three forms: coarse sawdust, fine wood dust, and powder. It's all, at the least, irritating, but the powder form—the type you generate by sanding—endangers your health.

Why? Because powdery dust particles actually work their way into your lungs. Continued exposure coats the lungs, and it's then that you can develop health problems, such as emphysema. Woodworkers also face the danger of developing nose cancer (nasal adenocarcinoma) at a rate about 1,000 times greater than nonwoodworkers.

Your best dust defense

Powdery dust remains suspended in the air of your shop for hours. And although you probably like plenty of ventilation, keep in mind that free movement of air into and around the inside of your shop only raises and spreads dust. You can attack that problem, though, with a 110-volt, ceiling-mounted air-filtration unit that corrals fine dust particles from the air, then recirculates the clean air. These units—depending on their power to move volumes of air through your shop—cost anywhere from $300 to $900.

If you decide to buy an air-filtration unit, you'll need to match it to your shop size. To do that, calculate the amount of cubic feet your shop occupies (length × width × height = total cubic feet). Then multiply your shop's total cubic feet by eight—the amount of times per hour that safety experts say the air in your shop should be cleaned (exchanged). Dividing that total by 60 (minutes in an hour) gives you the CFM rating the unit will need for clean air. Here's an example:

Shop size 20×20×8' = 3,200 cu. ft.
Exchanges per hour × 8
Total cubic feet per hour, 25,600
Divided by 60 minutes = 426.6 cubic ft. per minute (CFM rating).

Of course, even with an air-filtration unit you'll want to follow a strategy that reduces the amount of dust that comes in contact with you and your respiratory system. That involves channeling and capturing dust with a dust-collection system directly attached to your stationary power tools. And, when you replace or upgrade portable power tools, such as sanders, buy models equipped with dust-collection bags. While they won't round up all the fine dust and powder, they help.

You also should wear safety goggles and a respirator with a filter designed to trap 99 percent or more of breathable dust. Make sure the mask you pick is approved by the National Institute for Safety and Health (NIOSH), and that it fits snugly against your face to create a tight seal. If you sport a beard that interferes with a tight seal, consider a full-face, helmet-type respirator. Be sure, though, no matter what dust protection you choose to wear, that you keep it on not only during the dust-producing operation, but the rest of the time that you spend in the workshop.

Low-tech dust control

One sure way to get an edge in your battle with dust involves making less of it, or at least less of the finer kind. That means cutting down on sanding. Hand planing, then scraping the workpiece smoothes the wood without producing fine dust. If you're a woodturner, hone your tools to sharp and shear wood rather than scrap it. Sharp saw and jointer blades also mean smoother cuts, with less finish-sanding.

Then, too, there's a proper way to clean your shop to control dust. At the end of each day or period that you work in the shop, pick up the dust that has settled. However, don't do it by dry sweeping or blowing with a compressor hose. That only stirs up the dust again. Instead, use wet mops and damp cloths, followed by a good vacuuming. And be sure to store your collected dust outside the shop in a large bag or sealable drum.

Illustration: Brian Jensen

One Gallon of Water Per Second. Now That's Powerful!

The Craftsman 16 Gallon Vac

It's nice to know you can count on the power of Craftsman wet/dry vacs. With its ability to pick up one gallon of water per second, our 16 gallon vac approaches the power of a fire truck.*

And its dry suction is just as impressive. Imagine how fast you can clean your workshop with a vac that can pick up two bushels of sawdust in less than a minute. It's also a versatile blower with 150 MPH blowing velocity.

There are four Craftsman wet/dry vac models to choose from. You can see them all at your Sears store.

CRAFTSMAN®

Only at Sears

*One 100' length of 1" hose with a nozzle pressure of 50 psi and engine pressure of 125 psi will deliver 68 gallons per minute.

TOOL BUYERS' UPDATE

In our September 1994 review of oscillating spindle sanders, we promised to update you on the performance of the Sears model 22590, which hit the market just as that issue was going to press. In the chart below, we've listed the same criteria used in our first article to help you compare the Sears machine with the models previously tested.

Sears oscillating spindle sander earns a "best-buy"

Having logged a few hours on the new Sears model 22590 oscillating spindle sander, I found it similar to the Ryobi OSS450 we tested in the September 1994 article, but with several key differences.

For starters, the Sears model uses an induction motor with a spindle speed of 1,725 rpm—a bit less aggressive, but much quieter than the 2,000-rpm universal motor on the Ryobi. And induction motors last longer and require less service than universal motors.

Another factor that affects longevity is the drive system. On the Sears sander, an eccentric attached to the motor shaft drives a gear around the inside of a larger, enclosed gear housing. The housing reduces the 1,725 rpm of the gear down to 60 oscillations per minute at the spindle, much like a high-speed egg beater traveling around the rim of a slower-turning cake-mix bowl.

In the bottom of the gear housing, the spindle is connected to a cam follower (a horizontal disk with vertical pins along the rim). The cam follower turns inside a plastic ramp, and as the pins ride up and down in the ramp, the spindle and sanding drum also move up and down.

By comparison, the Ryobi employs a pair of pulleys to drive the spindle and turn a circular ramp which forces the spindle up and down. Over time, the belts on the Ryobi may need replacement, and Ryobi recommends you use one of their factory service centers. The drive mechanism on the Sears sander has no such weak link. In most cases you should be able to service the machine yourself, and spare parts are available through any Sears store.

The Sears machine also impressed me with its ease of use. The big 20×20" table offers a comfortable working height. When hooked up to a 2½" hose, the dust-collection port sucks up about 95 percent of the sawdust generated. And the child-proof removable-key switch is conveniently located on the lower left edge of the base where I can reach it without taking my eyes off the work.

I found only one point to grumble about with the Sears sander—it vibrates more than the other benchtop models. The vibration won't affect your woodworking, but it is annoying.

So what's the bottom line? If price is your main consideration, Sears, at $150, is clearly the best buy of all the models we tested, although the Ryobi OSS450 comes close with prices in the $175 range. If you want to compare performance, you're looking at a choice between a noisy but aggressive Ryobi; or a quieter Sears sander with a durable design, lots of good features, and a little vibration.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

SEARS OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER

MODEL	TYPE (1)	HORSEPOWER	SPINDLE (RPM)	STROKES PER MINUTE	SPINDLE DIAMETER (INCHES)	SPINDLE STROKE (INCHES)	SPINDLE LENGTH (INCHES)	DRUM SIZES (DIAMETER-INCHES)	OPTIONAL DRUM SIZES (DIAMETER-INCHES)	STORAGE (YES, NO)	TABLE MATERIAL (2)	TABLE SIZE (INCHES)	PERFORMANCE EVALUATION (3)			OVERALL RATINGS (4)		HEIGHT (TO TABLETOP) (INCHES)	WEIGHT (POUNDS)	WARRANTY	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	SELLING PRICE
													DUST-COLLECTION	TABLE FLATNESS	SWITCHES	PERFORMANCE	VALUE					
22590	I-ODP	½	1725	60	½	¾	4½	½, 2	¾, 1, 1½, 3	Y	MDF-L	20×20	E	E	E	7	10	11¾	34	1 year	USA	$150

NOTES:

1. (I-ODP) Induction, open drip-proof
2. (MDF-L) Medium-density fiberboard - laminate covered
3. E Excellent, G Good, F Fair, P Poor
4. On a scale from 1-10 with 10 being the highest possible score.

Why Two Tanks?

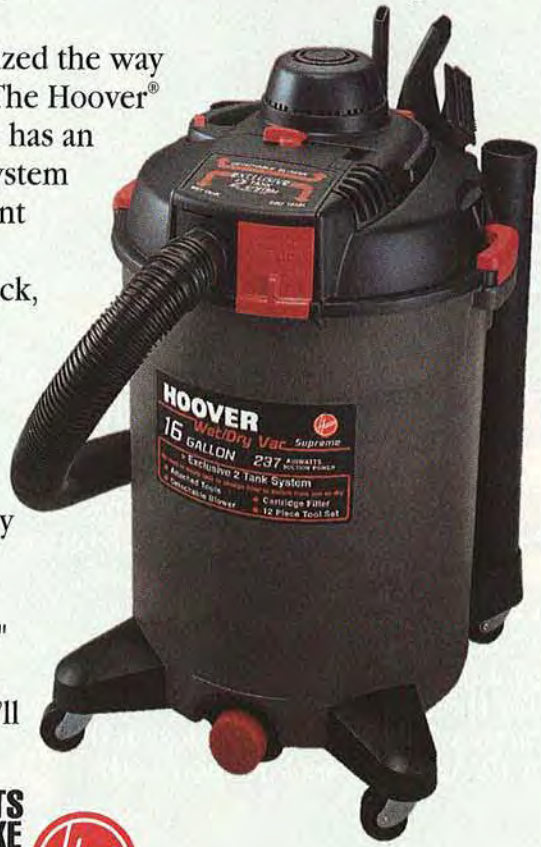
Introducing the mighty 2-tank Wet/Dry Vac.™

We've revolutionized the way you pick up dirt. The Hoover® wet/dry utility vac has an exclusive 2-tank system that provides instant change-overs from dry...to wet...and back, without emptying tanks or changing filters during the job. So what's wet stays wet, and what's dry stays dry.

Take out the inner tank and convert it to a one tank vac for wet, dry or both!

Detachable blower, 12 piece attachments include both 1¼" and 2½" sizes, tank drain and more.

For details call 1-800-293-4605. You'll thank Hoover for giving you 2-tanks.



NOBODY GETS THE DIRT LIKE HOOVER. NOBODY.™

Caution: This lathe could be habit forming.

Turn stock 36" between centers, 12" over the cast iron bed or swivel the headstock 90° for outboard turning of work up to 16" diameter. Variable speed (500-2000 rpm) allows proper control for out-of-round and offset turning or roughing of green or seasoned wood through final finishing stages.

Anyone who works on a lathe will tell you that turning quickly becomes addictive. That wondrous treasures can be made from otherwise junk wood. That the learning curve is rapid, once you've got the basics. And that you'll probably outgrow your first lathe.

For the most part, we'd agree. Which is exactly why we set out to design the Delta 12" Variable Speed Wood Lathe.

A lathe priced low enough to get you hooked, yet hefty enough to satisfy a rapidly growing habit. With features that will please even a long-time turner. With power and comfort and precision enough to grow on.

For the name of your nearest Delta dealer, call Delta International Machinery Corp.: 800-438-2486. In Canada, call: 519-836-2840.

THE POWER OF THE PROS

DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
FOR 75 YEARS

Delta is proud to nationally fund these two PBS programs for woodworkers.

The New Yankee Workshop *hosted by Norm Abram.*

The American Woodshop *with Scott Phillips.*

Delta is a Pentair Company.

What woodworkers need to know

HARDWARE FOR HANGING PROJECTS ON WALLS

You've just completed a project that goes on a wall, such as our Federal mirror on *page 63*. The next step is to hang it up. Can you just drive a nail into the wall and be done with it? Maybe, or maybe not. Another method may suit the task better. Here are some of your choices, and how to decide which one to use.

What are you hanging?

First, consider the item you're hanging. Ask these questions:

- How heavy is it?
- Will additional weight be put on it after it's up?
- Will it need to be taken down? Often? Occasionally? Rarely?
- What provision does it have for hanging? There might be a sawtooth hanger, a metal tab with a hole, or, perhaps, a wire strung between a pair of screw eyes. Any of these calls for at least one hook on the wall. It might have a routed keyhole slot, which fits over a screw head, or holes for screwing it to the wall.

Where are you hanging it?

Now, make sure that whatever you're hanging won't interfere with doors, windows, light switches, and the like. Hold the item against the wall when you're checking the location—don't count on memory or measurements to verify whether or not it will fit the spot.

Once you've positioned it, have a helper mark the top and sides on the wall with tiny pencil marks or tape. Next, determine the location of the hanger on back of the project in relation to the top and edges. Then, measuring from the marks on the wall, mark the hanger location on the wall. If the item has multiple hangers, mark them all, making sure they're level.

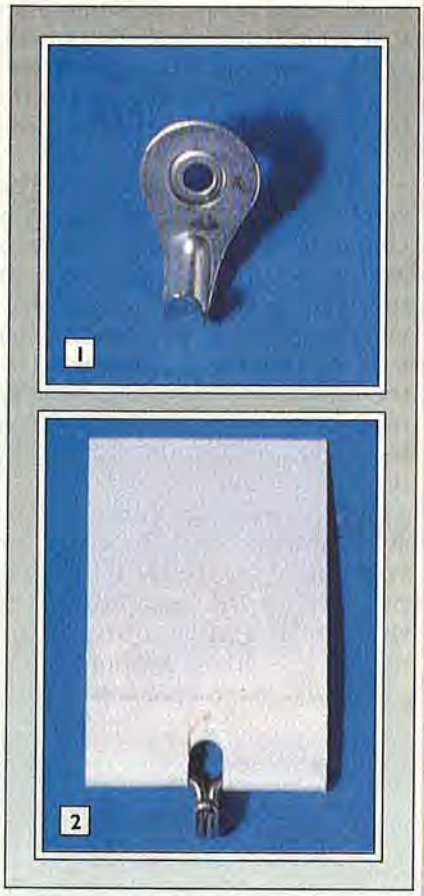
Gypsum-board walls

Wall structure dictates what kind of hardware you can use for hanging. In most cases, you'll be hanging things on a standard stud wall covered with gypsum board or paneling, so that's what we'll focus on.

First, determine whether there's a wall stud behind the spot you've marked. Tap the spot lightly with a hammer handle. If the wall sounds hollow, tap again at several spots to the left and right, listening for the sound to change. When it sounds solid, you've found a stud. (You could test with a stud finder, either electronic or magnetic, too.)

If there's a stud where you've made your mark, or one near enough that you could slightly relocate the item with no difficulty, fall back on that old nail-in-the-wall hanging technique. For anything that will hang on a hook, drive a 4d or 6d finishing nail into the wall at about a 45° downward angle on your mark. Leave about ¼" protruding from the wall, then slip the hanger over it. For a neater job, attach a hook, such as a utility hanger, shown in Photo 1, to the wall with a #8×1" panhead sheet metal screw driven into the stud. Position the bottom of the hook on your mark.

For routed keyhole slots, drive a panhead screw straight into the wall at the mark. Use one about 1½" long, of a diameter to fit the slot in the project. Similarly, drive a through-project mounting screw right into the stud.



If there's no stud nearby, you'll need to use a commercial picture hanger or attach a utility hanger to the wall with an anchor. Check out these choices found at hardware stores or home-centers.

- **Adhesive hanger.** Shown in Photo 2, these work fine for light-duty hanging on smooth walls. The advantage to this type is that you can remove it later without leaving a hole in the wall. (Follow the manufacturer's instructions for removing one; doing it incor-

Continued on page 10

Print this article

What woodworkers need to know

HARDWARE FOR HANGING PROJECTS ON WALLS

rectly may damage the paint or even the paper covering on the wallboard.) Use one of these for a scrollsawed plaque or similar item that weighs less than 10 pounds. Follow the installation instructions carefully, and position the hanger so the bottom of its hook is on your mark.

•**Nail-on picture hanger.** This style, shown *below* in Photo 3, comes in several load capacities. And while it does make a hole in the wall, it is a small one, easily patched if you take the item down later. To install this hanger, place the bottom of the hook over your mark, then hold the back of the hanger flat against the wall as you drive in the nail.

•**Push-in picture hanger**. This style, shown in Photo 4, installs without using tools. Follow the package instructions, starting with the point slightly above your mark. The one shown holds up to 20 lbs in either drywall or paneling. It's easily removed, leaving a small hole in the wall.

For heavier items, attach a utility hanger to the wall with one of these commonly available anchors. Install the anchor far enough above your mark that the bottom of the hanger's hook will be on the mark.

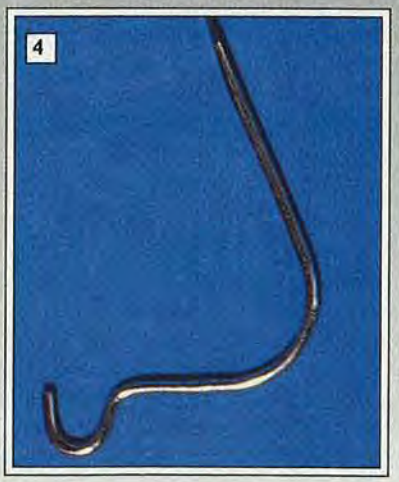
•**Hollow-wall anchor**. The standard hollow-wall anchor, shown in Photo 5, installs easily into a hole drilled through the wallboard. The pointed drive-in type, shown in Photo 6, installs even more easily, since you don't have to drill a hole first. Both hold firmly, but can be difficult to remove from the wall later.

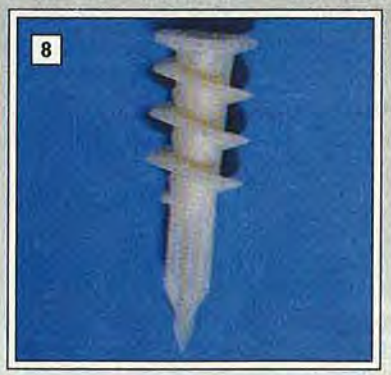
•**Plastic toggle**. Instead of metal, you can use a plastic anchor like the one shown in Photo 7. This one also inserts into a hole drilled through the wallboard. Driving a screw into it draws the wings up against the back of the wallboard. It works best with a sheet metal screw rather than a wood screw.

•**Self-drilling anchor**. A third type of anchor looks like a deeply threaded plastic screw. (You'll sometimes find this style, shown in Photo 8, made of die-cast metal instead of plastic.) Using a Phillips screwdriver or power-driver bit, you just run the anchor right into the wallboard without predrilling. Then, drive a sheet metal screw into the anchor.

To use any of the anchors with a routed keyhole slot, first install the anchor on your mark. Back the screw out of it, leaving a gap between the wall surface and the screw head to accommodate the project slot.

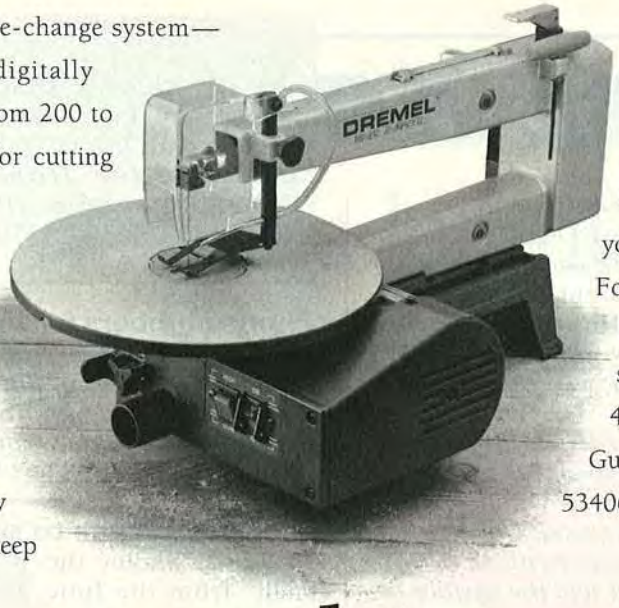
For through-project mounting screws, center the anchor on the mark. Hang the project by driving the screw through the hole into the insert.





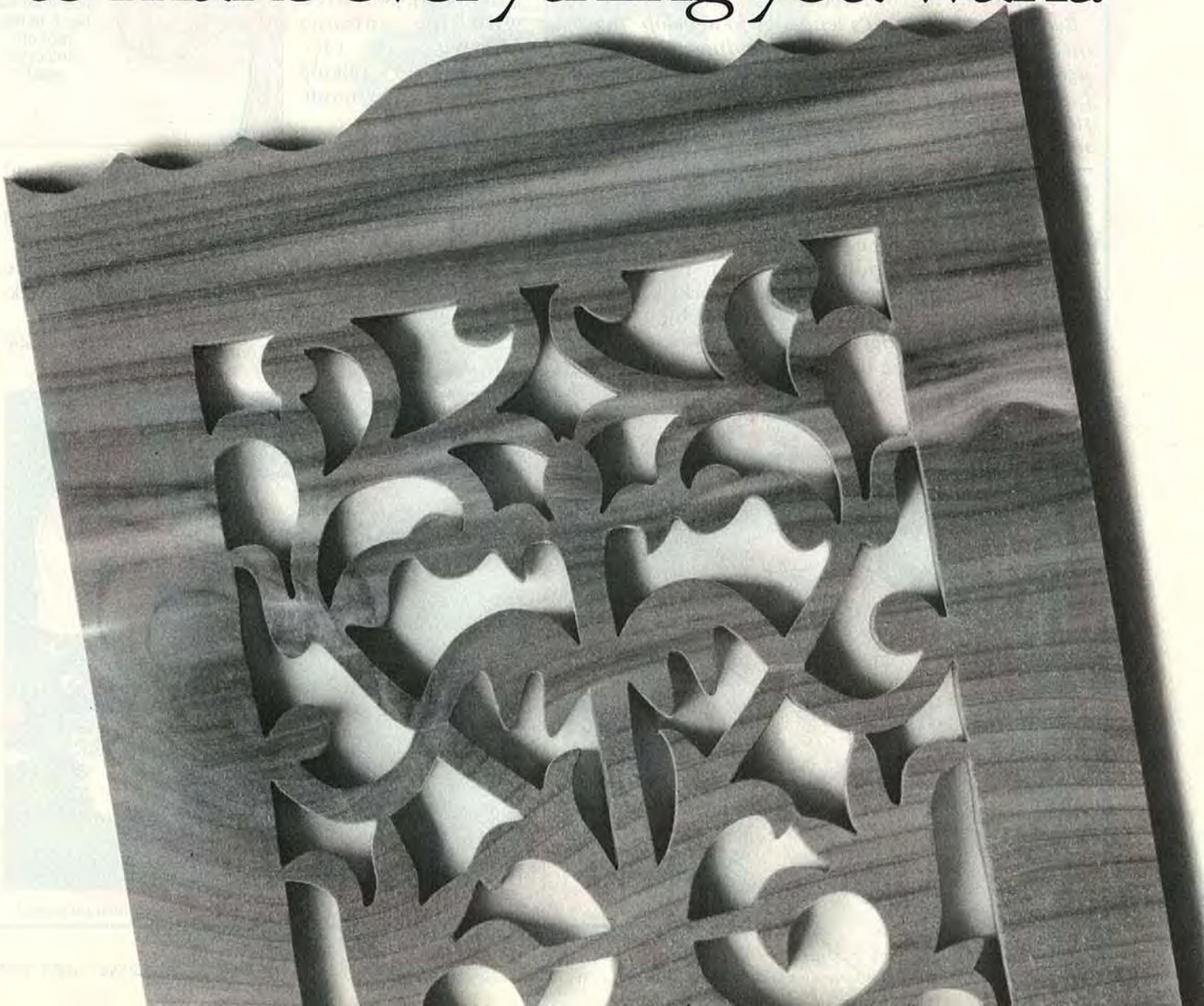
Photographs: John Hetherington

You want a quick blade-change system—Dremel has it. You want digitally controlled variable speed from 200 to 2000 strokes per minute for cutting everything from plexiglass to oak — Dremel has it. No matter what level scroll saw work you are into, Dremel has a reliable, easy-to-use model with the features you want. And all Dremel scroll saw models share features like a deep 16-inch throat, 45° tilt table, 2-inch cutting capacity, dust blower, dust collection ports and the ability to accept plain and pin-end blades. So before you make anything, make up your mind to look at Dremel scroll saws. For a free scroll saw blade guide and details on the complete line of Dremel scroll saws and accessories, call 1-800-437-3635. Or write: Dremel Free Blade Guide Offer, P.O. Box 1468, Racine WI 53406-1468.



DREMEL®

It has everything you need to make everything you want.



TALKING BACK

We welcome comments, criticisms, suggestions, and even compliments. Send your correspondence to: Talking Back, *Better Homes and Gardens*® *WOOD*® Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

A great way to finish butternut

With great interest, I read the *WOOD* Profile on Butternut in the October 1992 issue. I want to work with some of this wood, but I don't know what type of stain to use on it. How would a penetrating oil-type stain and finish work?

James S. Mariner, West Concord, Mass.

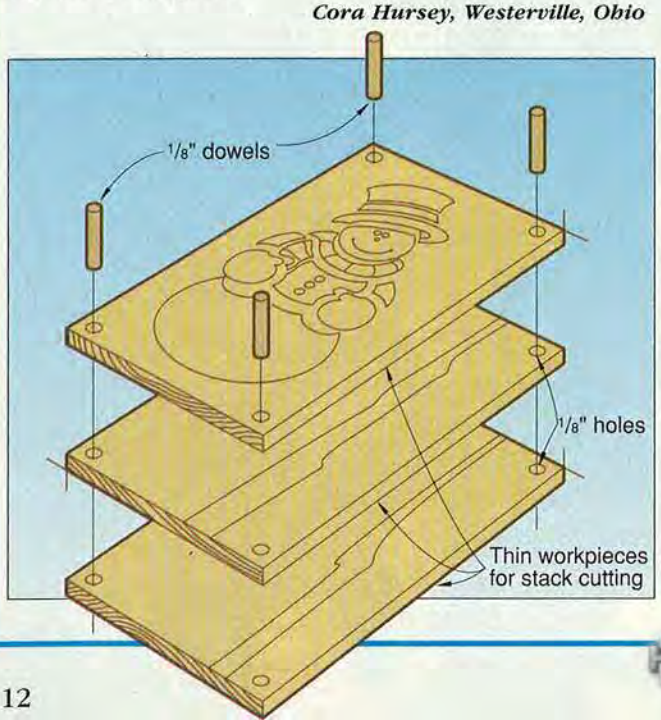
The soft texture and open grain of butternut ensure that it will readily absorb stains and dyes, and a penetrating oil finish such as Watco Danish Oil works well for finishing this wood. Use 600-grit wet-or-dry sandpaper to apply and rub in 3 to 6 coats of oil. This helps to fill and seal the surface as well as to remove any raised "feathers" of grain. If you prefer a penetrating oil finish that contains a stain, use the colored oil on the first two or three coats, again rubbing in the oil with 600-grit sandpaper. Use natural oil, rubbed in with a cloth, for the remaining two or three coats of finish.

Because of butternut's tendency to develop "fuzz" on its surfaces when being machined, we prefer using oil-based stains and finishes to reduce the finishing problems caused by raised grain. We also suggest you test different stains on scraps of butternut to determine which color of stain you prefer.

More on scrollsawing multiple pieces

The Ask *WOOD* article "Tip for Scrollsawing Multiple Pieces" in the September 1994 issue presents a lot of good points. However, I made one change from this direction in my work. I predrill the stack of thin wood with a ⅛" drill bit. Then, I fasten the layers together with ⅛" dowels. This totally eliminates the chance of the nails scratching my scrollsaw table.

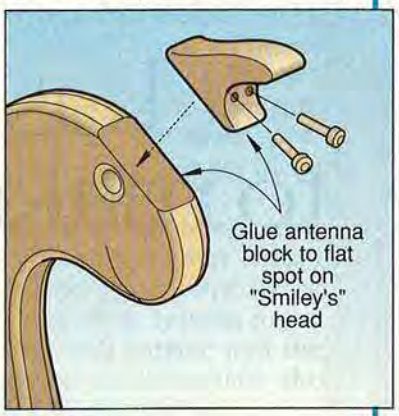
Cora Hursey, Westerville, Ohio



Phone numbers for Integra

We have received several requests from readers for the phone numbers of Integra since our review of its circular saw blade in "Tool Buyer's Update" in the December 1994 issue. You can contact this company by calling: 800/633-6312 or 516/767-2340.

A new approach to snail antenna



I made a "Smiley the Snail" from the June 1993 issue for each of my grandsons (that's Logan and Nathanael enjoying themselves in the photo *below*). Not being satisfied with the antenna change in the October 1993 Talking Back, I further modified the plans.

I made a separate antenna-mounting block (see drawing *above*) and drilled the antenna holes on my drill press. I then disc-sanded a flat area on the snail's head, and glued the antenna block to the snail.

All who have seen these "Smileys" simply rave over them. It appears I will be making more rocking snails when time permits.

—Merle Davis, Larned, Kan.

Continued on page 14

Print this article

The Dirt Devil® Wet·Dry Vac.
We put a lot into it.
So can you.

The detachable blower is powerful enough to blow away dust, dirt, and leaves.

The full 2½" accessory kit includes two wands, a floor/squeegee tool, a crevice tool, and a 7-foot hose.

The extra-long hose and cord mean this vacuum can really go the distance.

The 8- or 16-gallon capacity tank can hold wet and dry messes *together* without removing the filter.

The convenient built-in tool caddy means you will spend less time looking for tools.

The low center of gravity and longer wheelbase mean enhanced stability and maximum tip resistance.

Dirt Devil® by Royal®

For a retailer near you, call 1-800-321-1134.

©1994 Royal Appliance Mfg. Co. All rights reserved. Dirt Devil ® is a registered trademark of Royal Appliance Mfg. Co.

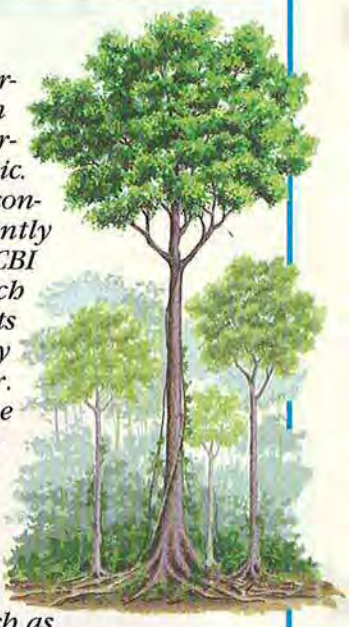
TALKING BACK

Continued from page 12

No shortage of genuine mahogany

I was looking at the June 1993 issue and noticed you suggested using genuine (Honduras) mahogany for the "Fun-in-the-Sun Furniture". I have heard that a lot of clear cutting of the rain forest takes place to harvest one of these trees. I wish you would have used a wood that is more accessible, such as oak or walnut, for the project. I enjoy many of your articles, but I also believe I should act responsibly toward the environment by not using and creating a demand for mahogany wood.

—Julia S. Wuollet, Cokato, Minn.



Being in the business we are, we have become very aware of the problems caused by indiscriminate destruction of the world's forests. Consequently, for some time, we have supported sustained-yield timber-management practices.

That's why we build all of our projects with non-endangered species of wood harvested by sustained-yield practices. To the best of our knowledge, Honduras or genuine mahogany meets both of these criteria.

Your impression that Honduras mahogany is endangered, and that its harvesting contributes to the destruction of the rain forest is understandable, given the vast amount of misinformation distributed on the topic. To find out more about this controversy ourselves, we recently met with Adam Rouselle of CBI Lumber International, which has exclusive harvesting rights to large tracts of mahogany forests in Honduras. Mr. Rouselle played a videotape showing how his crews selectively cut Honduras mahogany. Strict government regulations prohibit clear cutting, and the timber is removed from the forest by non-mechanized methods such as pack mules. Because of these techniques, Mr. Rouselle considers the current supply of Honduras mahogany inexhaustible.

At WOOD® magazine, we encourage our readers to use all woods responsibly, regardless of species.

Continued on page 16

Call now for your FREE guide:

"How to Work with Corian® in the Home Workshop"

You can see it advertised in this issue: CORIAN comes to life in the hands of a craftsman. Now get your hands on the information you need to start creating with this remarkably versatile, workable material.

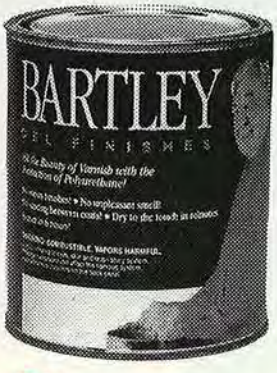
Call toll-free: 1-800-4-CORIAN.

CORIAN® Created For Life.™

DUPONT

NO SANDING between coats!

Bartley Gel Finishes save you time, while giving you the beautiful, professional results you want! Great color selection too!



The Bartley Collection LIMITED

For Your Local Dealer
Call 1-800-787-2800
65 Engerman Avenue, Denton, MD 21629

THOUSANDS OF WOOD CRAFTSMEN ARE SWITCHING TO THE ULTIMATE IN HVLP SPRAYING

GRACO ♦ CROIX

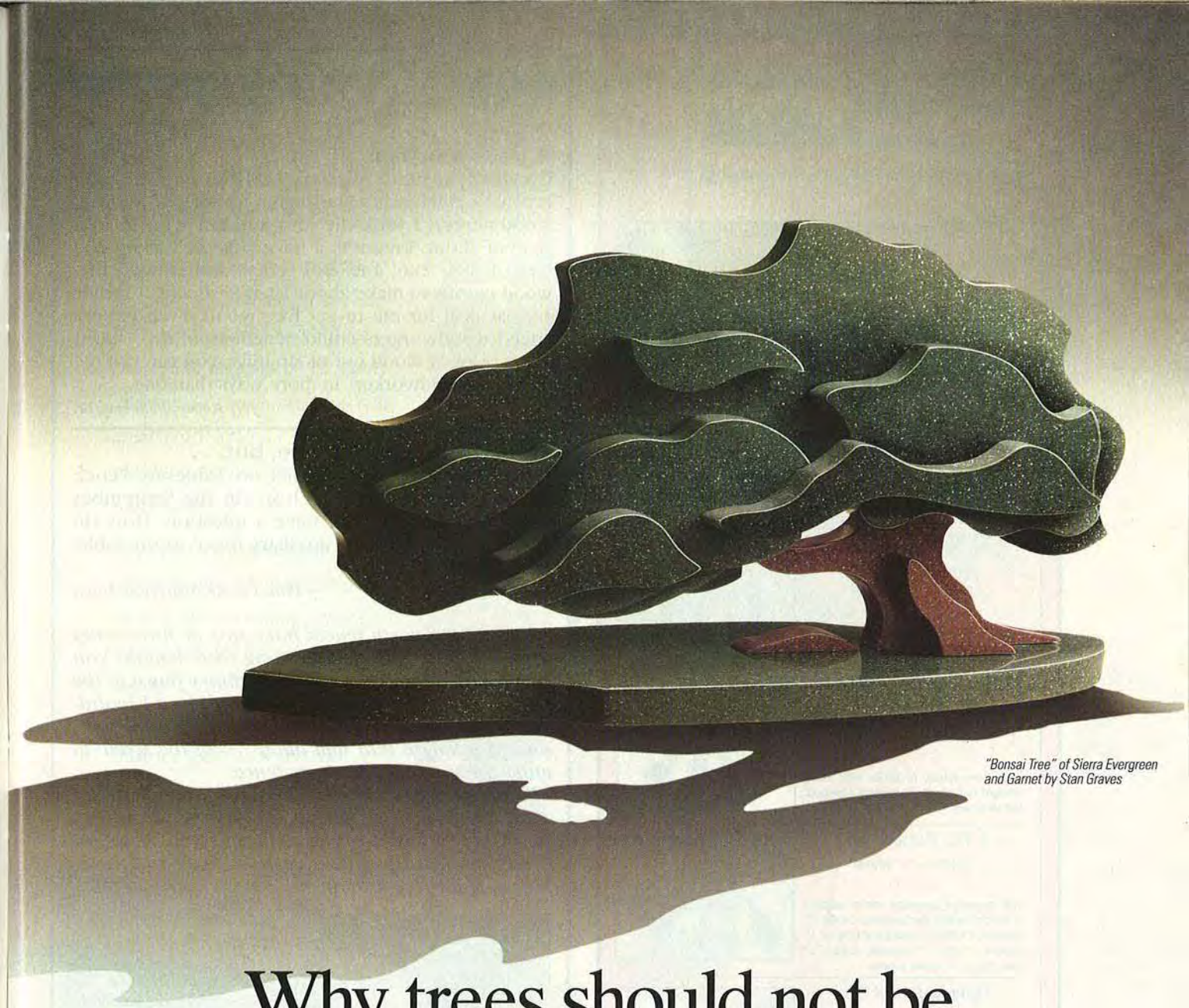
MADE IN U.S.A.

SPRING SALE

MODEL	PSI	CFM	REG	NOW
CX-5	3.9	50	545	$399
CX-7	4.0	60	715	$519
CX-8	4.0	60	965	$689
CX-9	5.0	80	875	$649
CX-12	5.0	80	1265	$949
CX-20	5.0	80	1495	$1120

AUTHORIZED *GRACO/CROIX* SERVICE CENTER WITH ALL PARTS IN STOCK
TO ORDER CALL 1-800-569-6042
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

J.A.HARCHUCK
P.O. BOX 465 • APOLLO, PA • 15613-9630



"Bonsai Tree" of Sierra Evergreen and Garnet by Stan Graves

Why trees should not be restricted to the woods.

Pine. Maple. Cherry. Oak. Why should woods like these be the only things you think of when you get the urge to create? Especially when Corian® surfaces would be such a beautiful alternative. You'll have your choice of colors and patterns which, as you know, is something you rarely get from a tree trunk. And Corian® stays uniform, so there are no surprises once you go below the surface. You don't have to worry about staining Corian® because it's nonporous. Or worry about needing new tools since it works perfectly with the ones you already have.

As for scratches, they sand right out. So do nicks, if, for some reason, you actually manage to get one. And when it's time for the big finish, we give you all kinds. Because you can polish Corian® to everything from a subdued matte finish to a jewel-like shine.

Now don't get us wrong. We're not saying being in the woods isn't fun. But honestly, who wants to spend every minute there? For more information or to find out where to buy Corian,® call 1-800-4-CORIAN.

CORIAN® SURFACES
Created For Life.™

DUPONT

CASCADE TOOLS, INC.

INDUSTRIAL GRADE CARBIDE TOOLING

10 Pc. General Purpose Set

C1638 — 1/4" Shank
C1639 — 1/2" Shank

$94.95

Set includes: C1001, C1003, & C1004 Double Fluted Straight, C1044 Rabbeting, C1069 Dovetail, C1080 Flush Trimming, C1129 Chamfer, C1143 Cove, C1154 Roman Ogee & C1179 Roundover

Classical Cutter Set

C1645 — 1/2" Shank

$89.95

Set includes: C1292 Classical, C1302 Classical, C1424 Roman Ogee / Round Nose & C1655 Classical Plunging

5 Pc. Straight Bit Set

C1700 — 1/4" Shank
C1701 — 1/2" Shank

$29.95

Finally our straight bits come in a set. Set includes: 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8" & 3/4"

3 Pc. Plywood Straight Bit Set

C1702 — 1/4" Shank
C1703 — 1/2" Shank

$19.95

Make your dados fit better with these straight bits sized for modern plywood. Set includes: 7/32", 15/32" & 23/32"

5 Pc. Pattern Set

C1675 — 1/4" Shank

$59.00

Top mounted bearings make pattern routing a breeze. Set includes: C1306 1/2" Straight, C1308 3/4" Straight, C1659 1/2" V-Groove, C1660 1/2" Dovetail, C1661 1/2" Core Box & 1/2" collet adapter

Raised Panel Set

C1642 — 1/2" Shank

$124.95

Everything needed to make Roman Ogee raised panel cabinet doors. Set includes: 2 Stile & Rail Bits and an Ogee Raised Panel Bit

Roundover Bits

1/4" Shank
C1177 — 1/4" radius $11.00
C1179 — 3/8" radius $14.00
C1180 — 1/2" radius $15.00

1/2" Shank
C1184 — 1/4" radius $11.00
C1186 — 3/8" radius $14.00
C1187 — 1/2" radius $15.00

CALL 24 HOURS A DAY!
REMEMBER! Ask for a *FREE* Catalog!
PHONE: (800) 235-0272
FAX: (800) 392-5077

95C-102

Circle No. 1315

TALKING BACK

Continued from page 14

A free-wood fan!

I read the article "Waste-Wood Wonders" in the February 1994 issue, and being a poor but aspiring woodworker, I took the idea and ran with it. In a span of about 5 months, I have collected about 200 feet of 2×4, 2×6, and 2×8 scraps and enough plywood cutoffs to make about 10 4×8' sheets. It means a great deal for me to get free wood. Even experienced woodworkers could benefit from this, and it keeps a lot of wood out of landfills. You can call me a "green woodworker" in more ways than one.

Jeff Keller, Bellevue, Ill.

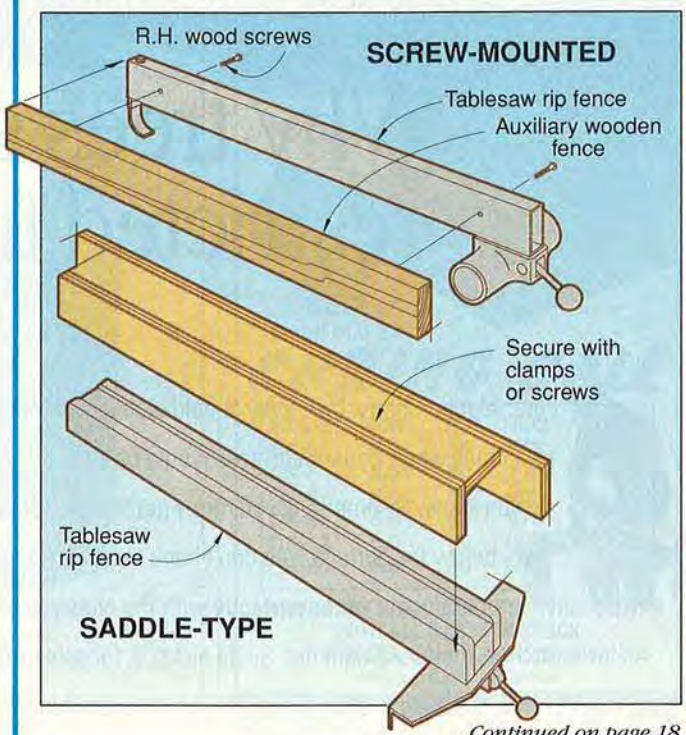
I like the auxiliary fence, but. . .

I liked the Shop Tip "Rabbet on Tablesaw Fence Helps Trim Your Panels Flush" in the September 1994 issue. However, I have a question. How do you fasten the wooden auxiliary fence to the tablesaw rip fence?

—Paul Perrin, Waterloo, Iowa

Many tablesaw rip fences have two or three holes drilled through the fence, along their length. You can use these to fasten your auxiliary fence to the rip fence with screws. Use round-head woodscrews, with a shank slightly smaller than the hole, and of a length that will allow 1/2" of the screw to enter the 3/4"-thick auxiliary fence.

For our readers who use an aftermarket fence on their tablesaw, fastening a plywood auxiliary fence may involve either drilling screw holes, or building a "saddle-type" auxiliary fence to fit over the rip fence (see drawing below*).*



Continued on page 18

Classic Adirondack Furniture Plans

For summertime lounging, nothing beats the sturdy, laid-back comfort of the Adirondack chair. Now, with our project plans and regular pine lumber, you can build this American Classic, with a matching rocker, footrest, and a snack table.

Our plans were developed by the editors at WOOD® magazine and include full-size cutting patterns for the rounded parts. Detailed step-by-step instructions easily guide you from start to finish. And, we offer a 100 percent money-back guarantee if you are not completely satisfied.

How to order: Chair—$9.95, rocker—$12.95, footrest and table—$9.95. Order any 2 plans and receive $2 off total order. Order any 3 plans and receive $5 off total order. Please specify the name of the plan(s) you desire. Send with your check or money order to:

WOOD Project Plan Sales
P.O. Box 9225, Dept. WD-33
Des Moines, IA 50306

VISA
MasterCard

Or call 800-572-9350
7 am - 9 pm CST

What's NEW at Penn State Industries?

- **Wood Pen Making Products -**
  - Carba-Tec Micro Lathe Only ..$239.00
  - Elegant Pen/Pencil Kits and Accessories. Kit prices start at Only $3.00
- **For the Woodcarver -**
  - 56,000 RPM "Turbo Carver" $129.95
  - Reversible Power Carver ... $139.95
  - 720 CFM Table Top Dust Collection System $199.00
- **Air Brad Nailers & Staplers -** Many sizes and styles available. Prices start at $99.00
- **Remote Control to turn on your Dust Collector** - 110V System ..... $55.95, 200V System $65.95
- **Variable Speed Scroll Saw** - Only ..... $169.95 Plus a full line of Books & Accessories.
- **Air Cleaning Products** - To clean the air you breath. The AWARD WINNING #AC460/#AC920 ..... $279.00/$399.00
- **Dust Collection Systems** - Plus Dust Collection Hose and Accessories. Prices start at $199.00
- **Portable Panel Saw System** - A dynamite panel cutting system, reviewed in 10/84 "Wood" Magazine $89.00

Call or write for our latest FREE catalog

1-800-377-7297

Penn State Industries, 2850 Comly Road, Phila., PA 19154

Circle No. 75, 76, 77

NEW! RBI's VARIABLE SPEED DRUM SANDERS.

With Infinite Variable Power Feed!

Choose from our two **affordably priced 38" & 26" Drum Sanders**. These low-cost, high-performance machines are perfect for light dimensioning and to produce fine finished work. Drum head comes pre-wrapped so it's ready to use.

Save Hours of Tedious Hand Sanding!

In just seconds, you will produce satin-smooth finishes as you eliminate low spots, waves, and cross-grain marks. They're the perfect machines to finish sand wide panels, cabinet tops, doors, shelves, paneling, tabletops, and much, much more. Made in USA.

CALL 1-800-487-2623 FOR INFO OR TO ORDER!

FREE BROCHURE! CALL 800-487-2623

Name_____

Street_____

City_____ ST___ ZIP_____

Phone (__)_____ E107

rbindustries

The American Tool Manufacturer

1801 Vine St., Harrisonville, MO 64701

Circle No. 84

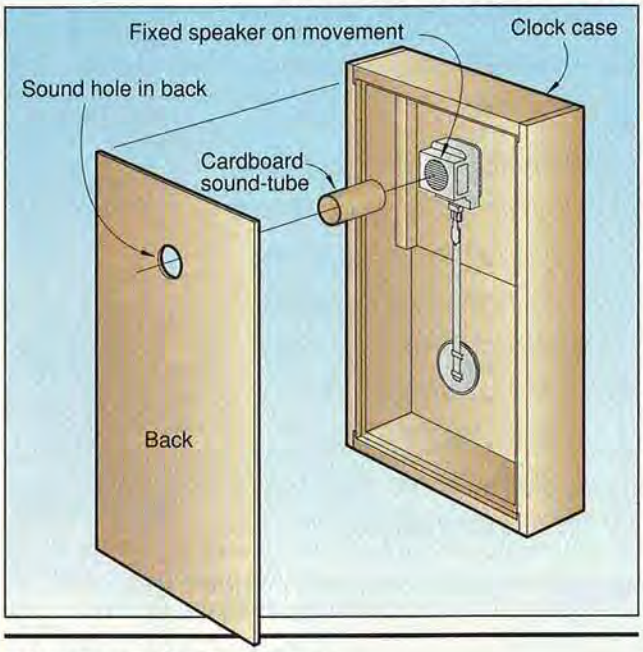
TALKING BACK

Continued from page 16

Cardboard tube makes for a sound idea

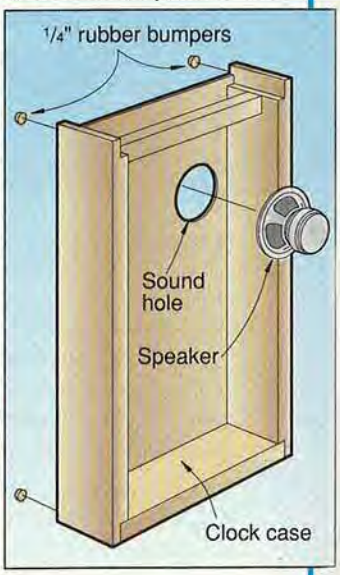
I have another solution for the "Sure cure for muffled chimes" from Talking Back in the August 1994 issue. I have made several clocks using electronic chime movements. These movements did not have a detachable speaker, and even with a sound hole, the chimes were muffled. I used part of a wrapping-paper cardboard tube as a sound tunnel between the chime speaker and the soundhole in the clock case. This arrangement greatly clarified the sound of the clock chimes.

—Howard McCoy, West Monroe, La.



More on clock chimes

I read the Talking Back article entitled "Sure cure for muffled chimes" in the August 1994 issue with interest. I build wall clocks as a hobby, and use both mechanical and electronic chime clock movements in my cases. To obtain a clear sound from the chimes, I mount the speaker over a hole in the back of the clock, and place rubber bumpers on the case to hold the clock slightly off the wall. This provides for good sound, and is not as noticeable as a grill mounted to the side of the clock. I obtain the bumpers, either adhesive-backed or fastened to a brad, from my local hardware store.



—E.J. Mossman, Kankakee, Ill.

ENLON™
IMPORT CORPORATION

The Power You Can Trust

ORDERS

1-800-888-9697

Mon.-Fri. 7:00am-5:00pm (Pacific Time)
Sat. 9:00am-1:00pm (Pacific Time)

Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice.
*F.O.B. City of Industry, CA or Clarksburg, WV

"Guaranteed"

With any purchase from ENLON, we **guarantee** the finest quality machinery produced by the best import manufacturers with up to 20 years experience in manufacturing quality machinery. We also **guarantee** the lowest possible pricing. Give our friendly knowledgeable staff a call- we will process and ship your order normally within 24 hrs. With our new **1 year** limited warranty, we offer a deal that truly can't be beat.

6" JOINTER

- 1 H.P., 110/220V
- 3-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- 47" BED LENGTH
- CENTER-MOUNTED CAST IRON FENCE
- BUILT-IN CHIP CHUTE

NEW HEAVY-DUTY ONE PIECE STAND

***EN3101**

LOW PRICE: **$360.00**

8" HEAVY DUTY JOINTER

- 1 1/2 H.P., 220V
- 3-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- 65" BED LENGTH
- MAGNETIC SWITCH

***EN3102**

LOW PRICE: **$645.00**

***EN3106** (2 H.P.)

LOW PRICE: **$675.00**

2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR

- 220V, 12 AMPS
- 1,182 C.F.M.
- 2 INTAKES @ 4"
- ALL STEEL IMPELLER

***EN-DC20**

REG.: $275.00

SPECIAL: **$255.00**

FREE 4" X 10' HOSE with purchase of any Dust Collector. a $14.50 Value

6" JOINTER

- 1 H.P., 110/220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- CENTER-MOUNTED CAST IRON FENCE W/TABLE SLIDE PROTECTOR
- MICRO-ADJUSTMENT HAND CRANK FOR OUTFEED TABLE
- BUILT-IN CHIP CHUTE

NEW HEAVY-DUTY ONE PIECE STAND

***EN3104**

LOW PRICE: **$380.00**

8" HEAVY DUTY JOINTER

NEW IMPROVED

- 1 1/2 H.P., 220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- CENTER-MOUNTED CAST IRON FENCE W/TABLE SLIDE PROTECTOR
- MICRO-ADJUSTMENT HAND CRANK FOR OUTFEED TABLE
- MAGNETIC SAFETY SWITCH

(EN3201 SHOWN)

***EN3105**

LOW PRICE: **$660.00**

***EN3107** (2 H.P.)

LOW PRICE: **$690.00**

NEW IMPROVED

10" H. D. TABLE SAW

- 1 1/2 H.P., 110/220V
- 41" X 27" TABLE SIZE W/ CAST IRON EXTENSIONS
- BUILT-IN CHIP CHUTE
- PRECISION SINGLE LEVER RIP FENCE W/MICRO-ADJUSTMENT

***EN3201** REG.: $375.00

SPECIAL: **$340.00**

***EN3205** REG.: $545.00

SPECIAL: **$515.00** (2 H.P.)

15" PLANER

- 3 H.P., 220V, 15 AMPS
- 2 FEED RATES: 16 & 20 F.P.M.
- 3-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- BUILT-IN DUST EXHAUST HOOD
- MAGNETIC SAFETY SWITCH

***EN-PN15**

REG.: $895.00

SPECIAL: **$855.00**

20" PLANER

- 3 H.P., 220V, 15 AMPS
- 2 SPEED: 16 & 20 F.P.M.
- 4-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD

***EN-PN20**

LOW PRICE: **$1,295.00**

***EN-PN25** (5 H.P.)

LOW PRICE: **$1,395.00**

10" SUPER H.D. TILTING ARBOR TABLE SAW

- 3 H.P., 220V, 15 AMPS
- PRECISION GROUND CAST IRON TABLE
- PRECISION LEVER LOCK FENCE SYSTEM
- STEEL BASE CABINET
- OPTIONAL 52" RIP CAPACITY

NEW IMPROVED FENCE

***EN3202**

REG.: $840.00

SPECIAL: **$750.00**

Optional 4'X8' Sliding Table Available

1 1/2 H.P. WOOD SHAPER

- 110/220V, 7,000/10,000 R.P.M.
- 1/2" & 3/4" SPINDLES
- CAST IRON TABLE
- OPTIONAL HOLD-DOWN ROLLER SET

***EN3302**

REG.: $490.00

SPECIAL: **$390.00**

3 H.P. HEAVY DUTY WOOD SHAPER

NEW

- 220V, 7,000/10,000 R.P.M.
- 1/2", 3/4" & 1" SPINDLES
- CAST IRON TABLE
- OPTIONAL HOLD-DOWN ROLLER SET

***EN3303**

REG.: $785.00

SPECIAL: **$735.00**

STAPLER

- 18 GAUGE WITH 1/4" CROWN, 1/2" TO 1"
- MAGAZINE CAPACITY: 108 STAPLES
- MAXIMUM AIR PRESSURE: 100 PSI
- INCLUDES CARRYING CASE

EN3601

LOW PRICE: **$119.95**

Other stapler/nailer kits, extra nails & staples are also available.

6" X 48" BELT/ 9"DISC SANDER

- 3/4 H.P., 110V
- MITER GAUGE
- ADJUSTABLE TABLE 0-45°
- BELT OPERATES VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY

***EN-SN69**

REG.: $190.00

SPECIAL: **$179.00**

6" X 30" EDGE SANDER

- 1 1/2 H.P., 110/220V
- 6" X 80" BELT
- QUICK RELEASE LEVER
- CAST IRON TABLE

***EN3405**

LOW PRICE: **$420.00**

OSCILLATING VERTICAL SPINDLE SANDER

- 1 H.P., 110/220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- SPINDLE SPEED 1,725 R.P.M.
- 75 OSCILLATIONS PER MINUTE
- 10 SPINDLES (W/SLEEVES) FROM 1/4" TO 4" DIA. INCLUDED

***EN3407**

LOW PRICE: **$595.00**

EDITORS' CHOICE AMERICAN WOODWORKER 1994

SHOWROOM/MAIN OFFICE: 17709 E. Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91744
CUSTOMER SERVICE: TEL: (818)935-8888 FAX: (818)935-8889
HOURS: MON-FRI 8:00AM-5:00PM, SAT 9:00AM-1:00PM P.T.

VISA MasterCard

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

SHOWROOM/DISTRIBUTION CENTER: 12 ARMORY RD., CLARKSBURG, WV 26301
HOURS: MON-FRI 8:00AM-5:00PM, SAT 9:00AM-1:00PM E.S.T.

Smart buys in CLEAR SPRAY FINISHES

Print this article

To quickly and conveniently apply a smooth, hard coating to projects, we often turn to aerosol finishes. But after relying on the same brand for years in the *WOOD*® magazine shop, we wondered if we were using the best product available. So, we went on a shopping spree, rounded up every clear aerosol finish we could find, and put them through side-by-side tests. Here's what we discovered.

First, a few words about our tests

As you can see in the chart *right*, our product sampling includes polyurethanes, urethanes, lacquers, enamels, acrylics, and a varnish. Some products don't fit neatly into any of these familiar descriptions and go simply by titles such as "clear finish." In our search we also found one water-based finish—Flecto's Varathane Elite Diamond Finish IPN Coating.

As we expected, the polyurethanes and urethanes cured slowly to a thick, durable finish. The lacquer-based products dried quickly and proved more susceptible to damage from water and alcohol. Most of the other finishes fell somewhere between these extremes. We also tested the finishes for resistance to running, coverage, finish quality on three species of wood, and their degree of amber tint. You'll find these results, and more, in the chart.

What to consider before choosing an aerosol finish

It makes a lot of sense to use an aerosol finish if you're in a hurry or working on a small project that doesn't require more than a can or two to complete. Also, these products help you achieve a smooth, sprayed-on finish without investing in a spray gun that runs off a turbine or air compressor. But, carefully weigh these other considerations before reaching for a spray can:

- ***Overspray.*** Like any high-pressure spraying system, aerosol finishes produce a lot of overspray (finish particles that wind up in the air and on surrounding surfaces rather than on your project). So, you can use them only in extremely well-ventilated areas.
- ***Cost.*** Ounce for ounce, aerosols are the most expensive way to apply a finish. And, because aerosol products contain a high proportion of reducers (thinning agents) to make the finish flow from the can without clogging or sputtering, you need to apply more coats to cover a surface than with brush-on finishes.

Recommendations

We prefer aerosol finishes for no-fuss, no-mess finishing of small projects. But, if you build larger projects such as cabinets or furniture, or produce small items in quantity, it pays to invest in a spraying system like those on *pages 46-51.* If you only occasionally finish large pieces, it often makes sense to brush on your first two coats, then spray on an aerosol final coat.

For projects with vertical surfaces, we recommend that you use an aerosol with a fan (vertical ellipse) spray pattern. We experienced more-even coverage and fewer sags and runs with fan-pattern spray nozzles.

Of the products tested for this article, four of them particularly impressed us:

- *Rust-Oleum Clear Finish* proved itself the best overall finish. It builds and levels like a high-quality paint, dries reasonably fast, and has a modest price tag.
- The best values were the *Ace Premium Enamel* and *Dutch Boy Fresh Look Acrylic Enamel.*
- Few finishes top a polyurethane for toughness, and the *Glidden Woodmaster Polyurethane* performed as well as any of them and comes reasonably priced.

SIDE-BY-SIDE COMPARISON OF 21 CLEAR AEROSOL FINISHES

MANUFACTURER/IMPORTER	SPRAY PATTERN (1)	DRYING TIMES: BETWEEN COATS (2) (HOURS:MINUTES)	DRYING TIMES: DRY TO TOUCH (3) (HOURS:MINUTES)	RESISTANCE TO (4): WATER (5)	RESISTANCE TO (4): ALCOHOL (5)	RESISTANCE TO (4): RUNNING	COVERAGE (6)	FINISH QUALITY ON SPECIFIC WOODS (4): MAPLE (6)	FINISH QUALITY ON SPECIFIC WOODS (4): OAK (6)	FINISH QUALITY ON SPECIFIC WOODS (4): PINE (6)	AMBER TINT (7)	QUANTITY (OUNCES)	STREET PRICE (8)	COMMENTS
ACE INSTANT DRYING LACQUER	R	0:10	0:40	G	E	E	F	F	G	F	1	11	$3.99	Like other lacquers in test, this product did not hold up well against water.
ACE PREMIUM ENAMEL	R	0:10	0:40	E	E	E	E	G	G	G	1	11.5	2.89	Good performance with a nice price tag.
DEFT CLEAR WOOD FINISH	F	0:30	0:40	G	G	F	G	G	G	G	1	12.25	4.99	A tad expensive compared to other lacquer finishes.
DEFTHANE POLYURETHANE	F	6:00	6:00	E	G	E	E	E	E	G	3	11.5	5.49	Like other polyurethanes in test, this product dries slow but forms a thick, durable finish.
DUTCH BOY FRESH LOOK ACRYLIC ENAMEL	F	0:10	0:40	E	E	E	G	G	G	G	1	12	1.89	A bargain at this price. We bought our sample at K-Mart.
DUTCH BOY FRESH LOOK LACQUER SPRAY	F	0:10	0:40	G	E	E	F	F	G	F	1	11	3.67	Lowest price of the lacquer finishes.
FLECTO VARATHANE ELITE DIAMOND FINISH IPN COATING	F	0:15	1:00	G	G	E	G	G	G	G	1	11.25	7.99	The only water-based finish in test. Very clear. Tends to run on vertical surfaces.
FLECTO VARATHANE LIQUID PLASTIC	F	0:20	1:00	E	E	E	G	G	F	F	2	11.25	6.99	The brush-on version of this product came out on top of our comparison of oil-based polyurethanes in the October 1994 issue.
FLECTO VARATHANE PROFESSIONAL CLEAR FINISH	F	0:20	1:00	E	E	F	G	G	G	G	2	11.25	6.99	For a polyurethane, it dries to the touch relatively quickly.
GLIDDEN WOODMASTER POLYURETHANE	F	0:15	3:00	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	3	11	3.79	Performed as well as any of the polyurethanes, with the lowest price of this group.
KRYLON CRYSTAL CLEAR ACRYLIC COATING	R	0:10	0:15	G	G	E	G	G	G	F	1	11	3.69	Fast dry time and little amber tint. Best results obtained with hardwoods.
KRYLON POLYURETHANE	R	0:10	1:00	E	G	F	G	G	G	G	2	11	3.99	Fast drying and inexpensive as polyurethanes go.
KRYLON SPRAY VARNISH	R	0:05	1:00	G	G	E	G	G	G	F	1	11	3.47	Extremely fast dry time between coats.
MINWAX FAST-DRYING POLYURETHANE	F	0:15	4:00	E	E	E	G	G	G	G	2	11.5	4.99	The brush-on version of this product is a favorite of *WOOD* magazine staffers.
MINWAX HELMSMAN SPAR URETHANE	F	0:20	4:00	E	G	E	E	G	E	G	3	11.5	4.99	A good choice for projects subjected to water.
PARKS HARD-TO-RESIST POLYURETHANE	F	0:10	24:00	G	G	E	F	G	G	F	4	11	3.97	Slowest-drying, and darkest amber cast, of tested products. Inexpensive.
RUST-OLEUM CLEAR FINISH	R	0:15	4:00	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	2	12	3.99	A top performer that fills grain and levels out quite well. Similar to Rust-Oleum Stops Rust paint without pigment.
TRU-TEST HI-Q ENAMEL	R	0:15	0:45	E	G	E	G	F	G	F	1	11.9	2.88	Nearly the same results as Tru-Test lacquer for $1 less.
TRU-TEST HI-Q LACQUER	R	0:15	0:45	G	G	E	F	F	G	F	1	11.9	3.98	Similar to other tested lacquer finishes.
WOOD KOTE FLAGSHIP MARINE FINISH POLYURETHANE	F	0:20	4:00	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	2	11.5	5.99	An excellent-performing finish that holds up to elements better than other clear finishes.
ZIP-GUARD URETHANE WOOD FINISH	F	0:30	3:00	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	2	12	4.99	Excellent performance. A tough, durable finish.

NOTES:

1. (F) Fan (vertical ellipse) (R) Round
2. According to manufacturer
3. At 72°F and 50% humidity
4. E Excellent; G Good; F Fair; P Poor
5. Water drop left on surface for 30 minutes. Alcohol drop left on surface for 10 minutes.
   - E No penetration into surface of finish.
   - G Minor penetration mark that was removed with polishing.
6. E Finish fills grain pores, leaving a smooth, level finish.
   - G Smooth, even finish, but grain pores not filled.
   - F Grain pores absorb finish unevenly, leaving dull spots.
7. Rated on a 1 to 4 scale with 1 being a finish with no or little amber tint, and 4 being a finish that leaves a dark amber tint.
8. Prices we paid at local merchants. Prices may vary from region to region and store to store.

Written by Bill Krier Technical consultant: Bob McFarlin Photograph: John Hetherington

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

A stopped dado makes a clean joint for book shelves and other projects, and it doesn't take much time to rout the dadoes. But cutting the notches for each shelf seems to take forever.

The solution? You can knock out these notches in no time if you spend just a few minutes making a template like the one Ray Brown Jr. shared with us at *right*. Ray's template guarantees accurate results, and we liked his idea so well that we awarded him the prize for the top shop tip of the issue.

Most woodworkers appreciate learning new methods and shortcuts, and that's what Tips From Your Shop (and Ours) is all about. The next time you come up with a great shop tip, send us a letter with a brief explanation and a drawing or photo to:

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)
***WOOD*® Magazine**
1912 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50309-3379

If we publish your tip, we'll pay you $40, plus you get a shot at winning a new tool for the top shop tip. We try to avoid tips that have appeared in other magazines, so please send yours to only one. Also note that we cannot return submissions. Thanks, and keep sending those tips.

Tom Jackson
General Interest Editor

Template and router make quick work of shelf notch

Notching a shelf to fit tightly into a stopped dado sure takes a lot of time. Isn't there a quicker way?

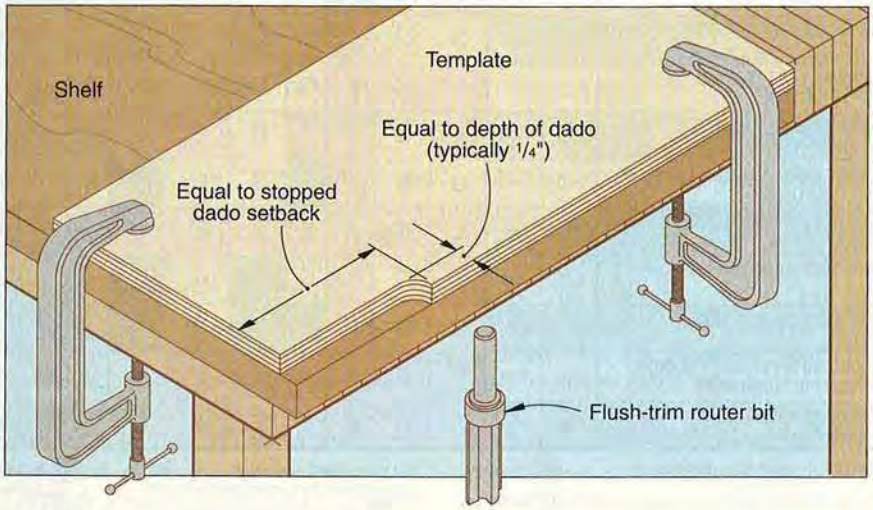
TIP: You can cut notches quickly and accurately with this simple template and a flush-trim router bit. Cut the template from ½" Baltic birch plywood or any other high-quality hardwood plywood without voids. Make it as long as the width of the shelf and wide enough so that you can rout the notch without the router baseplate bumping into the clamp (usually about 4"). Next, cut the notch in the template. Size the width of the notch as deep as your stopped dado and the length to match the dado setback.

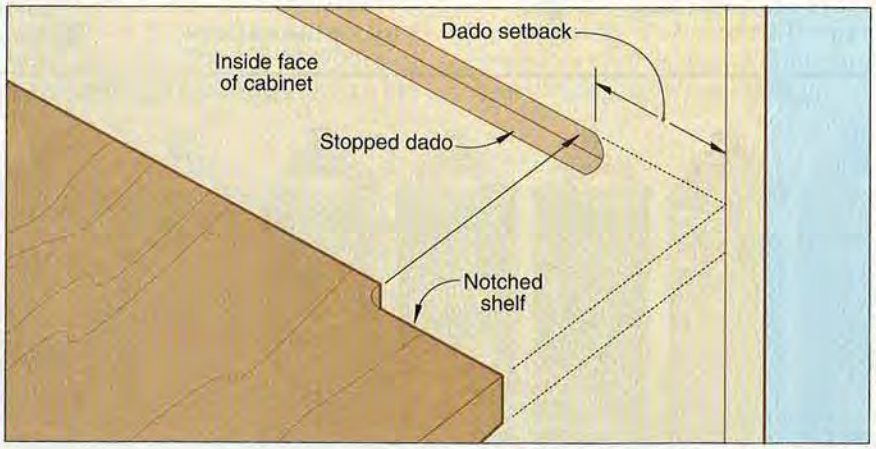
For submitting the top shop tip in this issue, Ray will receive a Sears Excalibur Elite 8" Precision Adjustable Dado set.

TOP SHOP TIP

Now, align the side and front edges of the template with the edges of the shelf, and clamp the template as shown. Chuck a flush-trim bit into your router and rout your notch. Reposition the template on the other end of the shelf, and rout again.

—Ray Brown Jr., Boulder City, Nev.





Continued on page 24

Strong, Quiet Type

Made in America

QSP from Shop•Vac®, our quietest, best vacs!

The QSP series of wet/dry vacs from Shop•Vac combines power and quiet performance to give you the best of both worlds. They have enough power to tackle the toughest clean-up jobs and a specially designed, quiet-operating motor that's easy on the ears.

In addition, these QSP models feature a deluxe accessory assortment, a top handle for easy carrying, washable, reusable filters, a debris collection bag, a 2-year warranty, and on-board tool storage (on most models).

16 Gallon

6 Gallon 8 Gallon 10 Gallon 12 Gallon

QSP...the ultimate wet/dry vac, only from Shop•Vac.

shop•vac® BRAND *If you own a house, you gotta own a Shop•Vac®*

Shop•Vac Corporation • 2323 Reach Road • Williamsport • Pennsylvania • 17701 • (717) 326-0502

©1994 Shop•Vac Corporation

RBI Woodplaners Will Make You Money!

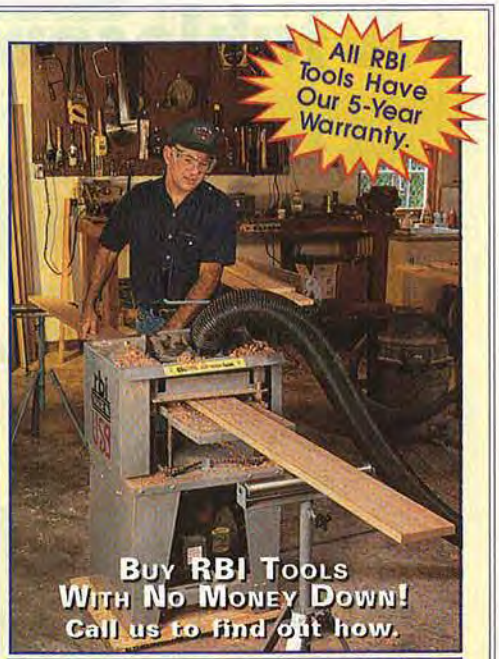
Just imagine turning $5 worth of lumber into molding worth $100...in just minutes!

From the very first day it arrives an RBI woodplaner starts paying for itself. With lumber prices increasing, you'll convert low-cost rough lumber into high-value finished stock.

RBI Woodplaners Make You Money! Just Imagine turning $5 worth of lumber into molding worth $100 ... in just minutes! In just one pass you'll turn out quarter round, door and window stops, casings, tongue and groove, picture frames - hundreds of popular patterns or we'll grind custom knives for you.

With this low-cost, high performance woodplaner, you're setup to supply cabinet shops, carpenters, remodelers, contractors, lumberyards, and hobbyists with their millwork needs. Plus, you can supply picture frame molding to art stores and frame shops.

Change from Planer, to Molder, to Sander, to Saw in just minutes! Quick change over from one function to the next. Each head comes with its own bearing assembly giving you longer life and durability. The **Planer, Sander, Molder,** and **Gang-Rip** functions produce curved or straight molding, eliminate tedious hand sanding, gang-rip lumber and plane wood to a silky smooth finish.



All RBI Equipment Comes With Our Exclusive
5-Year Warranty *and*
30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Call Today To Order Factory Direct or For Your Free Catalog.

rbindustries
The American Tool Manufacturer
1801 Vine St., Harrisonville, MO 64701

Call Toll-Free
1-800-487-2623

FREE Brochure! **Call 1-800-487-2623**
or write: rbindustries, 1801 Vine St., PO Box 369, Harrisonville, MO 64701

Name_____
Street_____
City_____ ST___ ZIP_____
Phone (___)_____

©1995 rbindustries. All rights reserved. E106

Circle No. 84

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

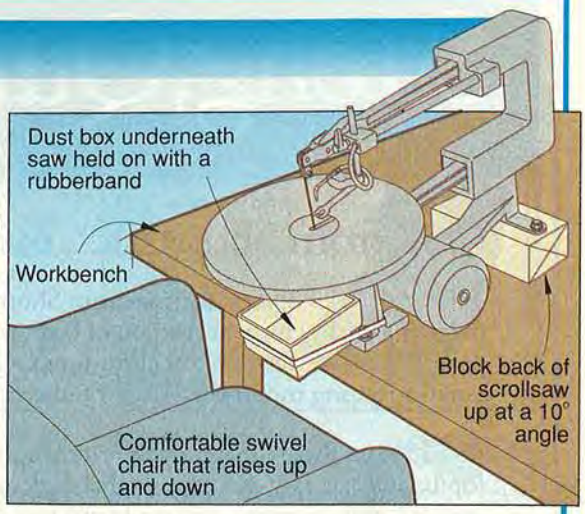
Continued from page 22

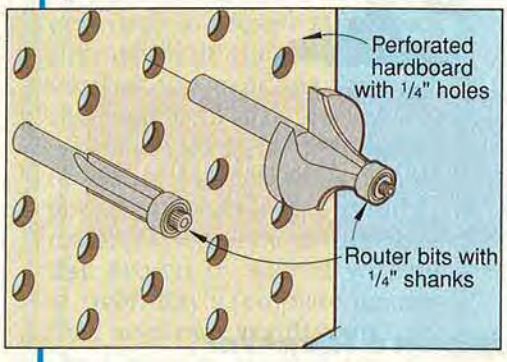
A swivel chair and tilted scrollsaw equal less fatigue

Many people love to scrollsaw for hours at a time. But hunching over a saw for that long can give you a stiff neck and shoulders.

TIP: Set up your scrollsaw work station for comfort. First, get a swivel chair and raise it higher than you normally sit. Then, tip the back of your scrollsaw up with a block of wood so that the saw sits at about a 10° angle. (Be sure to bolt the saw to the block and the block to your table or bench.) In this position, you won't need to lean over the saw to work, and your muscles and joints will thank you for it. You can also attach a dust-collection box below the table to make cleanup easier.

—Allen Salfer, Atlantic Beach, Fla.


Dust box underneath saw held on with a rubberband
Workbench
Block back of scrollsaw up at a 10° angle
Comfortable swivel chair that raises up and down



Store router bits on perforated hardboard

When using multiple router bits to create fancy profiles, the bits tend to clutter up your work area unless you take the time to put them back in a case or holder.

TIP: If you're using router bits with ¼" shanks you can simply slip the shanks into the holes of any empty section perforated hardboard with ¼" holes. The shank of the router bit will fit snugly and the bits won't fall out. If you use ½" shank bits, you can drill a few ½" holes in your hardboard near where you do most of your routing. Space these holes far enough apart that the cutters on your bits don't touch.

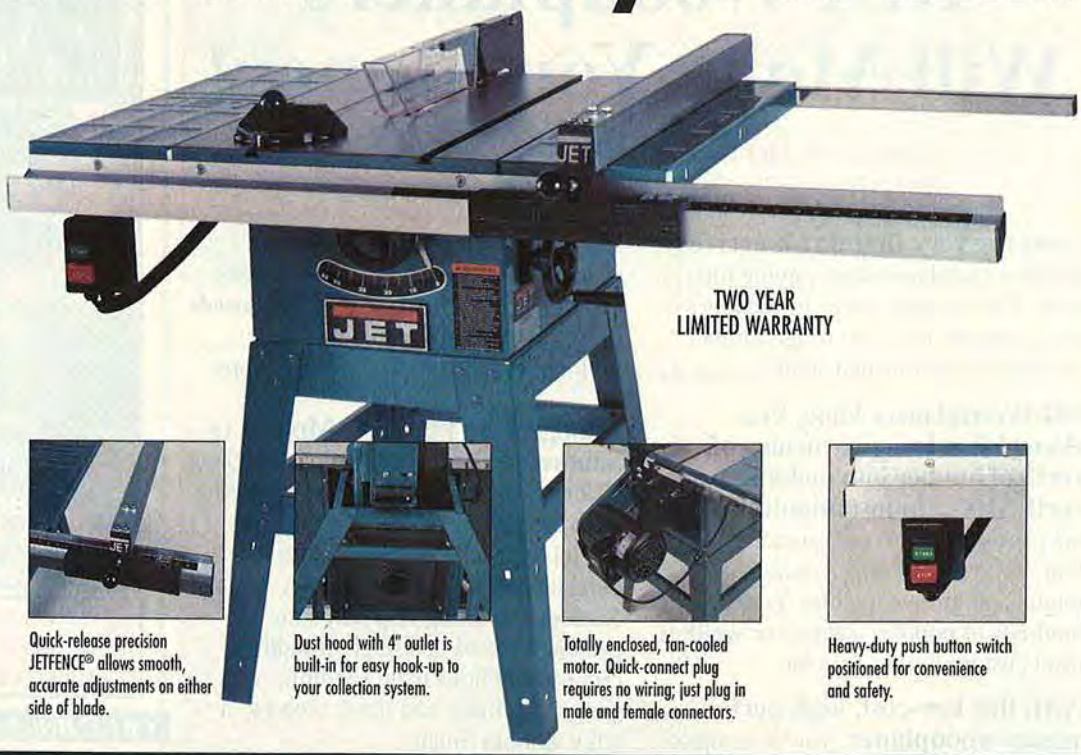
—from the* WOOD® *magazine shop

Continued on page 26

A tablesaw built with you in mind

During the two years we spent designing our totally **NEW** 10" tablesaw, we asked woodworkers like yourself what features they wanted in a saw.

This is what they told us.



TWO YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Quick-release precision JETFENCE® allows smooth, accurate adjustments on either side of blade.

Dust hood with 4" outlet is built-in for easy hook-up to your collection system.

Totally enclosed, fan-cooled motor. Quick-connect plug requires no wiring; just plug in male and female connectors.

Heavy-duty push button switch positioned for convenience and safety.

JET EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

For the name of the JET dealer nearest you, call 1-800-274-6848.

Get ready for plenty of woodworking action...

Introducing WOOD® Shop Library...

from the pros at WOOD® Books

If you're ready to build sensational, ORIGINAL wood projects you won't find in any store, magazine or catalog ...

If you're ready to find the LATEST techniques on how to cut, join, drill, dovetail, sand and finish better than ever ...

If you're ready to pick up dozens of proven, NEVER-BEFORE-PUBLISHED shortcuts, best-ever jigs and no-nonsense tips ...

Then you're ready to get your hands on WOOD Shop Library — FREE for 21 days!

Every project is fully researched, fully illustrated and fully shop-tested by the pros at WOOD® Books! This is your chance to get started on projects you can't find anywhere else ... for guaranteed picture-perfect results!

Mission-style Nightstand

Hobby Center Workbench

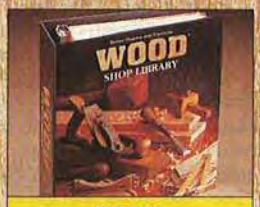
LATEST techniques
NO-NONSENSE tips
ORIGINAL projects

SEND NO MONEY!

Just return the coupon below ... and your **FREE** gifts and **FREE** 21-day preview set of WOOD Shop Cards will be rushed to you!

09-902

FREE GIFTS WORTH UP TO $30!



FREE! PROJECT BINDER

FREE! WOOD SHOP CARDS

FREE! INDEX DIVIDERS

FREE! WOOD CHART

FREE BONUS! "WOOD" VIDEO

▼ CLIP HERE ▼

YES, I ACCEPT your invitation! Please send — for a FREE preview — one entire set (12) of WOOD Shop Library cards, plus a shop-ready binder, handy dividers and the "Wood Selector Guide" chart. I'll also receive the next set of 12 cards on FREE 21-day approval. When I pay for the on-approval set for just $6.95 plus shipping and handling (and sales tax where required), I will receive the WOOD® video. That's a total value of up to $30.00 in gifts — FREE! Then, about once a month, I'll receive 2 more sets always on 21-day approval. All sets are the same low price — $6.95 each. If not truly satisfied, I can return the on-approval set, and keep my free gifts and owe nothing. I'm not obligated to buy a single set, ever. And I can stop this program any time.

Send coupon to: WOOD® Books, P.O. Box 10674
Des Moines, IA 50336-0674

Name _____

Address _____

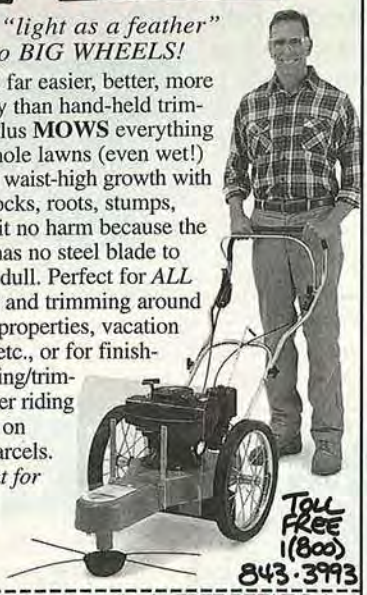
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

506576

© Copyright Meredith Corporation 1995. All rights reserved. Printed in USA.

New TRIMMER ON WHEELS!

Rolls "light as a feather" on two BIG WHEELS!



TRIMS far easier, better, more precisely than hand-held trimmers. Plus **MOWS** everything from whole lawns (even wet!) to tough waist-high growth with ease! Rocks, roots, stumps, etc., do it no harm because the "DR®" has no steel blade to bend or dull. Perfect for *ALL* mowing and trimming around smaller properties, vacation homes, etc., or for finish-up mowing/trimming after riding mowers on larger parcels. *A delight for anyone to use!*

Please mail this coupon today for **FREE DETAILS** about the Revolutionary **DR® TRIMMER/MOWER** including prices of Manual, Electric-Starting and All-Electric Models, "Off-Season" Savings now in effect, and 30-Day Risk-Free Trial. There is no obligation.

Name _____ WOO

Address _____

City _____ State ____ ZIP _____

To: **COUNTRY HOME PRODUCTS®,** Dept. 91
Ferry Road, Box 89, Charlotte, VT 05445

© 1995 CHP, Inc.

STAINED GLASS VIDEO & CATALOG

Improve the looks and value of your home with:

- Entry Doors and Sidelights
- Kitchen Cabinet Inserts
- Tiffany Style Lampshades

Save money and make it yourself - our video shows you how!

The perfect way to get started in stained glass. Our 25 minute video covers all the basics. Filled with clear, simple instructions, hints, close-ups, and examples to help you craft your own stained glass windows, lamps, and more. Package includes video, written instructions, plus 88 page full-color catalog. **#6149VW...$10.95 + $3.00 shipping/hand.**

To Order, Call Toll Free 1-800-248-2048

DELPHI STAINED GLASS *Since 1972*

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

2116 E. Michigan Ave.
Lansing, MI 48912

M1

Circle No. 1920

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

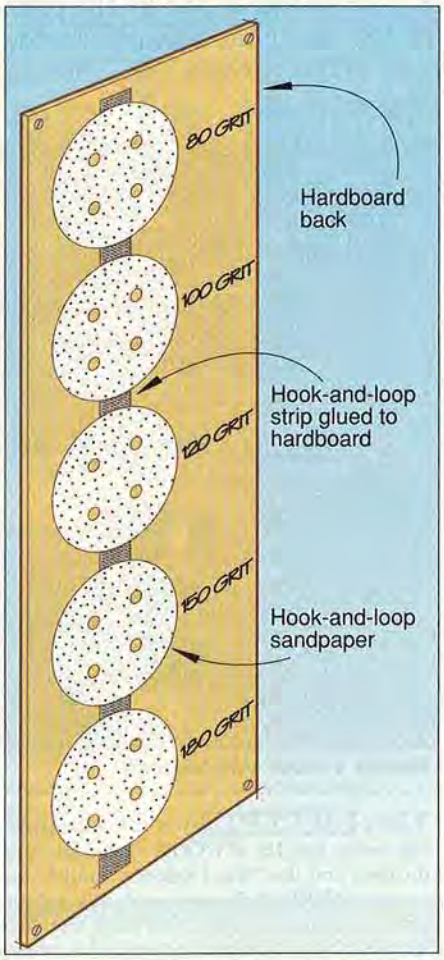
Continued from page 24

Hook-and-loop strip organizes sanding pads

You've been patiently sanding a project with your random-orbit sander and successively finer grits. But now you've got four hook-and-loop discs on your benchtop and it's hard to read the grit size on their bottoms. You can easily make a mistake substituting the 120-grit disc for the 180 grit.

TIP: Organize your various grits of paper with a hook-and-loop strip, available at sewing-supply stores. Tack the strip to a piece of hardboard and mount it on your wall near where you normally sand. Then, mark the grit size next to the appropriate pad. Now you've got all the discs at your fingertips, and you always know which one to grab.

—Darrell Nieschwitz, Canton, Ohio



Continued on page 28

Garrett Wade Free...

We carry over 5,000 high quality woodworking supplies and tools that are nearly impossible to find anymore.

For your FREE catalog Call Toll-Free or write to:

Garrett Wade Co., Inc.
161 6th Avenue, Dept. 1004
New York, NY 10013
800-221-2942

Circle No. 44, 855, 1427

END WOOD ABUSE!

Replace "Old-Fashioned Pin Torture"

with the "Wood-Friendly"™ Wagner L606 Moisture Meter

- Deep Penetrating, Pin-Free
- Proven Technology-Used by Agencies to Grade a Large Percentage of US Wood.*

L4.5"x W2.75"xH1.5"

WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

1-800-944-7078

Headquarters:
326 Pine Grove Rd.
Rogue River, OR 97537
(503) 582-0541
Fax (503) 582-4138

*REQUEST INFORMATION.
© 1993 WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.

Circle No. 1285

The Adventures of Dusty Pyles

I AM MR. I.R. MEAN, OSHA INSPECTOR. I NEED TO INSPECT YOUR WOOD-WORKING SHOP.
OSHA
I SURE HOPE EVERYTHING'S OK. I DON'T WANT A FINE.
OSHA
WELL, WITH MR. CLINTON'S CLEAN AIR ACT, I'VE BEEN REAL BUSY WRITING TICKETS.
WOW! THIS SHOP IS PERFECT. THIS IS THE CLEANEST SHOP I'VE EVER SEEN. I SEE YOU HAVE A DUST COLLECTOR BUT HOW DO YOU KEEP IT SO CLEAN?
OSHA
A FEW MONTHS AGO I SPENT MORE TIME CLEANING UP THAN WORKING. THEN I FOUND OUT ABOUT TOTAL SHOP DUST SYSTEMS. FIRST I GOT MY DUST COLLECTOR BUT I STILL HAD A PROBLEM WITH AIRBORNE DUST. THEN CAME MY CLEANAIR SYSTEM. TOTAL SHOP USES A UNIQUE THREE-STAGE FILTRATION SYSTEM TO CAPTURE 97% OF THE DUST IN THE AIR. IT EVEN HAS A 15" THICK FILTER INSIDE. IT MOUNTS ON THE CEILING SO IT'S NEVER IN THE WAY. AND I LIKE THAT IT'S 100% AMERICAN MADE!
MY SHOP'S CLEAN, WHY THE TICKET?
OSHA
NO. NO MR. PYLES. I'M WRITING TOTAL SHOPS TOLL FREE NUMBER. I HAVE GOT TO ORDER A CLEANAIR SYSTEM TODAY!
CleanAir System
Made in USA

And here are just a few more advantages the *CleanAir System* has over the competition...

- Needs no outside venting
- Effectively cleans the air in an area up to 4000 cubic feet
- Totally quiet operation
- Has no effect on existing room temperature
- Runs on standard house current
- Compact size (25" x 13" x 40") fits almost anywhere
- Heavy gauge steel cabinet with mounting holes
- Contains approximately 18 square feet of filter material
- Easy filter replacement
- Also available in heavy duty model
- 30 day money back guarantee
- One year warranty on all parts
- Built in the USA with a 5 year track record of total customer satisfaction!

Why continue fighting the never ending battle with dust? Order NOW and receive absolutely FREE our Extended Lifetime Warranty ($29.95 value!)

TOLL FREE 1-800-845-9356

CLEANAIR SYSTEM
260 CFM order # 90175
Suggested List Price $339
NOW $269
$20 shipping

CLEANAIR SYSTEM
490 CFM order # 90177
Suggested List Price $399
NOW $309
$20 shipping

***Filter Replacement Kit* • order # 90176 • $29.95**

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY/STATE_____
ZIP_____ PHONE_____
☐ PLEASE SEND MORE INFORMATION
☐ I WANT TO ORDER #_____
CHECK, M/C, VISA, DISCOVER, AMEX
CARD #_____ EXP. DATE____

Total Shop
WORLD OF WOODWORKING

P.O. BOX 25429 • GREENVILLE, SC 29616

Circle No. 940

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

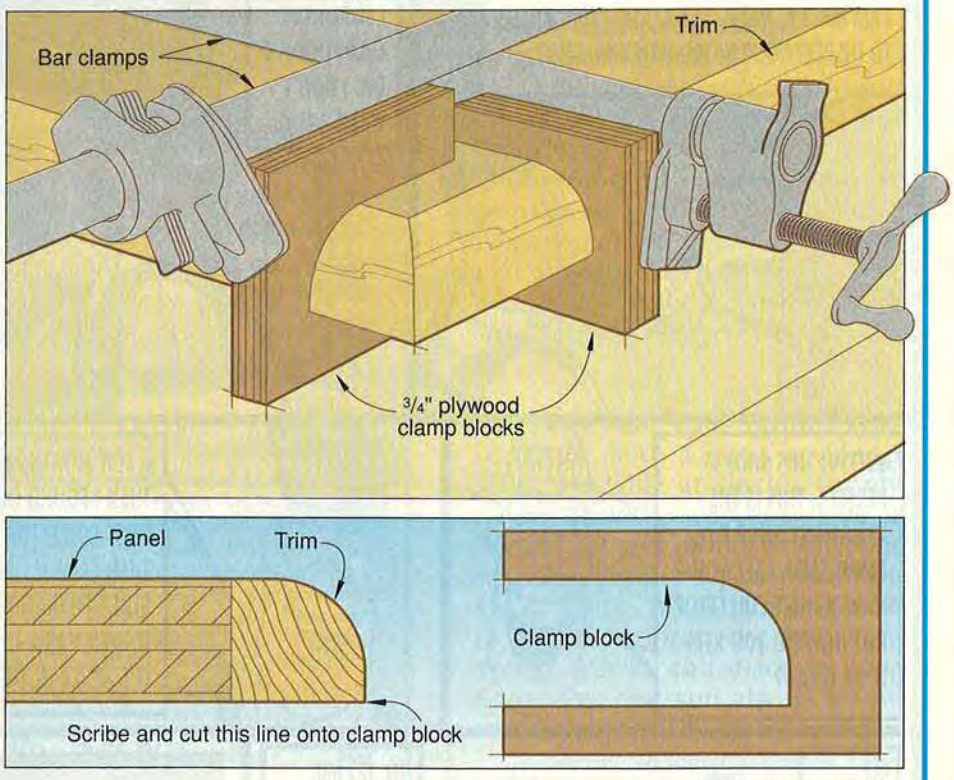
Continued from page 26

Put the squeeze on curved-profile edges

The flat face of a clamp will press evenly against a square piece of edging. But how do you clamp a curved-profile edge-molding such as a bullnose or quarter-round?

TIP: Make your own curved-profile clamping blocks, and you can securely clamp edge molding of any shape. Start by cutting some 3×4" blocks from scrap pieces of ¾" plywood. Next, crosscut a thin section of your edge molding, and scribe the profile of the molding onto your clamp blocks as indicated in the drawing at *right*. Cut this shape on the plywood with a scrollsaw or coping saw and sand the cut edges smooth. Now, slip the blocks between the workpiece and the clamp jaws, and tighten the clamps.

—Julien Kogej, Alameda, Calif.



Continued on page 30

Give Yourself Some Breathing Room.

Recent medical studies show that breathing wood dust can be hazardous to your health. The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 will dramatically improve the quality of the air in your workshop.

A powerful 500 CFM motor delivers 350 CFM of filtered air. This will clean the air in a 20 x 20 x 8 foot shop six and a half times per hour.

The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 will remove 99% of dust particles as small as five micron and 80% of the particles as small as one micron.

Our unique design makes both ceiling installation and filter changing quick and easy.

To place an order or for the dealer near you call 1-800-382-2637. And give yourself some breathing room.

JDS AIR-TECH 2000™

$259.00

Another quality product from JDS COMPANY

1-800-382-2637

© 1994 JDS COMPANY INC.

Here's the one thing Belgians don't waffle on.

The Robland X31 is as welcomed in European workshops as a home run in the World Series. We put together a 12" jointer, 12" planer, 10" table saw, 50" sliding table, and a shaper with a mortiser. No cheating. No compromises. Some 1100 lbs. of cast iron stability, with three separate 3HP motors. It stays put. It stays true. and it stays neatly in a little corner of your shop. That's why Belgians call the Robland X31 The Intelligent One Man Shop. About the only thing you can't make on it is breakfast.

LAGUNA TOOLS

(800) 234-1976 • (714) 494-7006 • FAX (714) 497-1346 • 2265 Laguna Canyon Road, Laguna Beach, CA 92651

Like Having A Lumberyard Right In Your Shop!

Craftsmen everywhere are using the low-cost Woodmaster to **bring in welcome extra cash** and to **save** on all their lumber needs. You can, too!

With the big 18-in. Woodmaster or the standard 12-in. model, you can quickly convert low-cost, rough lumber into valuable finished stock. You can turn out perfect picture frame moldings, crown, bed and base moldings, tongue & groove, door and window trim... all popular patterns...any custom design.

You can do custom work for friends, neighbors, lumberyards, picture framers, home remodelers, hobby shops and businesses.

Because it takes just seconds to convert a $2 rough board into $10 worth of finished trim, you can see why so many Woodmaster owners enjoy substantial extra incomes!

Variable Speed Makes The Difference!

Just a twist of the dial gives you perfect control for planing, sanding or sawing...from 0 to 1,000 cuts per inch. Creates mirror-smooth molding with no sanding required!

Here's what Woodmaster owner L. C. Griffin of Los Angeles writes: *"The shop test article in **Wood Magazine** that said they loved your Variable Feed Rate is what sold me. They were right."*

Call or write today for free facts on how you can try this **American-made** tool in your own shop for one full month. Easy terms.

Woodmaster's Quick-Change Molding Head lets you create custom moldings from any stock. Choose from over 250 standard trim and picture frame patterns...or design your own!

Power-fed sanding speeds production and improves the quality of your work. No more waves or cross-grain scratches Separate sanding head installs in just minutes.

New ripsaw attachment lets you gang-rip with power feed in a fraction of the time it takes for multiple hand-fed passes on an ordinary table saw.

CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-821-6651 Ext. PW77

FREE FACTS

☐ **YES!** please rush me your **FREE** Information Kit plus details on your **30-DAY FREE TRIAL GUARANTEE!**

WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. PW77
1431 N. TOPPING KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone( ) _____

One Stop Wood Shop

Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock-all under one roof.
Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices!
We specialize in bundling and shipping.

Call (617) 666-1340 today for catalog and quote.

Boulter Plywood Corp.
24-WD Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145

Circle No. 512

From Delicate...

Jewelry, Decorative Ornaments and More

Thanks to Arrow's considerate engineering, Arrow glue guns feature exclusive non-drip nozzles, high volume melt chambers and unique heat flow systems to keep handles comfortably cool. The compact MT300 series features a high-impact, high-temp housing and a safety stand.

To Heavy Duty

Woodworking Projects, Crafts, Repairs

For metal, leather, fabrics, ceramics, furniture and plastics, Arrow's professional hot melt glue guns assure fast, permanent bonding. The Arrow TR550, with easy squeeze lever action, has a built-in safety stand, interchangeable nozzle and clutch mechanism for consistent flow. Arrow also offers Hot Melt Removable Weatherstripping to seal out winter chills or summer heat.

ARROW®

MADE IN USA

UL LISTED

Ask for ARROW Glue Guns and Fastening Tools wherever hobby and professional tools are sold.

ARROW FASTENER COMPANY, INC., 271 MAYHILL STREET, SADDLE BROOK, NEW JERSEY 07663
IN UNITED KINGDOM: ARROW FASTENER (U.K.) LTD. 14 BARCLAY ROAD, CROYDON CRO 1 JN UNITED KINGDOM
IN CANADA: JARDEL DISTRIBUTORS, INC., 6505 METROPOLITAN BLVD., EAST MONTREAL HIP 1X9 QUEBEC

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

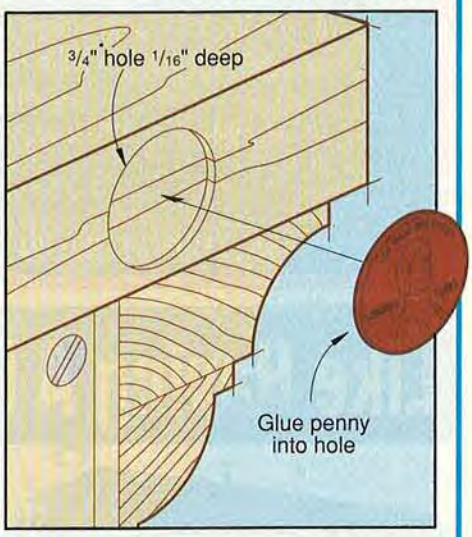
Continued from page 28

Date your heirloom projects with a penny

In the old days, master craftsmen carved the date of completion on a seldom-seen surface of a big project. You would like to leave a small mark in history too, but you're not sure about your wood-carving skills.

TIP: An easy way to date your heirloom projects is to use a shiny new penny. Take a ¾" Forstner bit and bore a 1/16"-deep hole in an out-of-the-way place on the project. Secure the penny in the hole with a dab of epoxy.

—Carl Sarine, Largo, Fla.



A FEW MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

- Want to rout a classical edge profile without using a special bit? The procedure shown in the Federal mirror on *page 65* uses two common router bits.
- When you bought your lathe it probably came with a cup-type dead tail center. If you tossed it aside in favor of a live tail center, find out how you can use it for a drive center in the article on *page 52*.
- Ever wonder why spray finishes sometimes develop the texture of an orange-peel? Find out why in the Spray-Finishing story on *page 46*.

CMT is your source for fine cutting tools!

CMT's Diamond Knife Hone

Keep planer & jointer knives in tip-top shape!

Put the world's hardest substance to work on your planer and jointer knives! Features two 4" long sharpeners coated with 325- and 600-mesh micro diamonds. The mahogany body indexes hone to cutter and best of all, there's no need to remove the knives from your jointer or planer!

DKH-001 Diamond Knife Hone.....$24.40

Premium Quality Planer & Jointer Knives

High Speed Steel Specialty Knives Perfectly match your planer or jointer!

Item	Knives	Fits	Sale (set)
SPK-005	2	Ryobi JP155	$32.30
SPK-025	2	Ryobi AP10	$32.70
SPK-030*	2	Makita 2012 planer	$35.00
SPK-035	2	Ryobi AP12 planer	$30.50
SPK-040	2	Ryobi AH-115 & AH-125	$60.80
SPK-045	2	Makita 2030N planer	$42.70
SPK-055*	2	Delta 22-540	$30.20
SPK-060	2	Makita 2040	$51.80

*Double Edged Knife

HSS Knives

Hold a very keen edge that's ideal for hard or soft wood

(Number of knives in parenthesis)

Item #	Description	Sale
SJK-005	4" Knives for Delta,Craftsman & other (3)	$14.80
SJK-010	6" Knives for old Delta, Craftsman (3)	$21.80
SJK-015	6-1/16" Knives for Delta DJ-15 (3)	$22.80
SJK-020	8" Knives for old Delta & Rockwell (3)	$28.90
SJK-025	8-1/16" Knives for Delta DJ-20 (3)	$29.60
SJK-030	12" Knives for Powermatic (3)	$41.90
SJK-035	12-1/2" Knives for RBI 612 & 812 (2)	$29.90
SJK-040	12-1/2" Knives for Grizzly & other (2)	$30.90
SJK-045	13-1/8" Knives for Delta RC-33 (3)	$47.40
SJK-055	15" Knives for Grizzly & other imports (3)	$52.90
SJK-065	20" Knives for Parks 20" planer (4)	$92.40
SJK-070	20" Knives for Delta 20" & others (4)	$93.90
SJK-075	20-1/2" Knives for RBI 820 (3)	$71.50

CMT's Exclusive Carbide Tipped Knives

Deliver superb performance & long life, even in plywood, particleboard and other abrasive materials

(Number of knives in parenthesis)

Item #	Description	Sale
SCK-005	4" Knives for Delta,Craftsman & other (3)	$53.50
SCK-010	6" Knives for old Delta, Craftsman (3)	$79.00
SCK-015	6-1/16" Knives for Delta DJ-15 (3)	$81.00
SCK-020	8" Knives for old Delta & Rockwell (3)	$106.40
SCK-025	8-1/16" Knives for Delta DJ-20 (3)	$107.52
SCK-030	12" Knives for Powermatic (3)	$176.00
SCK-035	12-1/2" Knives for RBI 612 & 812 (2)	$111.00
SCK-040	12-1/2" Knives for Grizzly & other (2)	$111.00
SCK-042*	12-1/2" Knives for Delta 22-540 (2)	$154.00
SCK-045	13-1/8" Knives for Delta RC-33 (3)	$165.00
SCK-055	15" Knives for Grizzly & other imports (3)	$179.00
SCK-065	20" Knives for Parks 20" planer (4)	$334.00
SCK-070	20" Knives for Delta 20" & others (4)	$379.00
SCK-075	20-1/2" Knives for RBI 820 (3)	$234.40

* Solid Carbide double-edged knives

Solid Carbide, Double Edge Knives for Portable Power Planers

These long-lasting knives fit almost any* 3-1/4" portable power planer!

Item	Fits	Sale (set)
SCK-006	AEG, Bosch, Freud, Hitachi, Makita, Metabo & similar power planers	$11.60

*Some older portable planers may require an adapter plate. Please contact your dealer or the manufacturer.

CMT's *Award-Winning* Joint-Master™ Dado Set

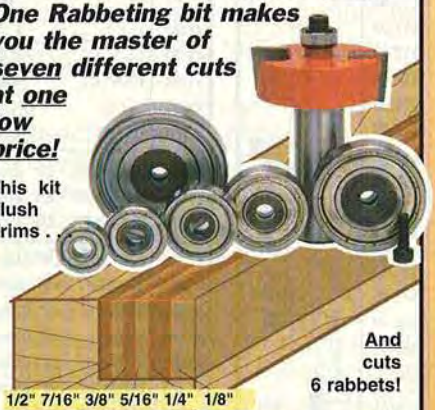
With our 3/32" Ply-Groove Chipper!

- 24 carbide teeth
- Four-wing chippers
- 5/8" bore
- Six Chippers: 4 @ 1/8", 1 @ 3/32", 1@ 1/16"
- Cuts grooves from 1/4" to 29/32"

108-240X 8" Anti-kickback Dado Set $179.00

CMT's Rabbet-Master Plus™

One Rabbeting bit makes you the master of seven different cuts at one low price!



This kit Flush Trims . .

And cuts 6 rabbets!

1/2" 7/16" 3/8" 5/16" 1/4" 1/8"

800-639 1/4" Shank Rabbet-Master Plus.....$36.90
800-640 1/2" Shank Rabbet-Master Plus.....$39.90

CMT has bit sets for all the finest jigs!

Our 12-Piece set for Leigh's D3 Jig includes 9 Dovetail & 3 Straight Bits

800-502 .12-Piece Set for Leigh Jig $149.40
800-500 .8-Pc. 1/4" shank set: Incra & JoinTECH ...$99.90
800-501 .8-Pc. 1/2" shank Set: Incra & JoinTECH .$109.90
800-611 .6-Piece Set for P•C OmniJig™ $108.60
800-617 .5-Pc. Set for Keller 1601 Jig $134.00
800-618 .4-Pc. Set for Keller 2401 Jig $127.00

The color orange on router bits is a registered trademark of CMT TOOLS

Solid Brass Router Template Guide Kit

- Includes eight guides with OD's of 5/16", 3/8", 7/16", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 51/64" &1 plus two locknuts
- Fits Porter•Cable, Black & Decker and other bases with an 1-3/16" hole in the base.

We have adapters for almost any router: $14.90 each!

BTG-001 Brass Template Guide Kit $39.40

NEW!

Maxi-Combo™ and Ultra-Cut™ Blades *with CMT's sound suppression design and master sharpener Matt Ver Steeg's remarkable tooth geometry!*

Buy both and save over $30.00

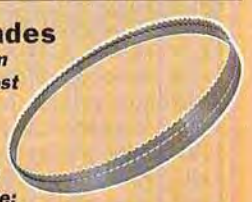
• The Maxi-Combo's Chamfered Raker tooth delivers ultra-smooth cutting, virtually eliminating chipping in fine plywood, veneer & solid stock.

• The Ultra-Cut's high top bevel slices the outside edges of the kerf first for chip-free cuts in 2-sided laminate.

110-500 ..10x50 Maxi-Combo™ $62.90
110-800 ...10x80 Ultra-Cut™ Laminate Blade $67.20
110-233 ...Both Blades: *SAVE $30.20* $99.90

Band Saw Blades

CMT carries premium quality blades for most popular band saws. We stock blades in thirteen lengths. Call us for your size! Here's a small sample:



93-1/2" Blades fit Delta's 14" saws plus 14" saws by, Enlon, Elephant, Reliant, Grizzly & more!

Item	Width	Pitch	Style	Sale
BSB-931	1/8"	14 TPI	Std.	$14.00
BSB-932	3/16"	4 TPI	Skip	$9.70
BSB-933	3/16"	10 TPI	Std.	$9.70
BSB-934	1/4"	6 TPI	Skip	$9.70
BSB-935	3/8"	4 TPI	Skip	$10.00
Heavy-duty resaw blades:				
BSB-936	3/4"	3 TPI	Hook	$11.90
BSB-937	3/4"	3 TPI	Skip	$11.90
BSB-938	3/4"	6 TPI	Std.	$11.90
BSB-939	3/4"	10 TPI	Std.	$11.90
BSB-930	1"	3 TPI	Hook	$13.90
BSB-193	1"	8 TPI	Std.	$13.90
BSB-293	1"	14 TPI	Std.	$13.90

Our free catalog has thousands of other fine tools, plus a chance to win a trip for two to Italy!

Free shipping on orders over $100.00

$5.00 shipping & handling for orders under $100.00

To order, call toll-free 24-hours a day:

1-800-531-5559

Toll Free FAX: 1-800-870-7702

If you have questions or require assistance with your order, please call between 9 am & 6 pm ET

In Canada, call: ToolTrend Ltd. 1-800-387-7005
In the U.K. call: CMT Tools, UK: 0800 378027

Export orders welcome! Call:
(813) 891-6160 FAX: (813) 891-6259

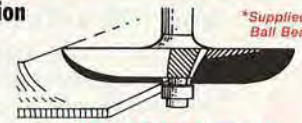
CMT TOOLS,
310 Mears Boulevard, Oldsmar, FL 34677

Circle No. 1310

MLCS

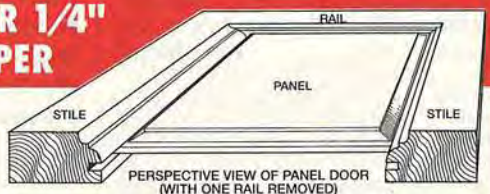
MAKE BEAUTIFUL RAISED PANEL DOORS WITH YOUR 1/4" OR 1/2" ROUTER OR WITH YOUR 1/2" OR 3/4" SHAPER

Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles - the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time!



RAISED PANEL ROUTER BIT
SUPPLIED with BALL BEARING
CARBIDE TIPPED
*2" Large Diameter (1/4" Shank)
*3-1/2" Large Diameter (1/2" Shank)
4-5/8" Large Diameter (Shaper)

***REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL and STILE BIT**
(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.) Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8".



PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PANEL DOOR (WITH ONE RAIL REMOVED)

SIZE & FORM	ITEM #	PRICE/SET
1/4" Shank Router	#1301	$69.95
1/2" Shank Router	#1302	$79.95
1/2" Shaper	#1303	$99.95

Regular Value *Over* $150.00!

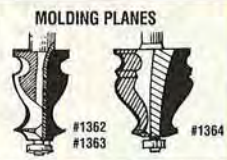
SAVE 55%

CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS • PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY *GUARANTEED* • WHEN ORDERING ANY THREE OR MORE *DEDUCT $1.00 EACH* • FREE SHIPPING IN CONTIGUOUS USA

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (ALL 2 FLUTED)	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
#1314	ROUND OVER - 1/8" Radius	1/4"	$11.00
#1315	ROUND OVER - 3/16" Radius	1/4"	$11.00
#1368	ROUND OVER - 1/4" Radius	1/4"	$12.00
#1316	ROUND OVER - 5/16" Radius	1/4"	$14.00
#1369	ROUND OVER - 3/8" Radius	1/4"	$15.00
#1370	ROUND OVER - 1/2" Radius	1/4"	$17.00
#1317	ROUND OVER - 1/4" Radius	1/2"	$12.00
#1318	ROUND OVER - 3/8" Radius	1/2"	$15.50
#1319	ROUND OVER - 1/2" Radius	1/2"	$17.00
#1320	ROUND OVER - 3/4" Radius	1/2"	$21.00
#1333	TONGUE & GROOVE - Straight	1/4"	$29.00
#1334	TONGUE & GROOVE - Straight	1/2"	$29.00
#1335	TONGUE & GROOVE - Wedge	1/4"	$29.00
#1336	TONGUE & GROOVE - Wedge	1/2"	$29.00
#1337	FLUSH TRIM -3/8" Diameter -1" Cutting Length	1/4"	$ 7.50
#1338	FLUSH TRIM -1/2" Diameter -1" Cutting Length	1/4"	$ 8.00
#1339	FLUSH TRIM -1/2" Diameter -1-3/16" Cutting Length	1/2"	$ 8.00
#1340	PATTERN / FLUSH TRIM -1/2" Diameter	1/4"	$15.00
#1341	PATTERN / FLUSH TRIM -3/4" Diameter	1/4"	$17.00
#1342	PATTERN / FLUSH TRIM -3/4" Diameter	1/2"	$19.00
#1351	LOCKMITRE -7/8" Cutting Length	1/4"	$32.00
#1352	LOCKMITRE -1-1/8" Cutting Length	1/2"	$45.00
#1353	OGEE RAISED PANEL -2" Large Diameter	1/4"	$28.00
#1354	OGEE RAISED PANEL -2-3/4" Large Diameter	1/2"	$32.95
#1389	SPIRAL UPCUT - 1/8" Diameter (solid carbide)	1/4"*	$ 9.95
#1390	SPIRAL UPCUT - 1/4" Diameter (solid carbide)	1/4"	$13.25
#1391	SPIRAL UPCUT - 1/4" Diameter (solid carbide)	1/2"*	$15.45
#1392	SPIRAL UPCUT - 3/8" Diameter (solid carbide)	1/2"*	$26.45
#1393	SPIRAL UPCUT - 1/2" Diameter (solid carbide)	1/2"	$33.00

*PROPER ADAPTER WILL BE SUPPLIED

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (ALL 2 FLUTED)	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
	MOLDING PLANES		
#1362	1" C.L.	1/4"	$24.95
#1363	1-5/8" C.L.	1/2"	$29.95
#1364	1-5/8" C.L.	1/2"	$31.95
#1365	1" C.L.	1/4"	$31.95
#1366	1-11/16" C.L.	1/2"	$31.95
#1330	BULL NOSE - 1/2" Diameter of Circle	1/4"	$16.00
#1331	BULL NOSE - 3/4" Diameter of Circle	1/4"	$21.00
#1332	BULL NOSE - 3/4" Diameter of Circle	1/2"	$21.00
#1371	STRAIGHT - 1/4" Diameter	1/4"	$ 6.50
#1372	STRAIGHT - 3/8" Diameter	1/4"	$ 6.50
#1373	STRAIGHT - 1/2" Diameter	1/4"	$ 7.00
#1374	STRAIGHT - 3/4" Diameter	1/4"	$ 9.50
#1375	STRAIGHT - 3/8" Diameter	1/2"	$ 7.50
#1376	STRAIGHT - 1/2" Diameter	1/2"	$ 8.00
#1377	STRAIGHT - 3/4" Diameter	1/2"	$10.00
#1378	COVE - 1/4" Radius	1/4"	$12.00
#1379	COVE - 3/8" Radius	1/4"	$13.00
#1380	COVE - 1/2" Radius	1/4"	$14.00
#1381	COVE - 1/2" Radius	1/2"	$15.00
#1382	ROMAN OGEE - 5/32" Radius	1/4"	$16.00
#1383	ROMAN OGEE - 1/4" Radius	1/4"	$17.00
#1384	ROMAN OGEE - 1/4" Radius	1/2"	$18.00



Special

SLOT CUTTER SET

5/32" Slot Cutter - 1/4" Shank. Plus 250 #20 Biscuits.
"Biscuit Joining with your Router", Instructional sheet included.
Order Item #1385

FAST & EASY

Reg. Price $34.00
SALE $29.00

TECHNICAL HELP & EXPERT ADVICE • *CUSTOMER SERVICE BEFORE & AFTER SALE* • FREE 40 PAGE CATALOG

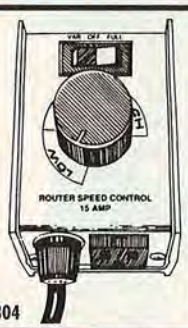
CONTROL THE SPEED OF YOUR ROUTER

ROUT AT THE SPEED THAT GIVES THE BEST RESULTS WITH THE WOOD & BIT YOU ARE USING!

Reg. Price $39.95
SALE $29.95

FEATURES:
- Works with all routers 3-1/4" HP or *LESS* - 120V 15 Amp
- Full horsepower and torque at all speeds
- Gives your router a feature only available on routers costing hundreds of dollars!

Order Item #1304

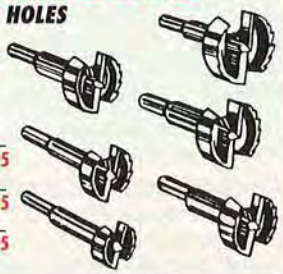


FORSTNER BIT SETS

FOR PERFECT HOLES

Forstner bits are designed to drill flat bottom or through holes cleanly in end grain, thin stock, veneers & regular stock. Comes with it's own attractive wooden box.

	Regular Price	SALE Price
7 PIECE SET - Item #1386 1/4" TO 1", In 1/8" Increments	$ 40.65	$ 25.95
16 PIECE SET - Item #1387 1/4" TO 2-1/8", In 1/8" Increments	141.20	69.95
24 PIECE SET - Item #1388 1/4" TO 3-1/8", In 1/8" Increments	298.80	189.95



To Order By MasterCard, VISA or Discover.
Call Toll-Free 7 Day - 24 Hour Order Service

1-800-533-9298

Or Send Check To: MLCS, Ltd. ©1995
P.O. Box 4053 DY, Rydal, PA 19046

Circle No. 1251, 1350, 2250

BASSWOOD

Carvers make a beeline for this tree

Among the most important of America's nectar-producing trees, the basswood makes itself at home along city streets as well as in the forest. In cityscapes, nurserymen call the hardy, decorative tree American linden. But in the woods, it's basswood, beetree, lime, or whitewood. Regardless of its name, basswood has proven its value.

Indians of New York state's Iroquois nation carved ceremonial masks from the sapwood of living basswood trees, then split the green-wood masks from the trunk. The gummy inner bark provided bandages. And from its dried fibers they wove rope.

Beekeepers even today appreciate the quality of basswood-derived honey. In summer, the tree's fragrant flower clusters provide a strong-flavored nectar. Basswood stock also becomes the very boxes in which the honeycombs are stored and shipped.

Wood identification

The forest-products industry lumps the four native North American basswood species together in the marketplace, for there are few differences between them, except where they grow. *Tilia americana*, of the northern Great Lakes states, provides most of the basswood harvested.

In a setting of mixed hardwoods in the well-drained ground of a stream valley, basswood can grow to 90' tall with a straight trunk 3' in diameter. But because basswood sprouts from the stump, it's often seen as a clump of three or four smaller trunks.

Young basswood trees feature light gray, smooth bark, while that of older trees becomes darker and deeply ridged. In late winter, small reddish-brown buds appear on branch twigs. Their nutlike flavor signals that you've found a basswood tree.

When leaves form, they have a distinctive heart shape with lightly serrated edges. The leaves also display an unusual trait: The undersides, not the tops, are shiny. Clusters of sweet-smelling white or cream-colored flowers follow the leaves.

Weighing about 26 pounds per cubic foot air-dried, the wood has a tan color, and in some cases may be nearly white. You'll find the grain of this soft hardwood straight, close, and normally featureless. Occasional basswood stock may display some dark stain,

Natural range

which doesn't affect the wood's performance but may mar a project. Dry basswood is stable.

Uses in woodworking

Carvers prefer basswood because it holds detail well, doesn't split, has straight-grain, and carves easily. They usually prefer air-dried, slow-grown northern stock.

Basswood also can become drawer stock, hidden furniture parts, and painted items. In industry, it plays a role as boxes and food containers. As veneer, it can underlie fine cabinet woods in plywood. This light, versatile wood also works for picture frames, toys, and millwork such as window sashes. It even makes fine turning wood.

Availability

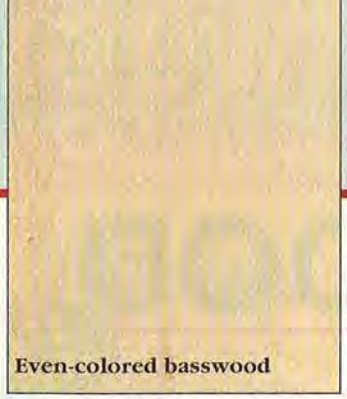
Many large hardwood retailers outside its natural range carry basswood in board form. Specialty suppliers offer basswood carving blocks and blanks.

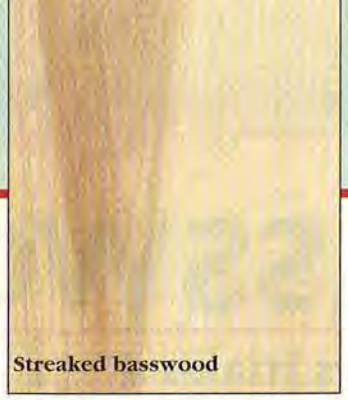
Expect to pay around $2 per board foot for select and better 4/4 stock, and about $3 and more per board foot for thicker boards. Veneer isn't available at retail.

Continued

basswood

(Tilia americana)


Even-colored basswood


Streaked basswood

Both northern and southern varieties of basswood show little contrast between early wood and late wood, although northern basswood provides tighter-grained, finer-textured stock. Carvers also will want to avoid basswood with mineral stains, unless the project will be painted.

If you're a carver who likes to gather stock yourself—and live where basswood grows—try this method to dry your wood. Harley Refsal, *WOOD®* magazine's carving consultant, dries his northern-Iowa basswood this way: He cuts 18" lengths from a log or large branch, then halves and quarters them with an ax. Next, he removes the pith (inner core of the heartwood) and wraps each quarter completely with two layers of newspaper. Harley fastens the wrapped stock between the floor joists in his basement furnace room and leaves them to air dry for six to eight weeks. In the summertime, he dries the wood overhead in the garage.

Not a carver? You still may want to try this easily worked wood. Here's some guidance:

Machining methods

- Basswood's low-hardness rating makes it ideal for hand tools.
- Power planing basswood poses no problems. You'll find jointing effortless, too.
- Because the wood is dense, ripping requires a rip-set blade with 24 teeth or less to avoid burning. In crosscutting, it won't tear out or chip.
- Use sharp bits and don't rush the router when shaping basswood, as its tight grain and density does tend to burn (although burns easily sand off).
- Unlike some other lightweight, straight-grained woods (such as redwood), basswood fastens well with nails or screws. And it's not necessary to predrill.
- Sanding basswood proves to be a soothing, smoothing task. But when it comes to staining, blotching can result. If uneven staining appears on a test piece, apply wood conditioner before staining. Remember, though, even wood conditioner won't subdue discolored streaks in the wood.

Carving comments

It would be hard to find a wood more perfect for carving. A sharp knife or gouge slides through it as if cutting butter. And the finish of a clean cut looks lustrous.

- Because basswood takes fine detail, it's great for relief, figure, and chip carving.
- Basswood requires control or your carving tool may go further along a stroke than planned.
- Strengthen details subject to breakage with a thinned coat of woodworker's glue (it won't take stain) worked into the wood.

Turning tricks

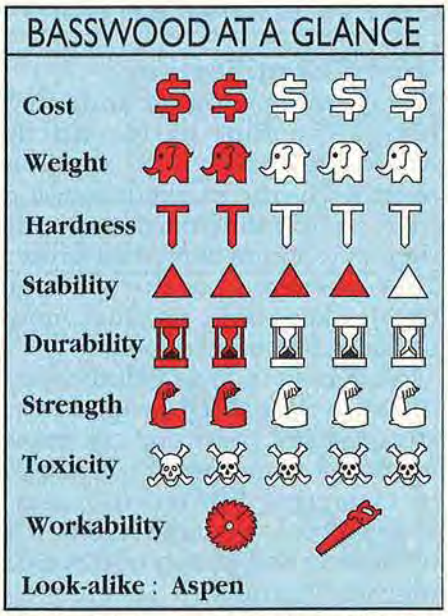
Woodturners will find basswood superb for food containers, since it imparts no odor or taste.

SHOP-TESTED TECHNIQUES THAT ALWAYS WORK

Any exceptions—and tips pertaining to this issue's featured wood species—appear under other headings on this page.

- For stability in use, always work wood with a maximum moisture content of 8 percent.
- Feed straight-grained wood into planer knives at a 90-degree angle. To avoid tearing, feed figured or twisted grain at a slight angle (about 15°), and take shallow cuts of about 1/32".
- For clean cuts, rip with a rip-profile blade having 24-32 teeth. Smooth cross-cutting requires at least a 40-tooth blade.
- Avoid using twist drills. They tend to wander and cause breakout. Use brad-point bits and a backing board under the workpiece to reduce tearout.
- Drill pilot holes for screws.
- Rout with sharp, preferably carbide-tipped, bits and take shallow passes to avoid burning.
- Carving softwoods, and a soft hardwood like basswood, means fairly steep gouge bevels—greater than 20°.

BASSWOOD AT A GLANCE



Compiled with woodworker Dale Hink and carver Harley Refsal Illustrations: Steve Schindler

HITCH WAGONS FROM THE HEARTLAND

Missouri wagonmaker and wheelwright Gary Stull takes as much pride in his craft as he does in his purebred Belgians.

Forty-five-year-old Gary Stull spent 20 years crafting classic furniture of high-priced stock for the wealthy "carriage trade." Today, though, he's better known for the carriages—or rather—he calls them hitch wagons—that come from his rural Ash Grove, Missouri, shop.

Quite a switch! What's it like to move from elegant turned, carved, and heavily ornamented Honduras mahogany furniture to horse-drawn work wagons of unpretentious white oak and yellow poplar? "What's amazing about building a wagon is how much I can get by with that I never could on a piece of furniture," Gary jokes. Then, more seriously, he explains why his wagons draw raves. "People like my attention to detail, such as the fine sanding of the wood and the

Continued

Print this article

HITCH WAGONS

Sawed to an 11¼° angle at the hub end, each spoke wedges against another as Gary drives them in with a hammer around the wheel.

paint job. Sanding a piece of wood smooth is probably a holdover from the furniture business that pays off on my wagons."

And since 1989, when Gary decided to forsake the pressure of custom furniture and begin building wagons full-time, he's turned out nearly 200 and delivered them across the nation. One $16,000 model even went to a brewery in Hamilton, New Zealand. And as we found out on a visit to Gary's country wagon shop, building wagons presents a woodworking challenge every bit as great as fine furniture.

A place where wagons of old live on

The road to Gary Stull's wagon shop winds through the emerald pastures, hay fields, and small stands of hardwood forest that mark the northern edge of the Ozarks. Only the sign reading "Registered Belgians" indicates your arrival at Heartland Hitch Wagons. Unless, of course, Gary happens to be test driving a newly completed wagon behind his pair of golden draft horses. Then, he'd trot the team over, rein in, and pull to a stop.

Swinging down from the seat, he'd tip his hat back and greet you with a "Hi there!" After introductions, the talk would quickly turn to wagons.

"I heard a story once about a milkman in Chicago back when they used horse and wagon for door-to-door delivery," says Gary. "Well, this one particular milkman had been on the same route with the same horse for a long, long time—maybe 20 years.

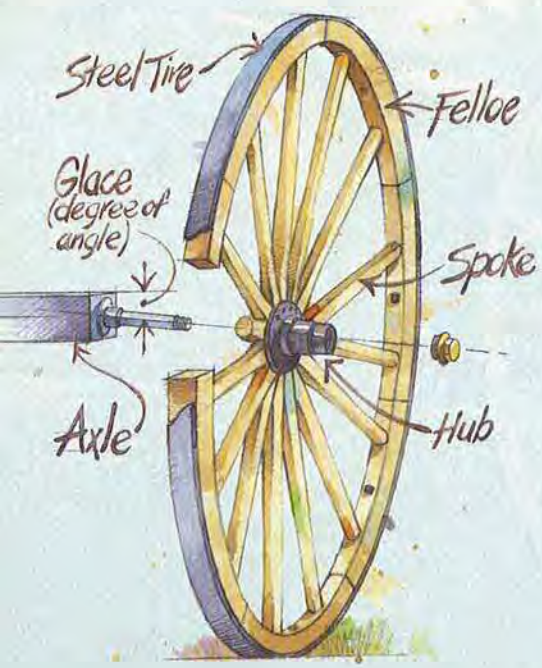
"The day came when the dairy had to replace his aging horse," he continues. "So, on the first day with the new horse the milkman was back at the dairy in a few hours, with his whole load of milk! It seems that the milkman had lost his eyesight long ago—without telling anyone—and had depended on his old horse's habitual stop-and-go pattern to deliver to the houses on his route!"

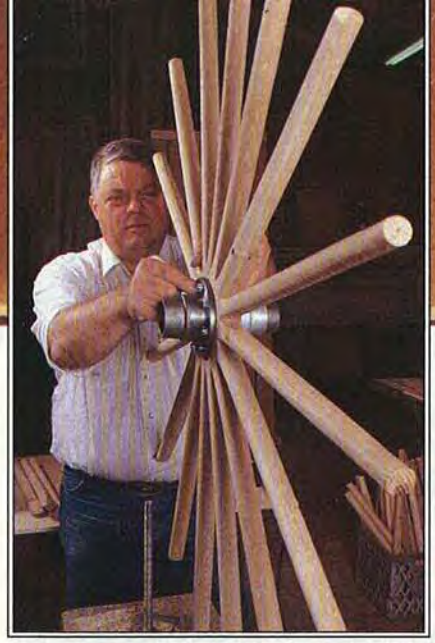
Gary's fondness for the story not only shows his love for horses, but his keen interest in wagons and the role they played. He has volumes of reference on the subject, and bases his wagon designs on photographs and drawings of wagons found in those books.

"I say that my wagons are authentic," Gary comments. "But I take some liberties with them—modern adaptations—because technology has improved over what it was 100 years ago. For instance, sawed felloes on the wheels (see drawing *below left*). Most places today curve them by steam bending. I bandsaw mine like they did years ago, but with modern equipment it goes faster, it's more consistent, and there's no difference in reliability."

Gary is pretty straightforward about his product, too. "I don't know too much about the fine carriages and that class of vehicle. My background has always been draft horses—I've raised Belgians since 1976," he says proudly, "so I build work wagons and people haulers—buckboards, surries, ranch wagons, express wagons for drayage [hauling], and spring wagons like this one here that I just finished.

"Now a spring wagon is a generic term," he goes on, directing his gaze toward the glistening red wagon before him. "At different places around the country, it might be called several different names, like a 'democrat' out East. In the Ozarks, it's a 'hack.' And a spring wagon with benches in the back is commonly called a wagonette. I built a wagonette to haul tourists around the Alamo in San





The wagonmaker checks the wheel for proper dish after all the spokes have been driven home in the hub.

A cone plane chucked into a hand brace points the end of each spoke to act as a guide for the tenon cut.

At the drill press, Gary cuts a tenon on the end of each pointed spoke in the wheel for a tight joint with the felloes.

A 16-spoke wheel has eight felloes, each tapped into place on the spokes by hand, then joined and anchored to one another with wooden splines.

Antonio. But always, when this type of wagon is set up with the box suspended by the springs, the term is spring wagon. On the other hand, a buckboard is just that; there's no springs in the board. They're all in the seat."

Gary's brochure lists and pictorially describes other wagons he has made and will make, from chuck wagons to pleasure carts, and even custom wagons of a buyer's design. And the customer can be sure that Gary makes each of them to exacting standards that begin with the wood.

Wagons long on labor

"When you build a wagon, the cost of the lumber is incidental compared to the total price," notes the wagonmaker. "There's not that much lumber in a wagon. A spring wagon like this [see photo *page 35*] sells for $3,000, but there's probably only $100 worth of wood in it. The rest is mostly labor and metal."

Gary uses yellow poplar for wagon boxes mainly because it's light, strong, and paints well. He buys white oak that comes from the surrounding hills for his wagon wheels and other wooden suspension parts. And it's thick 6/4 and 8/4 kiln-dried stock.

"The same qualities that make white oak good for barrels make it

Continued

HITCH WAGONS

To expand the metal, Gary heats the steel wagon tires in a large stock tank that serves as a fire pit. When the rims get nearly red hot, he withdraws one to fit to the wheel. His father, Duane, waits to lend the wheelwright a hand.

ideal for wheels," Gary explains. "It has straight grain and closed cells that repel water. And white oak won't split as readily as red oak does."

White oak wasn't always the traditional choice, though, according to Gary. Back when wagons and buggies were about the only vehicular transportation, wood wasn't shipped around the nation like it is today. Wagonmakers back then often looked for a wood that was available in their area. "In Missouri, Oklahoma, and Kansas, I understand that local wagon shops even made wheels out of Osage orange, " he says. "In the East, a lot of elm was used. And where hickory grew, they turned to that—and still do. Heck, I'd even use walnut because it's a good strong, sturdy wood, but people would say, 'Ugh, that's walnut! You're supposed to make furniture out of that.' Well, that's because people are used to seeing light-colored wheels. But all you have to remember about wagon stock—that is, all the structural pieces, not the box—is that it has to be a kind of wood that's known to be springy, like white oak, ash, and hickory."

Using a wheelwright's measuring device called a traveler, Gary measures the exact circumference of the wheel. After bending the channel steel for the tire, he'll cut it 3/8" smaller.

Building the basic box

Building a wagon box isn't a complicated woodworking process. Basically, the box's frame (or sides) consist of 4/4 yellow poplar assembled with miter joints, like a picture frame. The 4/4 floorboards, also of yellow poplar, have tongue-and-groove edges and are set into rabbets cut in the box. And angle-iron braces show up everywhere for support. "The idea is to build a frame—the wagon box—that will rack," notes Gary. "It has to give, but not come apart. That's why all the pieces are screwed together, not glued. There's nothing elaborate to making a wagon bed, and when it comes to buckboards, if you can build a picnic table, you've got it." Making the wagon's most important parts, the wheels, is quite another story, however.

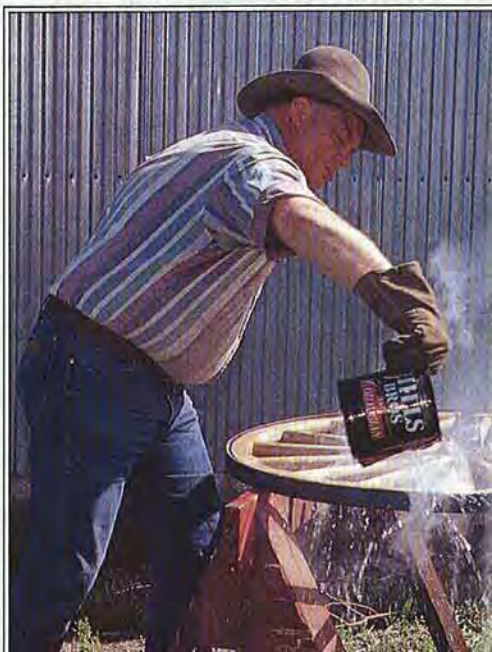
Woodworking geometry

When Gary began building wagons, he ordered wheels from Amish craftsman in Ohio and Pennsylvania. That didn't work.

"The Amish are very independent, and if they had to milk cows or do something else, they didn't build my wheels. And I had delivery dates on wagons," Gary recalls. "So I taught myself how to build them, and just developed my own process. There are a lot of operations involved in wheelmaking, but none of them is very time-consuming."

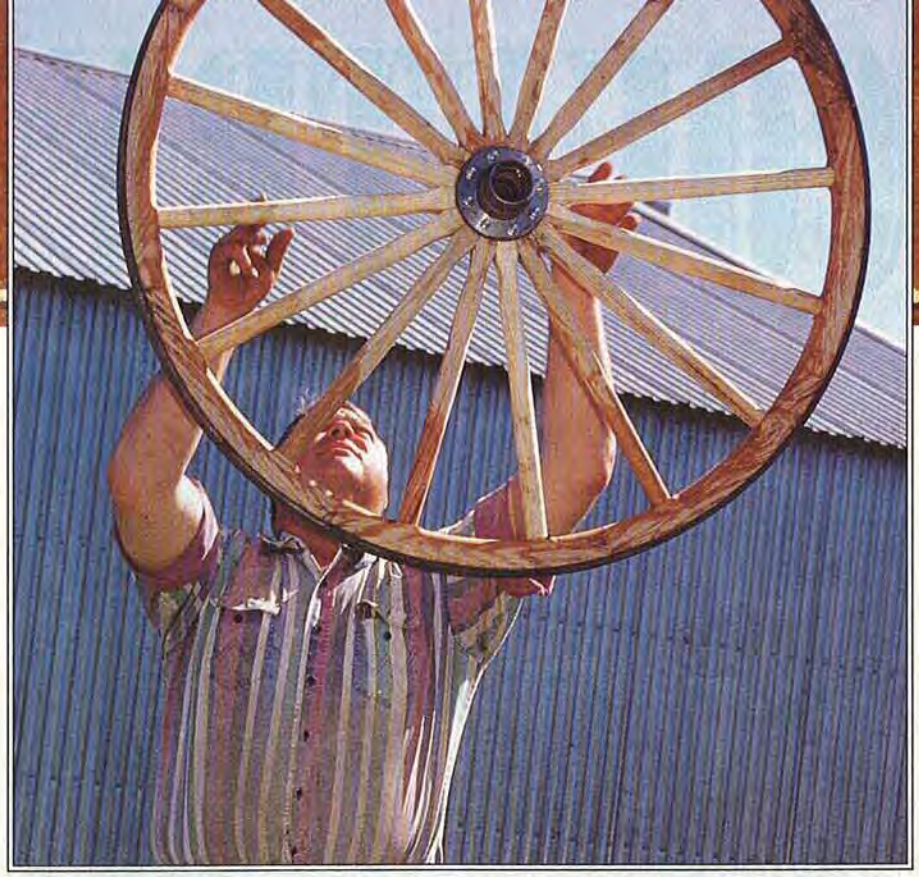
Gary contends that wheelmaking is all geometry. "All the angles are based on a 360-degree circle," he says. That's fact, but his most telling axiom rings even more true: "If you don't have a wheel, you don't have a wagon."

Basically, wagon wheels have these components (shown in the drawing, *page 36*): hubs, spokes, felloes, and a tire. The burly wag-



The hot steel tire requires only a slight tapping with a hammer to fall into place around the wheel. Then, to speed the shrinking of the hot steel, Gary pours cold water on the tire.

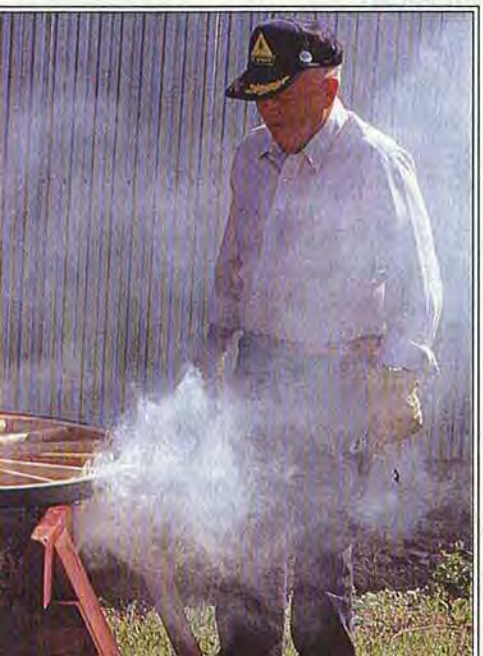
In the final cold water bath, the wooden wheel pops as all the wooden parts slip tightly into place under the force of the cooling and shrinking steel.



To prove that the wheel, tightened by the addition of the steel tire, is tight as a drum, Gary tosses it into the air to bounce on the ground.

onmaker purchases the roller-bearing hubs and the axles from manufacturers in Ohio, but makes all the other parts and assembles them in his wagon shop. The photographs here and on the previous pages show the most important procedures, but there's still a lot to know about regarding the philosophy behind a wheel.

"A wagon's axles are gauged or glaced, that is, bent slightly downward on the ends," explains Gary. "That's because the wheels have a dish in them, kind of like a saucer shape. And the dish is always to the outside. The dish that I build in provides a natural spring action that also uses the elasticity of the wood to keep all the parts of the wheel tight.



"You see, at any one time, there's only one spoke in contact with the ground and holding the weight of the wagon," he continues. "And you don't have to be a woodworker to know that any piece of wood is strongest in endwise compression. So, you want to keep that piece of wood, that spoke, perpendicular to the ground. There's the reason for the bent axle—if you put the wheel on a straight one, it wouldn't be perpendicular to the ground at any time."

Gary assembles all the wheels for a wagon over a three-day period, culminating on the last day when the channel-steel tires go on. And quite literally, that's when the wheelwright's aspect of wagonmaking really comes together.

"I don't use any glue in a wheel except where the spokes go into the hub," says Gary, "because when I shrink that hot steel band of tire on, all the parts have to slip a little. Then, as the steel cools, it shrinks, and like a giant clamp, it draws everything up tight. Sometimes you can actually hear the wood poppin'."

Gary has made 54"-diameter wagon wheels with ¾"-thick steel tires that were 3½" wide. He's also made wheels scaled to a wagon built for miniature horses that were 28" in diameter. And he's never had a complaint on a wheel. Nor a wagon, either. That's because, like the furniture he crafted for so many years, he takes pride in the wheels and wagons that he now builds. "I really don't care if I lose money, time-wise, on a wagon," Gary says, sincerity in his deep voice. "I won't quit until I feel happy with what I've made." And that makes customers happy.

Wagons ho!

For a copy of Gary's wagon brochure, send your request with a stamped, self-addressed business-sized enveloped to: Gary Stull, 3420 North State Highway F, Ash Grove, MO 65604.

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: Bob Hawks
Illustration: Brian Jenson

COUNTRY HALL

Liven up an entry or hallway with this popular piece of furniture. Stain it to match your woodwork or give it our stain and paint treatment for a more exciting look. Either way, this functional bench serves as a handy seat for a moment's rest when taking off your boots and as handy storage for mittens, scarves, hats, and other outerwear.

Note: *This piece was designed to function as a typical deacon's bench. If you plan to use it for toy storage or where children will be opening and closing it, you must add lid supports to prevent the heavy edge-joined seat from falling shut and possibly pinching small hands and fingers.*

Start with the front, back, and end panels

1 From 1 1/16" stock (commonly called five-quarter stock), cut the base frame rails and stiles (A, B, C, D) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials. (We used birch.)

2 Mount a ½" dado blade to your tablesaw. Raise the blade ½" above the surface of the saw table. Cut a groove in a piece of 1 1/16" stock, and check that a piece of ½" plywood fits in the groove. Adjust if necessary. Cut a ½" groove ½" deep in the inside edge of each stile and rail where shown on the Panels drawing.

3 Using a miter-gauge extension and stop, cut rabbets to form tenons on the ends of the rails (A, C) to the sizes shown on the Tenon detail accompanying the Panels drawing.

4 Mark the cutlines for the bevels on the bottom inside edge of the stiles (B, D) as dimensioned on the Panels drawing.

5 Cut eight ½×½×2" filler blocks. With the bottom ends of the filler blocks flush with the bottom ends of the stiles (B, D) flush, glue and clamp one block into the groove in each stile. Cut just outside the marked cutline on each stile. Then, sand the bevel-cut stile and filler block.

6 From ½" birch plywood, cut the front and back panels (E) and end panels (F) to size. Dry-clamp the four frame-and-panel assemblies to check the fit. Then, glue and clamp the assemblies, checking for square.

7 With the outside edges and top and bottom ends flush, glue and clamp the four frame-and-panel assemblies together in the configuration shown on the Exploded View drawing.

Give the base assembly a bottom

1 Cut the cleats (G, H) to size. Drill countersunk screw holes through two adjoining surfaces of each cleat.

2 With the bottom edges of the cleats flush with the bottom edges of the bottom rails (A, C), screw the cleats in place.

Continued

Print this article

SEAT

Beautify an entry with this practical storage solution

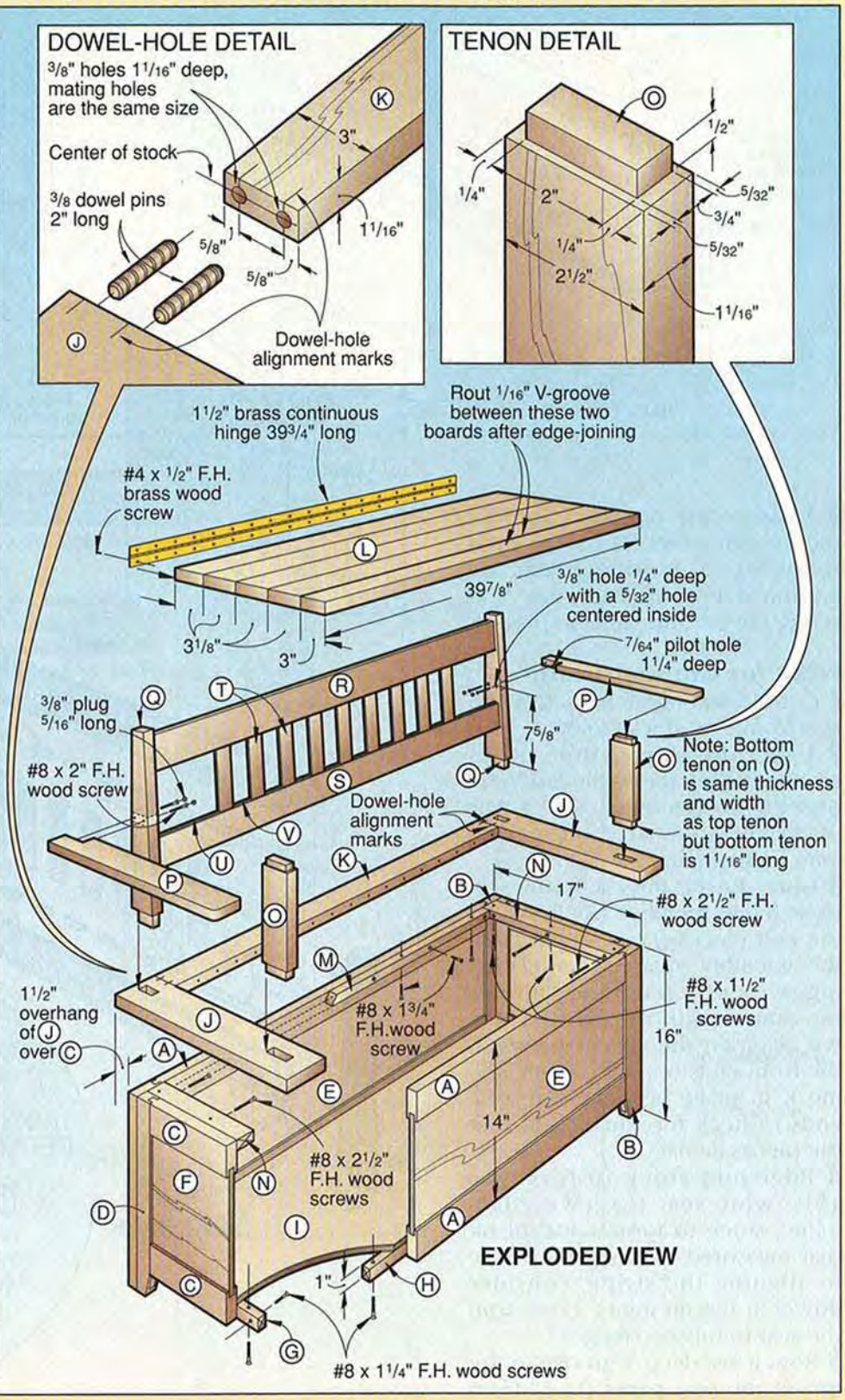
Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
FRONT & BACK PANELS					
A rails	1 1/16"	2 1/2"	41"	B	4
B stiles	1 1/16"	2 1/2	16"	B	4
C rails	1 1/16"	2 1/2"	13"	B	4
D stiles	1 1/16"	1 7/16"	16"	B	4
E front & back panels	1/2"	10"	41"	BP	2
F end panels	1/2"	10"	13"	BP	2
BOTTOM ASSEMBLY					
G cleats	3/4"	1"	14 7/8"	B	2
H cleats	3/4"	1"	41 3/8"	B	2
I panel	1/2"	14 7/8"	42 7/8"	BP	1
SEAT ASSEMBLY					
J sides	1 1/16"	4"	18 1/2"	B	2
K back	1 1/16"	3"	40"	B	1
L* seat	1 1/16"	15 1/2"	39 7/8"	EB	1
M back cleat	1 1/16"	1 1/4"	38 7/8"	B	1
N side cleats	1 1/16"	2"	14 7/8"	B	2
ARMRESTS & SUPPORTS					
O armrest supports	1 1/16"	2 1/2"	8 13/16"	B	2
P armrests	3/4"	2 1/2"	18 1/2"	B	2
SEAT BACK					
Q stiles	1 1/16"	2 1/2"	17 1/16"	B	2
R top rail	3/4"	3"	44 3/8"	B	1
S bottom rail	3/4"	2 1/2"	44 3/8"	B	1
T splats	1/4"	1 1/2"	6"	B	9
U* spacers	1/4"	3/8"	6 1/16	B	4
V spacers	1/4"	3/8"	2"	B	16

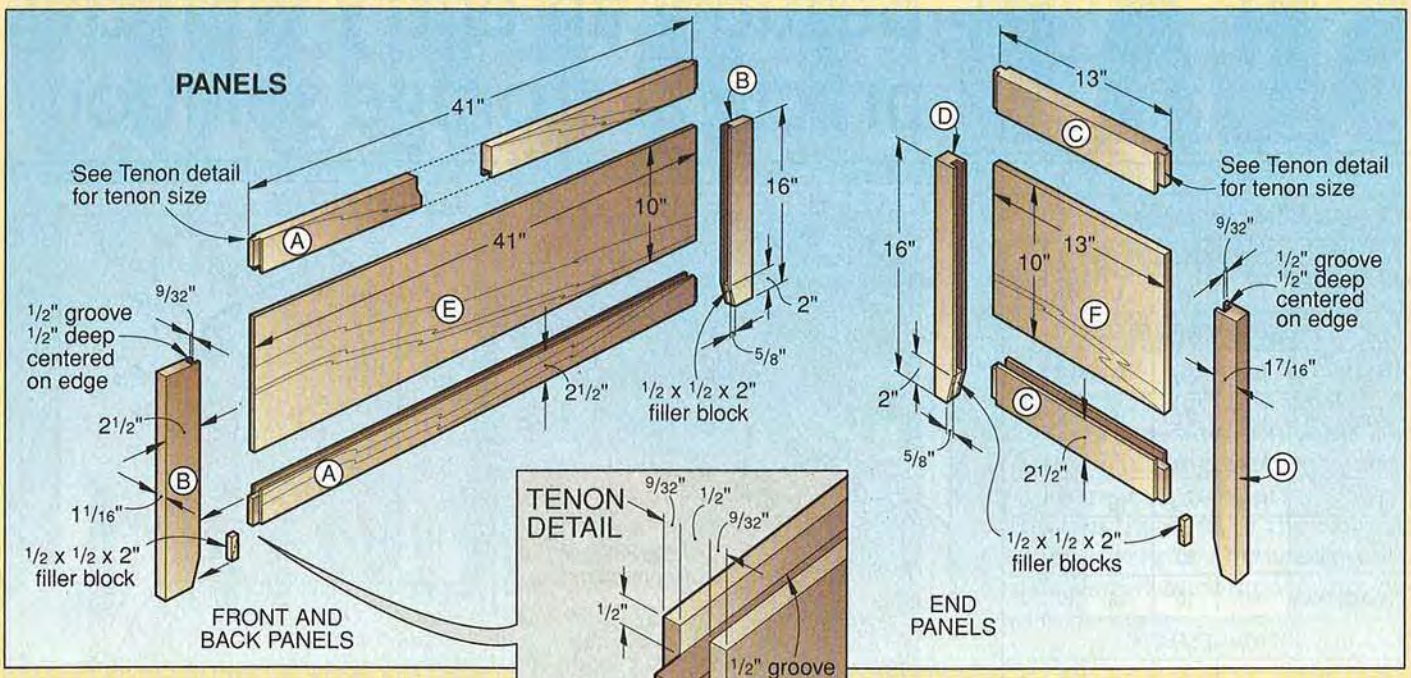
*Initially cut parts with an * oversized. Then, trim each to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Materials Key: B–birch, BP–birch plywood, EB–edge-joined birch.

Supplies: #8×1 1/4", #8×1 1/2", #8×1 3/4", #8×2", #8×2 1/2" flathead wood screws; 3/8" dowel pins 2" long; 1 1/2" brass continuous hinge 39 3/4" long with #4×1/2" flathead brass wood screws; dark green (Hunter green) spray enamel; stain; clear finish.



COUNTRY HALL SEAT



3 Measure the opening, and cut the bottom panel (I) to size from ½" plywood. Working from the bottom side of the base, glue and screw the bottom panel in place.

Now, for the seat frame

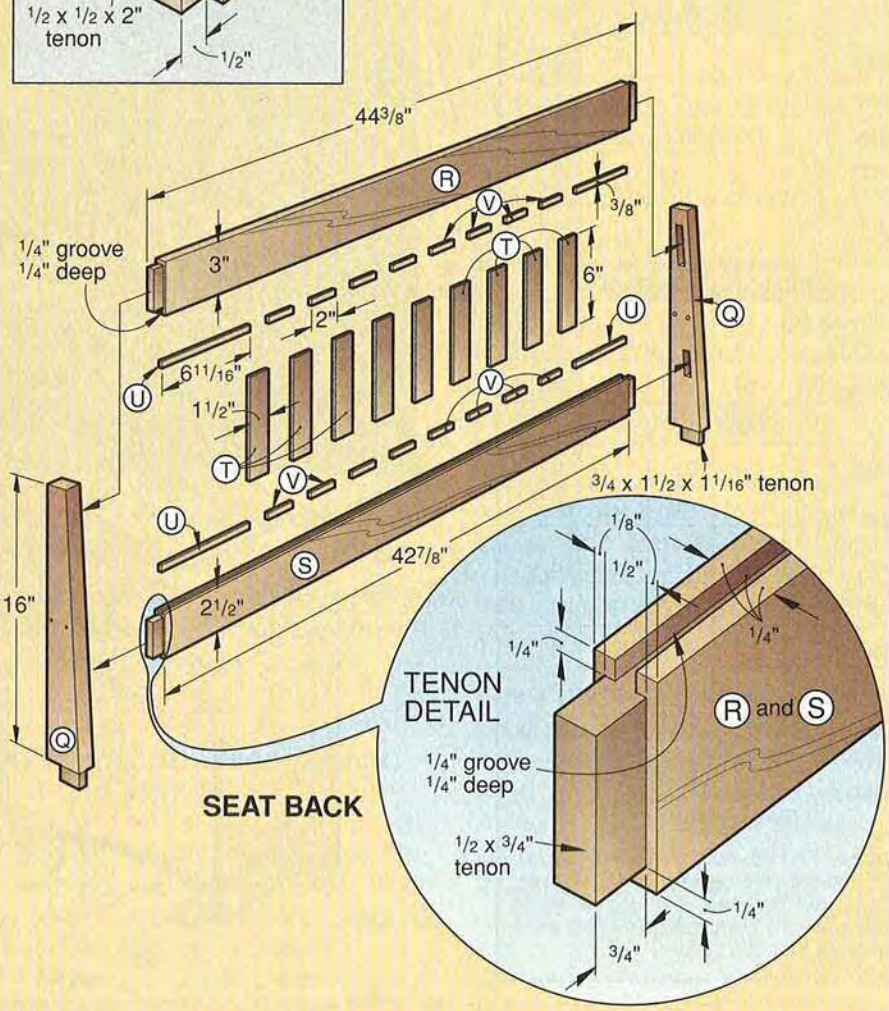
1 Cut the seat frame parts (J, K) to size from 1 1/16"-thick stock.

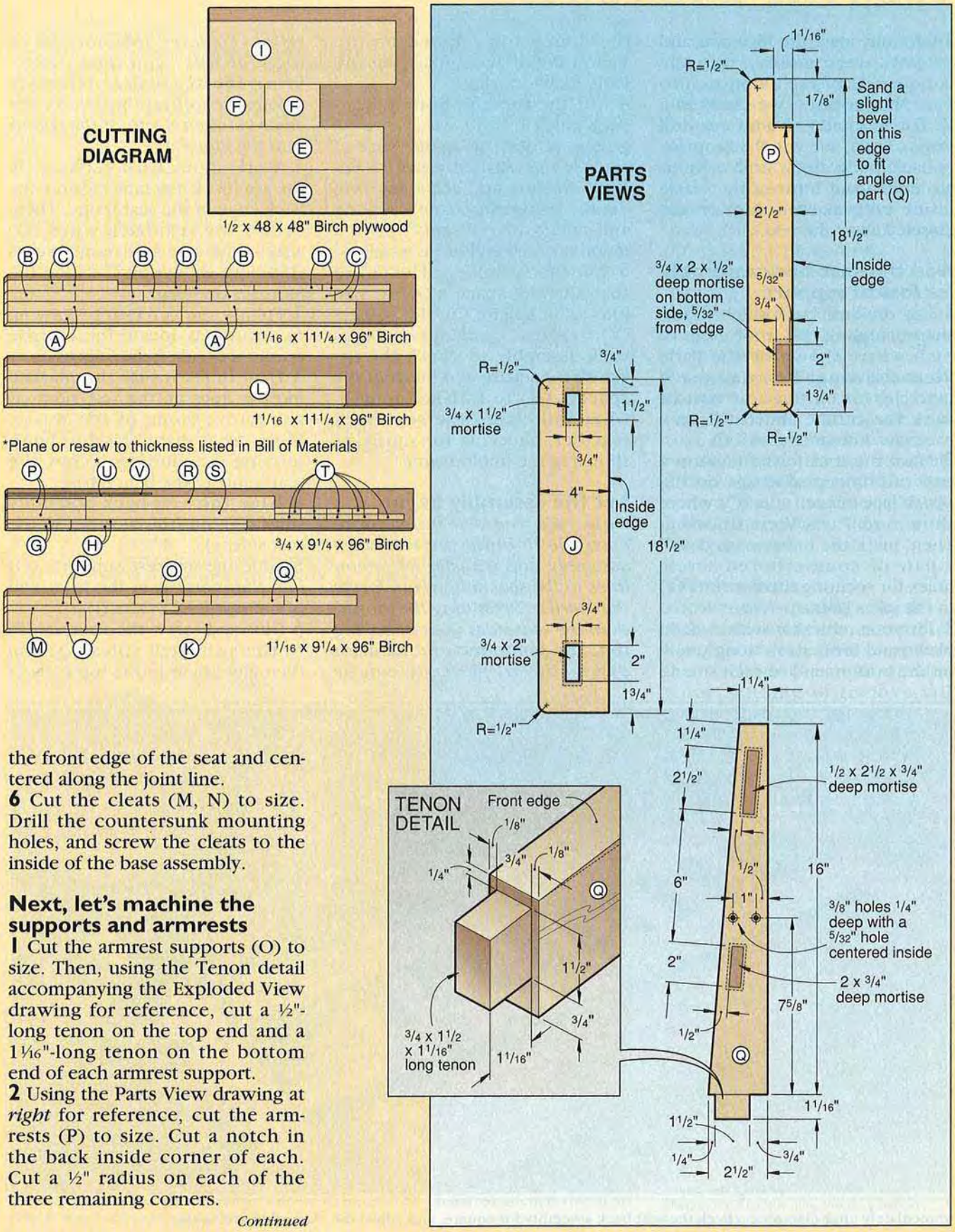
2 Using the Dowel Hole detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing for reference, drill a pair of dowel holes at each mating joint joining parts J to K.

3 Glue, dowel, and clamp the seat back frame member (K) between the end pieces (J). (To help keep the assembly square when clamping, we cut a temporary spacer the same length as part K. Then, we clamped the spacer between the front ends of parts J when gluing K in place between the back ends.) Check for square and that the pieces lie flat.

4 Edge-join stock to form the 15½"-wide seat (L). (We edge-joined stock to form a seat blank that measured 41" long.) For ease in aligning the strips, consider dowel or biscuit joints. Later, trim the seat to finished length.

5 Rout a 1/16"-deep V-groove in the top of the seat panel (L) 3" from





the front edge of the seat and centered along the joint line.

6 Cut the cleats (M, N) to size. Drill the countersunk mounting holes, and screw the cleats to the inside of the base assembly.

Next, let's machine the supports and armrests

1 Cut the armrest supports (O) to size. Then, using the Tenon detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing for reference, cut a ½"-long tenon on the top end and a 1 1/16"-long tenon on the bottom end of each armrest support.

2 Using the Parts View drawing at *right* for reference, cut the armrests (P) to size. Cut a notch in the back inside corner of each. Cut a ½" radius on each of the three remaining corners.

Continued

COUNTRY HALL SEAT

3 Carefully mark the locations and cut a ½"-deep mortise into the bottom side of each armrest. (To form the mortises, we chucked a ⅝" flat-bottomed bit into our drill press. Then, we set the stop for consistent ½"-deep holes. Next, we drilled out most of the waste inside each marked mortise and chiseled away the rest.)

Add the seat-back assembly for lots of support

1 Cut the seat back stiles (Q) to shape, angling the front edge of each where shown on the Parts View drawing. You can use a taper jig for cutting this part or mark the cutline and cut it on a bandsaw and sand it smooth.

2 Mark the locations and form a pair of ¾"-deep mortises on the *inside* face of each stile (Q) where shown on Parts View drawing. Then, mark the locations and drill a pair of counterbored screw holes for securing the armrests (P) to the stiles later.

3 Fit your tablesaw with a dado blade, and form a 1⅛"-long tenon on the bottom end of each stile to the dimensions shown on the Tenon detail accompanying the Parts View drawing.

4 Cut the top and bottom seat-back rails (R, S) to size. Cut a ¼" groove ¼" deep along one edge of each where shown on the Seat-Back drawing and accompanying detail. Using the same drawing and detail for reference, form a tenon on each end of each rail.

5 Cut the ¼"-thick splats (T) to size. Cut the spacers (U) to size plus ½" in length. Cut the spacers (V) to size. Dry-clamp the seat-back assembly to check the fit. Check for square and the trim the spacers (U) to finished length. Glue and clamp the seat back together, checking for square as shown in the photo *below*.

Let the assembly begin

Note: *We found it much more accurate to build the seat-back assembly and transfer the tenon lines to the seat sides (J) to locate the mortise. Precutting the mortises in the seat sides (J) and hoping that the seat-back and armrest assemblies fit perfectly can be risky. Forming the mortises in the seat sides and then assembling the seat-back assembly allows absolutely no room for error between the fit of the tenons into the mortises.*

1 Working on a flat surface, lay the seat-back assembly against the back edge of the seat frame. Then, center the seat-back stiles (Q) against the seat side frame pieces (J) where shown on Locating the Mortises drawing.

2 Follow the three-step drawing to accurately locate the mortise on the seat side frame pieces.

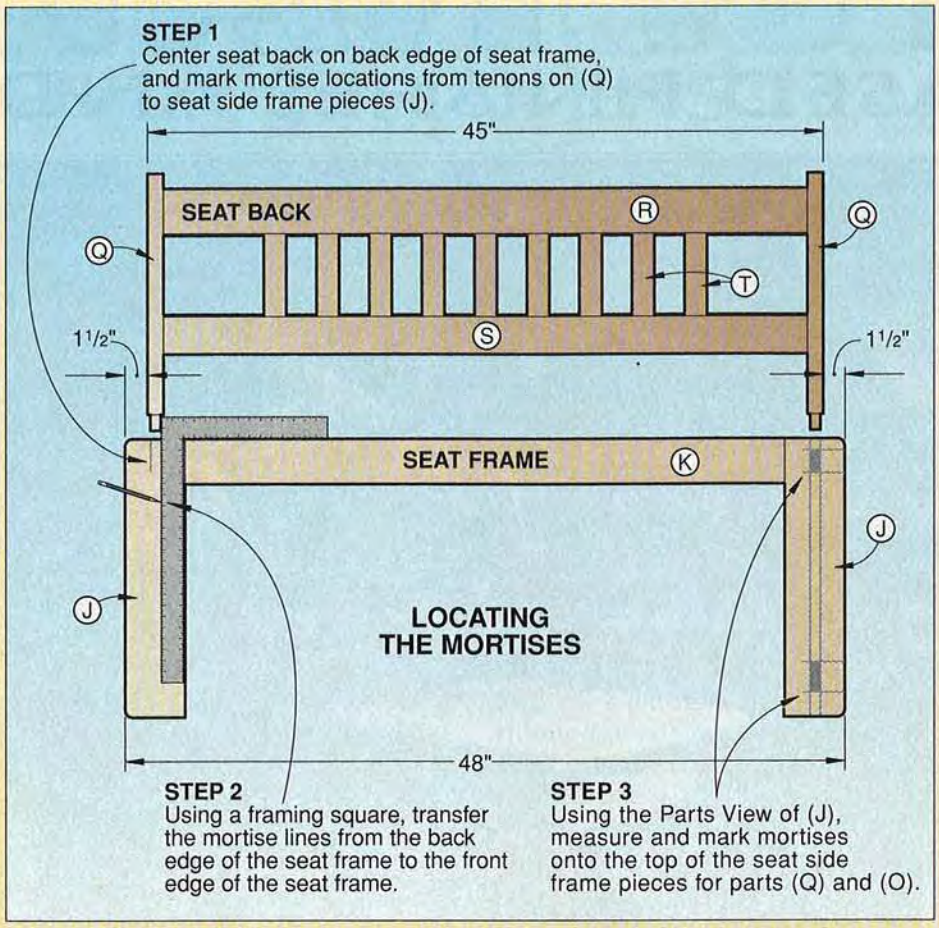
3 Drill holes inside the marked mortise lines on the seat sides (J) to remove some of the waste. Next, use a sharp chisel to finish forming the mortises. Screw the seat frame to the bench base.

4 Glue the seat-back assembly stiles (Q) into the mortises in the seat sides (J).

5 Glue the armrest supports (O) into the mortises in the front end of the seat frame sides (J).

6 Glue and screw the armrests (P) to the seat-back stiles (Q) and then glue them to the top ends of

Immediately after clamping, check the seat-back assembly for square, and adjust the clamps as necessary.


STEP 1
Center seat back on back edge of seat frame, and mark mortise locations from tenons on (Q) to seat side frame pieces (J).
45"
SEAT BACK
R
Q
Q
T
S
1 1/2"
1 1/2"
SEAT FRAME
K
J
J
LOCATING THE MORTISES
48"
STEP 2
Using a framing square, transfer the mortise lines from the back edge of the seat frame to the front edge of the seat frame.
STEP 3
Using the Parts View of (J), measure and mark mortises onto the top of the seat side frame pieces for parts (Q) and (O).

Working from inside the base, screw through the cleats to secure the seat-frame/seat-back assembly to the base.

the armrest supports (O). While the glue is still wet, use clamps to snug-up the armrest supports between the armrests and seat-frame ends. Do the same for a tight joint between the seat-back stiles and the seat-frame sides (J).

7 Cut plugs and plug the four counterbored screw holes on the inside face of each seat-back stile (Q). Sand the plugs flush.

8 Centered from side-to-side and with the back edges flush, screw the seat-frame/seat-back assembly to the cleats (M, N) as shown in the photo *below left*.

9 Drill pilot holes and attach the continuous hinge to the back edge of the seat (L) and the front edge of the seat-frame back member (K). Check that the front edge of the seat is flush with the front ends of the seat-frame sides (J). Trim if necessary. Remove the hinge for now.

Try this for a showroom-quality finish

1 Finish-sand the assembled bench and seat. (We've noticed that birch needs careful attention when sanding to remove mill marks. Inadequate sanding can result in blotches when stained.)

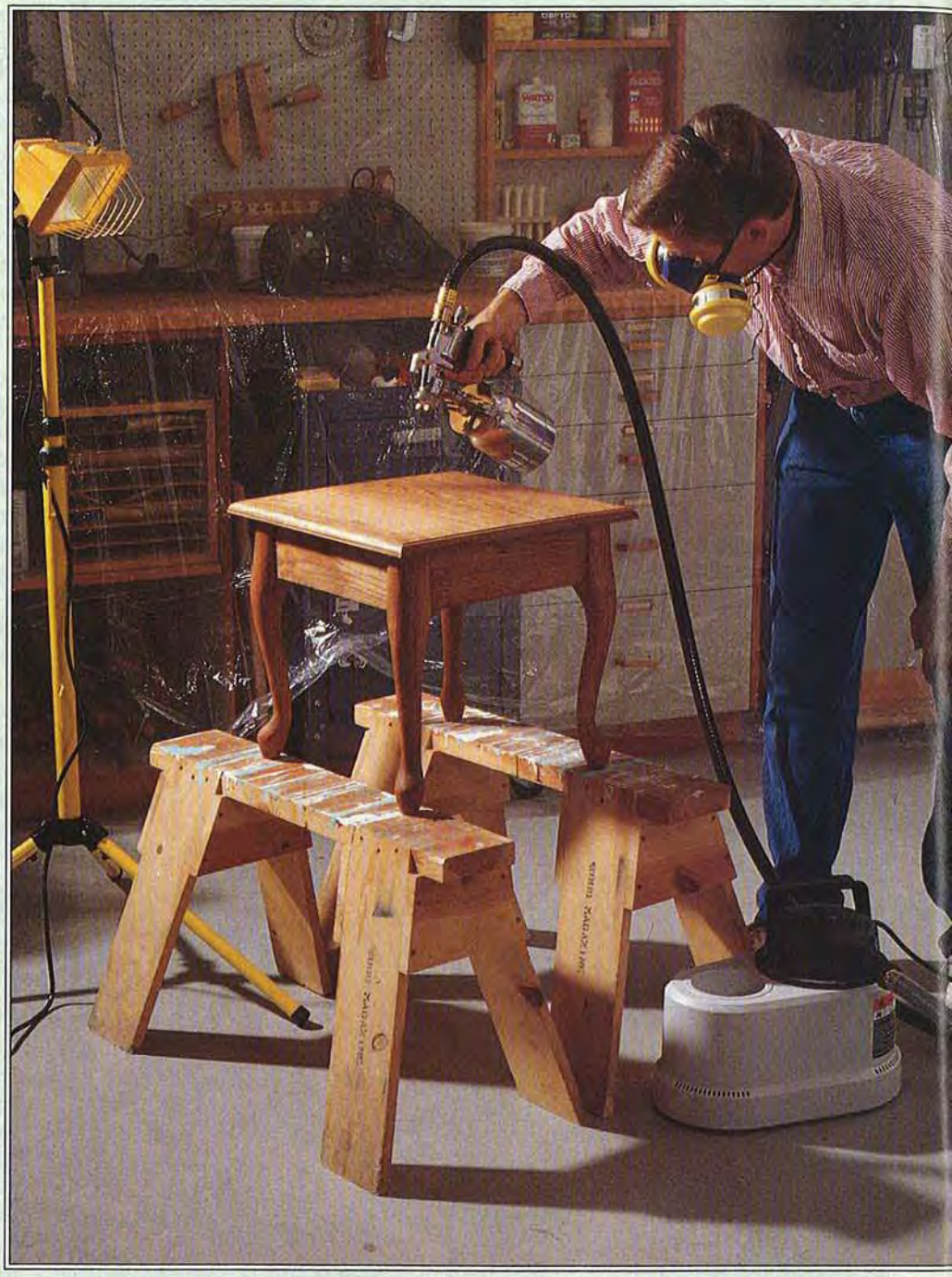
2 Stain the entire bench and apply two coats of clear finish to the entire bench.

3 Mask the unpainted areas shown in the opening photo, and spray-paint the remaining areas. (After painting our base with Hunter green spray enamel, we felt the painted surfaces were too bright and shiny. To tone this down and for a slightly worn look, we wrapped 220-grit sandpaper around a sanding block and lightly sanded the edges, sanding just through the paint so the underlying stained area was exposed. Then, we used 00 steel-wool to lightly dull the finish.) Reattach the continuous hinge.

Written By Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: James R. Downing
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Roxanne LeMoine
Photographs: John Hetherington

CLEANER, GREENER SPRAY-WATER-BASED FINISHES AND

Picture this if you will. You just completed a project that required hundreds of dollars worth of wood, using thousands of dollars of woodworking machinery. Now, are you going to apply the finish with a $5 brush? We hope not. If you've always admired the smooth, rich looks that come with a spray finish, but avoided the process because of all the complications, take heart. Help has arrived.



You can achieve professional results in a home shop

Woodworking pros know the value of a sprayed-on finish. But conventional spray guns and solvent-based finishes demand expensive equipment and shop setups that most of us home woodworkers can't afford. Now there's a better, safer way—combining HVLP spray equipment with water-based finishes.

HVLP stands for high-volume, low-pressure. In contrast to conventional spray guns, which blast out air at up to 40 pounds per square inch, HVLP units need only 4 to 10 psi to get the job done. The result: up to 85 percent of the finish lands on the workpiece compared with 35 percent for conventional sprayers. You waste less finish, and you don't coat everything in your shop with overspray.

The second ingredient to this winning recipe is a water-based finish. Unlike oil-based finishes, water-based finishes don't give off toxic, flammable fumes. With them, you don't need an explosion-proof ventilation system, and you can safely spray water-based finishes in the basement or a shop attached to your house.

Taking advantage of the opportunities offered by HVLP systems and water-based finishes does require some education, though. So here's our five-step program to get you started on the kind of woodworking finish you've always wanted.

FINISHING

HVLP SPRAYERS MAKE IT EASY

OUR FIVE-STEP PROGRAM FOR SPRAY-FINISHING SUCCESS

STEP 1 CHOOSE YOUR EQUIPMENT WISELY

Manufacturers offer two different types of HVLP setups—turbine-based machines that pump their own air, and conversion-air systems (CAS) that hook up to an air compressor. *Below*, we compare the two systems, but for the techniques in this article, we'll concentrate on the turbine-based systems since they are usually better suited to the home woodworker.

Turbine-based systems. The beauty of turbine-based systems is that they send out a warm stream of air and finish. This helps water-based finishes dry faster and flow out smoother, particularly during periods of high humidity. Portability also ranks high on the list of advantages. You can carry these compact units by hand or roll them around in the shop.

Turbine-based spray systems have one or more blowers that force air through a 1"-diameter hose and into a spray gun. They are rated as one, two, or three stage, corresponding to the number of blowers. Extra blowers increase the pressure of the air coming out the gun, which helps spray thick-bodied finishes and speeds up work on larger projects. The one-stage machines do a fine job of spraying water-based polyurethanes, as well as paints and oil-based products that are thinned according to manufacturers' instructions. A two-stage machine will handle unthinned finishes and larger projects better, and three-stage machines are used primarily by production shops. Prices for one-stage systems range from $180 to $350, two-stage turbines go for $300 to $800, and three-stage units cost around $900 to $1,200.

Conversion-air systems (CAS). CAS sprayers rely on air coming from an air compressor. Changing this high-pressure air to low-pressure, high-volume air requires a specialized CAS spray gun, or a pressure-conversion regulator that attaches to the air inlet port on an HVLP gun.

This might seem like a way to get into the HVLP game without spending a lot of money because all you buy is the gun. But CAS guns generally cost $250 to $350. They also require a compressor with a minimum of 3 to 5 hp and an air-delivery rate of at least 10–20 cfm at 60–80 psi. With a large compressor, however, CAS systems do a nice job of atomizing thick finishes.

A potential source of problems with CAS sprayers is the oil or water that occasionally gets into the hose of an air compressor. To eliminate these contaminants, you must attach a filter to the air outlet on the compressor.

Continued

Here are samples of three different types of HVLP sprayers. The three-stage turbine-based Accuspray 23i, left, the Binks Mach I CAS gun in the middle, and the single-stage Wagner Professional FineCoat.

SPRAY-FINISHING

STEP 2 GET TO KNOW WATER-BASED FINISHES

The techniques you may have used in applying oil-based finishes won't always work with water-based products. Knowing the do's and don'ts of water-based finishes will prevent problems and improve your results.

How to control grain raising. All water-based finishes, sprayed or not, will raise the grain of your wood. The solution? Put on a light first coat, and let it dry. Then, lightly sand the surface with 220-grit sandpaper. Be careful not to sand through the finish and into the bare wood. Subsequent coats will not raise the grain.

Whatever you do, never smooth a water-based finish with steel wool. Small fragments of steel will become embedded in the finish and create rust stains.

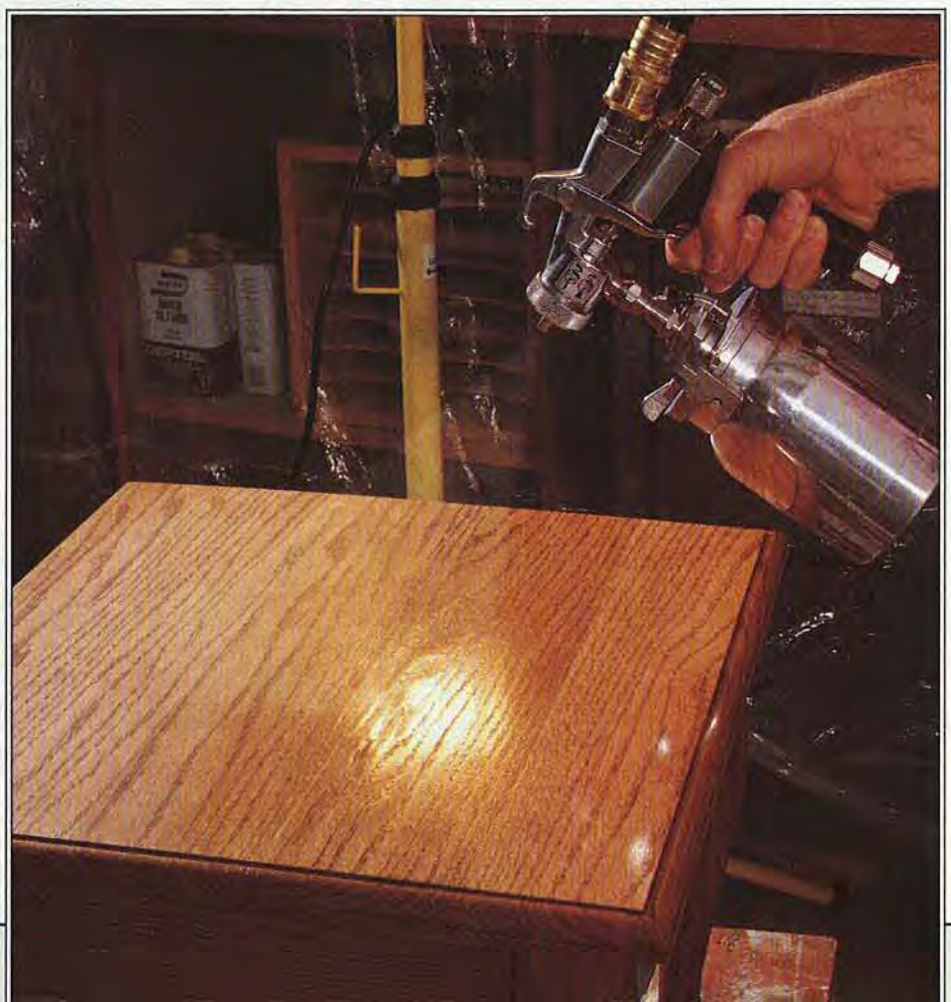
The importance of gun cleanup. When spraying water-based finishes with an HVLP system, the finish can dry out inside the nozzle of the gun within minutes after you stop spraying. Once these finishes dry, no solvent will remove them. You'll have to scrape them out, and this can take hours. To prevent this problem, be sure to clean your gun and its parts immediately after you finish spraying.

STEP 3 SET UP YOUR SHOP FOR SPRAYING

Finishing wood is 90 percent preparation and 10 percent application, and that holds true with HVLP systems and water-based finishes. Here are the things you need to do to your shop before turning on the spray gun.

Light to see the work. With your work light in the correct position, you'll be able to see the thickness of the finish you're applying and any flaws such as sags or runs. The secret lies in positioning yourself and your light so that you can see the light's reflection in the finish on the workpiece. Set up your light as shown in the photo at *right*, and spray a few test pieces to make sure you can see the results clearly.

Guard against overspray. Even though HVLP systems greatly reduce overspray, you should still plan to control it. Cover your tools and work-



▸ **Position yourself and the work light so that you can see the reflection of the light in the sprayed surface.**

STEP 4

Successful spray-finishing requires a lot of small, but simple adjustments at this stage. You may need to thin the finish and tweak the settings on the gun until you get a perfectly even flow.

Thin and strain the finish. Although most manufacturers of water-based finishes don't recommend thinning these products more than five percent, you may want to thin other finishes such as polyurethanes or paints. You'll find directions for thinning on the labels of most finishes.

You must, however, strain any finish you spray to get rid of lumps or contaminants, as shown at *right*. Most hardware stores sell

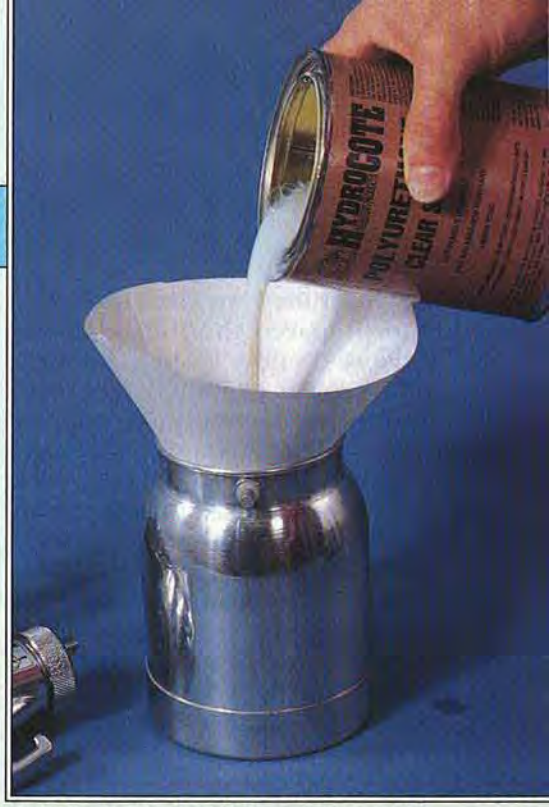
PREPARE THE GUN AND FINISH

disposable paper strainers you can use for this purpose.

Select a pattern. The air horns on the front nozzle of a spray gun enable you to adjust the shape of your spray pattern. Turn the horns horizontal for a vertical pattern, or vertical for a horizontal pattern. Set the horns at 45° for a circular pattern. Test your spray pattern on a piece of scrapwood until you get the desired shape. Use a vertical pattern for spraying panels, a horizontal pattern for narrow vertical workpieces, and a round pattern for round or circular objects. For most HVLP spray guns, keep the nozzle about 6-10" from the workpiece to obtain the best results.

Adjust the fluid-to-air ratio. The next step is to adjust your finish flow to get the proper amount of finish on the work surface. You increase or decrease the amount of finish by turning a knurled knob located at the rear of the gun just above the handle.

Start with the fluid control set at the minimum and increase the amount of fluid until the finish on your test piece starts to run or sag. Then, reduce the amount of fluid until the runs stop. If you get a surface that has a texture similar to that of an orange-peel, you need more finish.



▲ Strain the finish through a disposable filter available at hardware stores.

benches with drop cloths, or hang an old shower curtain or other barrier around your work to avoid spraying the walls.

Nix the dust for top results. Fast-drying sprayed finishes don't collect dust like brushed-on finishes, but you should minimize airborne dust anyway. Clean and vacuum the area thoroughly. Turn off all fans including the heating or air conditioning. You also may want to mop the floor with water to keep down static electricity which attracts dust. Turbine-based HVLP units draw in a lot of air, and this may stir up dust.

Wear a respirator and goggles. Water-based finishes impart very little odor, but avoid inhaling the mist from the spray gun. When spraying, wear a snug-fitting respirator with a replaceable organic-vapor cartridge. Replace the filter when you can smell odors through the respirator. Cotton dust masks won't suffice because they don't neutralize organic vapors.

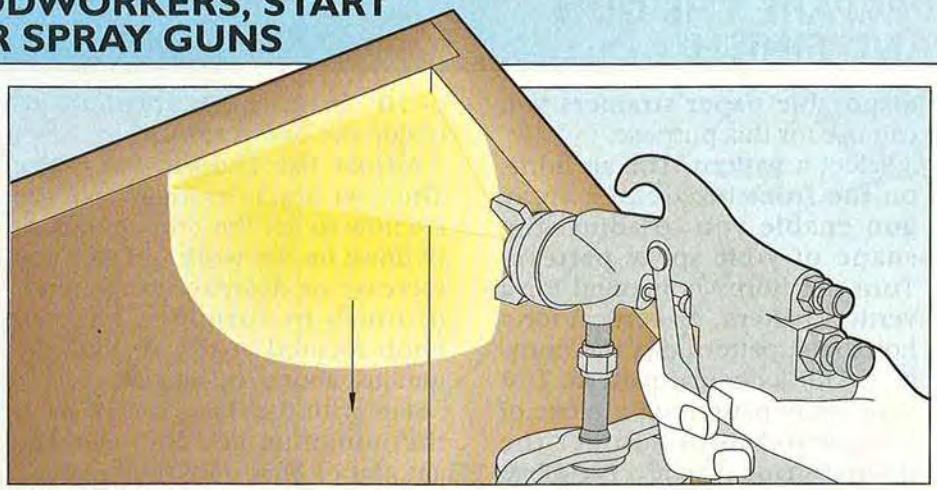
▲ Turning the air horns on the front of the spray gun enables you to change the shape of your spray pattern.

▼ Adjust the fluid control knob at the rear of the gun until you get the proper amount of finish on a test panel.

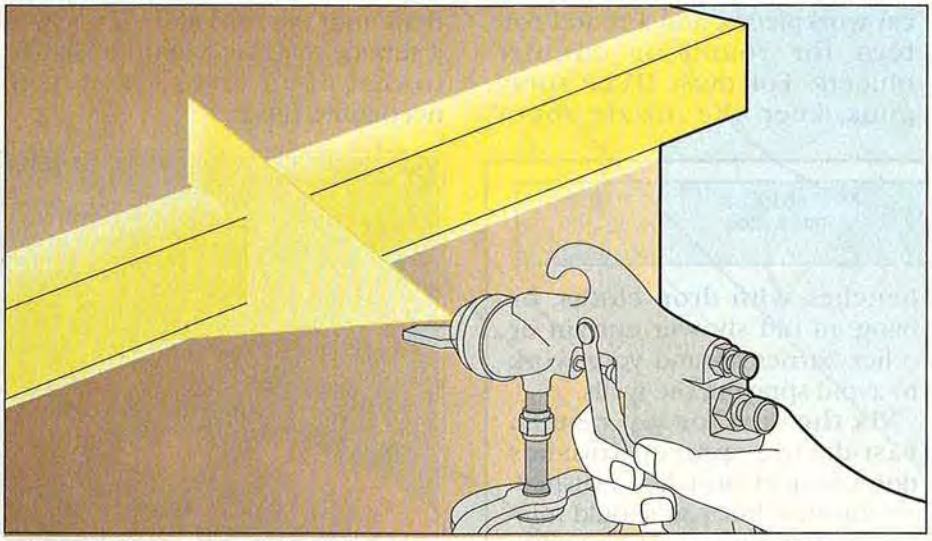
STEP 5 WOODWORKERS, START YOUR SPRAY GUNS

Having tuned up the equipment and prepared the finish, all you have to do now is spray the parts of a project in the correct order and maneuver the gun properly. Start your spraying on the edges and corners, saving the large areas and panels for last. On enclosed structures like boxes and drawers, spray the insides first.

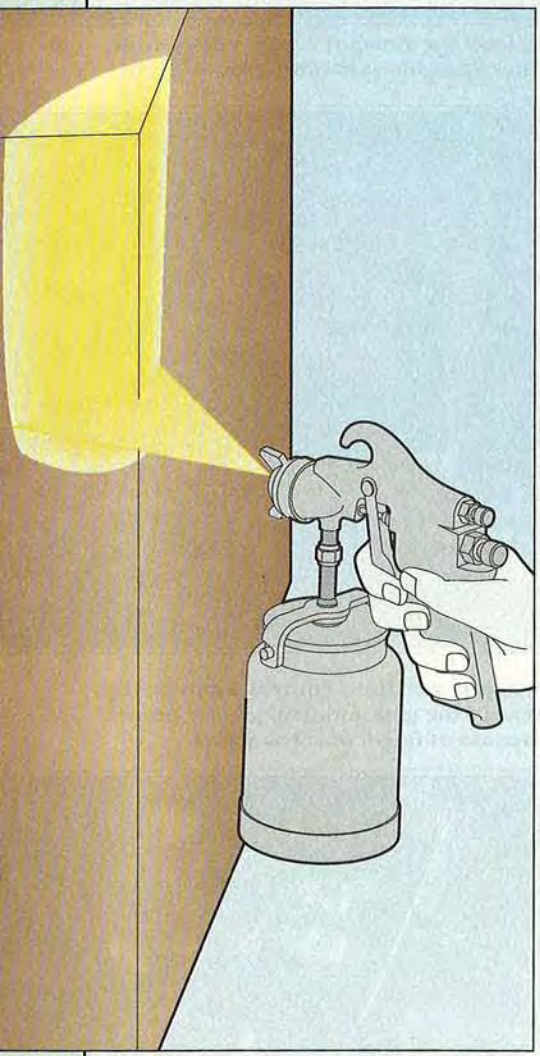
To avoid the natural tendency to pivot the gun from the wrist or elbow, move your arm from the shoulder. And be sure to maintain a constant speed with the gun.



INSIDE CORNERS. Spray down each side with a small overlap in the corner.

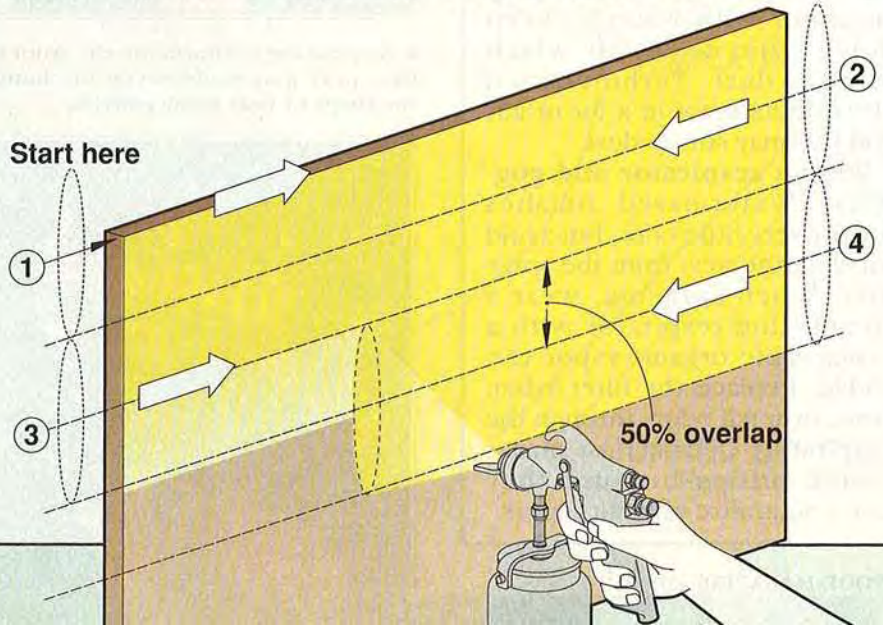


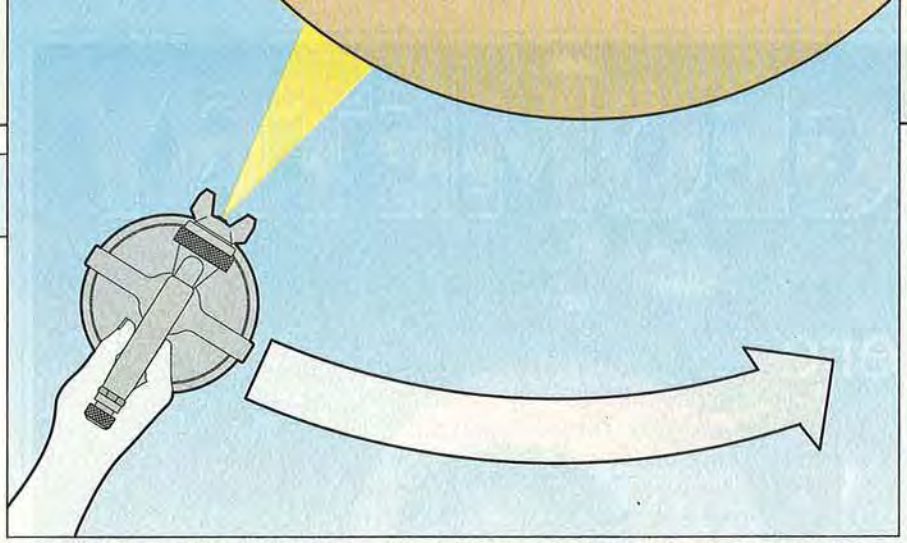
EDGES. Aim so that the center of the spray pattern hits the center of the edge.



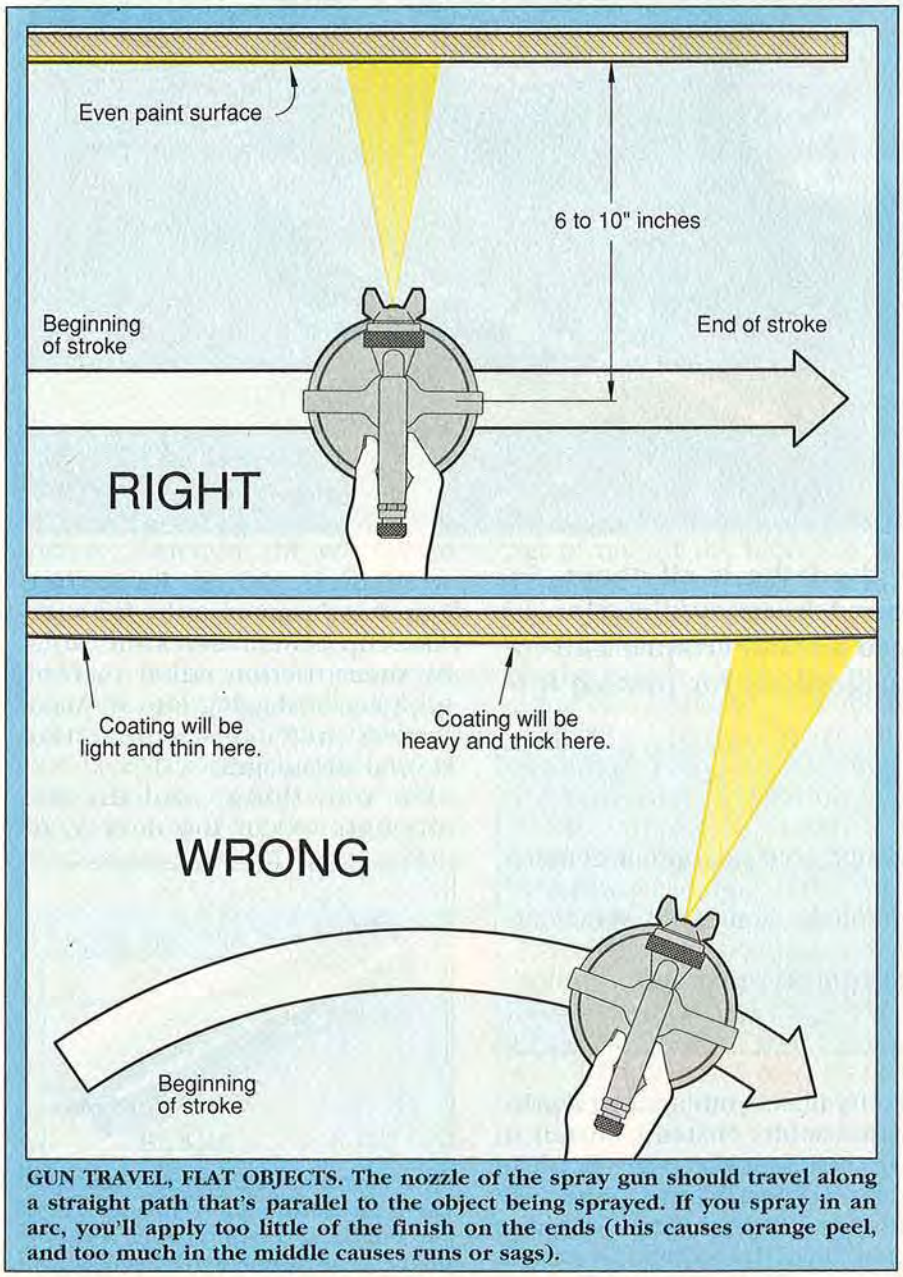
OUTSIDE CORNERS. Aim the spray gun so the corner splits the spray pattern down the middle.

PANELS. Start by triggering the gun before the spray pattern hits the workpiece. Do not let go of the trigger until the spray pattern has completely left the workpiece. Overlap each spray pattern 50 percent, and work in a back-and-forth motion.





GUN TRAVEL, ROUND OBJECTS. Keep the gun equidistant from the project during the entire spraying motion. If you can't maneuver around your project easily, mount it on a lazy Susan. That way, you can rotate the project 360°.



GUN TRAVEL, FLAT OBJECTS. The nozzle of the spray gun should travel along a straight path that's parallel to the object being sprayed. If you spray in an arc, you'll apply too little of the finish on the ends (this causes orange peel, and too much in the middle causes runs or sags).

Tips on spraying other products with HVLP

HVLP systems work for more than just water-based finishes. Here are the other options available.

Paint. You can spray oil- or latex-based paint with most HVLP systems, but you may have to thin the paint anywhere from 10 to 30 percent to achieve smooth results. Follow manufacturers' recommendations on thinning, and spray a few test panels before applying paint to a project. If thinning doesn't work, you can buy accessory air nozzles for spraying thick finishes.

Oil-based polyurethanes. Oil-based polyurethanes usually require thinning. But unless you have an extensive ventilation system with an explosion-proof fan, you must spray these oil- or solvent-based products outside in a spark-free environment.

Lacquer. Because of its quick-drying nature, lacquer usually does poorly in an HVLP spray system. The warm, turbine-driven air causes the lacquer to dry prematurely, leading to an orange-peel texture. With their cooler air delivery, however, CAS systems do a good job with lacquers. Like oil-based products, lacquer requires extensive ventilation precautions due to its toxic and flammable fumes.

Where to get HVLP equipment

Turbine-based systems:

Campbell Hausfeld, 800/543-8622

Turbine and CAS

Accuspray Inc., 800/618-6860
Apollo Sprayers, 800/578-7606
Graco/Croix, 800/367-4023
Wagner Spray Tech Corp., 800/328-8251

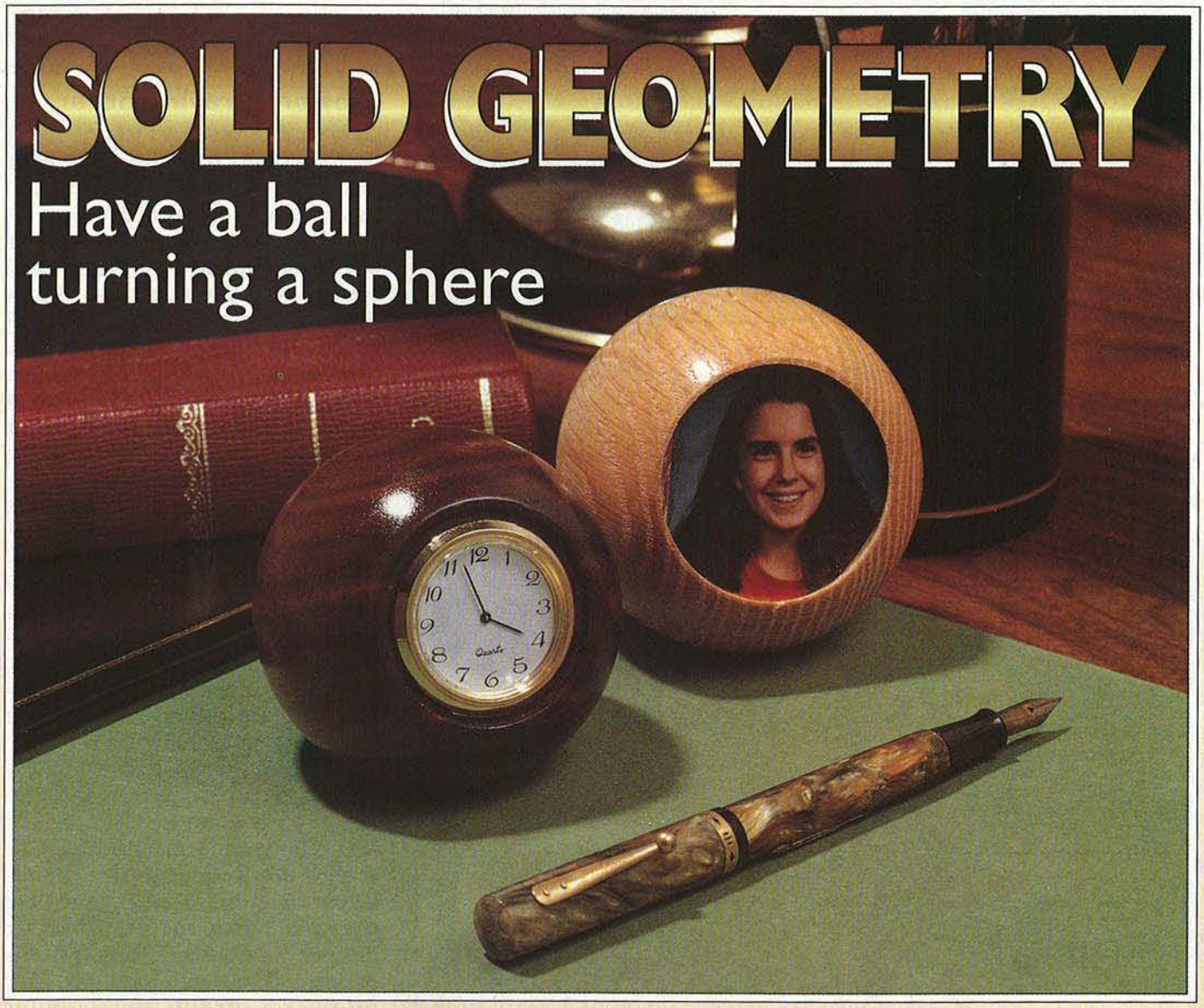
CAS spray guns

Binks Mfg. Corp., 708/671-3000
De Vilbiss, 800/338-4448

Written by Tom Jackson
Photographs: John Hetherington
Illustrations: Kim Downing

SOLID GEOMETRY

Have a ball turning a sphere



Making round items. That's what the lathe is all about. So, why not turn something that's round in every direction—a sphere? And, in case you don't need a small croquet ball (or big billiard ball), we have some suggestions for putting it to practical use.

Project Prep

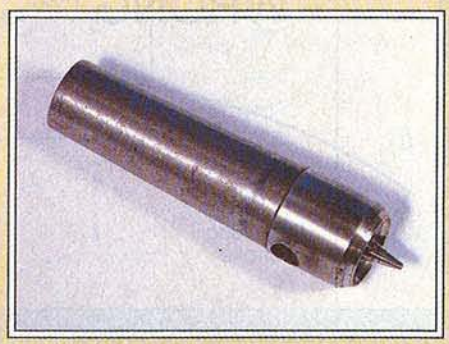
Stock: 3×3×4½" hardwood
Lathe equipment: Drive center (see text), revolving tail center, chuck (optional), 3-4" faceplate
Tools: ¾" roughing gouge, ½" and ¼" spindle gouges, 1" skew, ½" skew, diamond parting tool
Lathe speeds: Roughing, 500-1,000 rpm; turning and sanding, 1,000-1,500 rpm

Friction: the driving force

This project starts with a little between-centers turning. That provides the perfect opportunity to try a spindle-mounting method that many pros swear by.

To try it, set your spur-type drive center aside. Instead, install in your headstock a cup-type dead (non-revolving) center—the type shown *right* that manufacturers often furnish as the tail center with their lathes. Put a live (revolving) center in the tailstock. The cup center drives the stock by sheer friction rather than by gripping or digging into it. Many turners prefer this setup, citing several advantages:

For one thing, tool dig-ins, attempts to cut too deeply, or



Often furnished with a lathe for use in the tailstock, a cup-type dead center offers advantages as a drive center.

Print this article

other turning flubs are less likely to damage the turning or hurt the turner. In case of a snag, the workpiece simply stops spinning. (If the piece stops *too* easily, simply tighten the tailstock to exert more force on the turning and increase the friction.)

Also, it's easier to mount and dismount the work. You don't have to cut kerfs for the center's spurs, nor do you need to drive the stock onto the center with a mallet. And when you must dismount, then remount, a turning, recentering it is a snap.

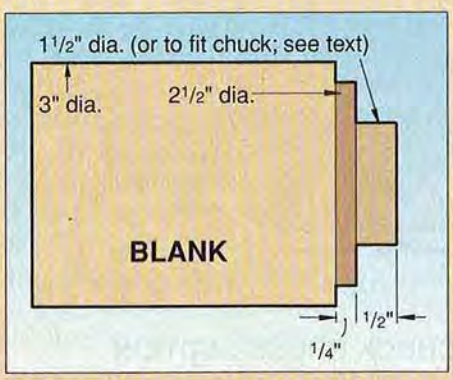
First, turn the blank

Locate and mark the center on each end of a 3×3×4½" piece of walnut, oak, or other turning stock. Mount it between centers.

With a roughing gouge or large bowl gouge, round the stock down to 3" diameter. True and smooth the cylinder with a skew. On one end, form a tenon to fit your lathe chuck. (We cut the tenon on the tailstock end.) If you don't have a chuck, turn a 1½"-diameter tenon ½" long. In the ¼" adjacent to the chuck tenon, reduce the diameter to 2½", shown in the Blank illustration, *below*. Dismount the workpiece, and remove the drive center.

Install your lathe chuck, and mount the blank. If you don't have a chuck, make a jam chuck for your 3-4" lathe faceplate. Here's how. First, trace around the faceplate onto a piece of 1"-thick stock. Bandsaw the disc, then attach it to the faceplate with screws. Mount the faceplate on the lathe, and turn the edge and face of the wooden disc true. With the small gouge, bore a 1½" hole ½" deep into the center. The tenon on your blank must plug snugly into the hole, so test the fit frequently as you work.

To mount the blank securely, glue the tenon into the hole. For a no-wait start, mount the piece with cyanoacrylate (CA) adhesive.



Hew out a hemisphere

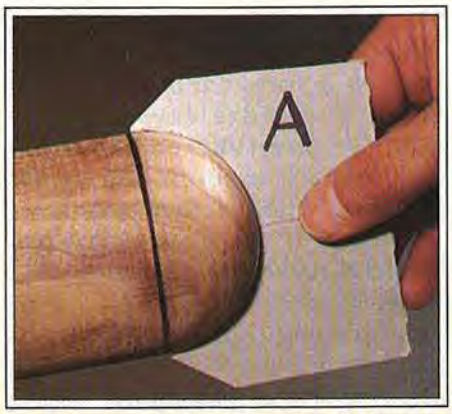
True the end of the cylinder, cutting back far enough to eliminate any marks left by the center. Draw a line around the cylinder about 1½" from the unchucked end. To do this, just hold the pencil point against the turning with the lathe running.

Measure the turning's diameter at the line. Set your compass or divider to one-half that measurement. Now, draw diagonal lines on a piece of cardboard or stiff paper at least 4×4" to make your sphere templates.

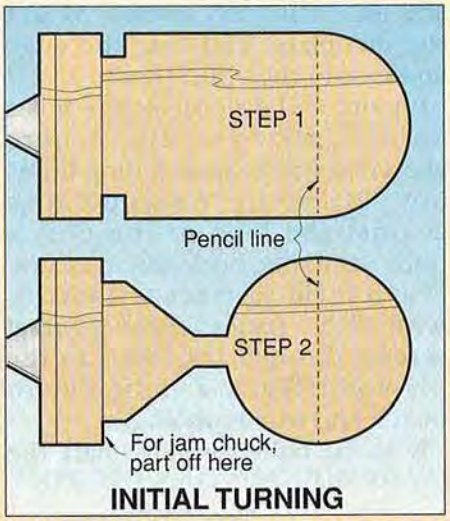
At the center of the cardboard—where the diagonals cross—swing a circle with the compass. With scissors or a knife, cut the cardboard in half along one of the diagonals, then cut the semicircle out of one of the halves to make Template A, shown in the photo *above right*. (We trimmed ours to a rectangle to make it easier to handle.) Place it over the turning at the line; it should fit perfectly.

Cut the semicircle from the other half. Trim where shown on the Templates illustration in the *WOOD PATTERNS™* insert in the center of the magazine to make Template B. Set one of the cut-out semicircles aside as Template C.

Starting from the line, form a rounded end on the turning. Rough the curve to shape with a gouge, checking it frequently with Template A. The ends of the template should meet the circumferential line, as shown *above right*. If they fall behind the line (that is, toward the headstock from it), draw a new line where indicated by the template. Smooth the curve with a skew, and sand with 150- and 220-grit paper. Don't sand away the line, though. Your turning should now look like a blunt bullet (Step 1, Initial Turning drawing, *above*).



As you turn the end, gauge the curvature with Template A. If the ends of the template don't meet the pencil line, you'll end up with an elongated sphere.



Make it into a ball

Now, starting from the line and working back toward the headstock, rough in a matching curve. Cut a supporting tenon about ⅜" diameter, shown in Step 2. Using Template B, shape as much of the back of the sphere as you can.

As before, rough the shape with a gouge, then refine it with a skew. Be careful not to flatten the sphere in the hard-to-reach area near the supporting tenon; it's better to leave it slightly elongated there, for now.

Continued

Your turning should now look somewhat like a trailer-hitch ball. Sand as before; except this time, you can sand away the line. Remove the turning from the chuck. If you used the jam chuck, part it off where shown.

Build a new chuck

Now, construct a chuck to complete turning the sphere. Start by bandsawing a 4¼" disc from 1½"-thick scrapwood (a chunk of 2×6 would do) and another one from ½" plywood. Center your faceplate on back of the thick piece, which will be the chuck body, and attach it with screws. Mount the faceplate, and true the edge and face of the chuck body.

Lay out and drill the screw holes on the plywood disc where shown in the Retaining Ring drawing. Place the plywood disc against the face of the chuck body, aligning both discs' edges. Fasten them together temporarily with #8×1" panhead sheet metal screws through the holes in the plywood. Take a light cut to match and true both edges.

With the lathe running, mark the center of the plywood disc. Scribe a 2¾" circle (1⅜" radius) around the center. With the parting tool, cut just inside the scribed circle to remove the center of the plywood. Angle the tool handle away from you to undercut the inside edge of the ring, shown in the Spherical Chuck Cross-section drawing. Make an orientation mark across the ring and chuck body, then remove the ring.

Next, turn a recess in the chuck body. Mark your ¼" spindle gouge about 1¼" from the tip, then bore straight in to that depth at the center of the chuck body. With the larger gouge, hollow out the tapered recess. Template C will help you shape the recess side properly. Note, however, that the recess isn't a full hemisphere, so the top edge of the template won't be flush with the face of the chuck body. For a secure grip, deepen the center of the recess, allowing the sphere to wedge against the side.

Check the retaining ring's fit on the turning. With the bevel facing down, the ring should slide onto the sphere far enough to expose about ⅓ of it above the ring, shown in the cross-section. If it doesn't, remount the ring on the chuck body and carefully enlarge the opening. Gauging it with Template C can help you judge how much to cut away.

One more round

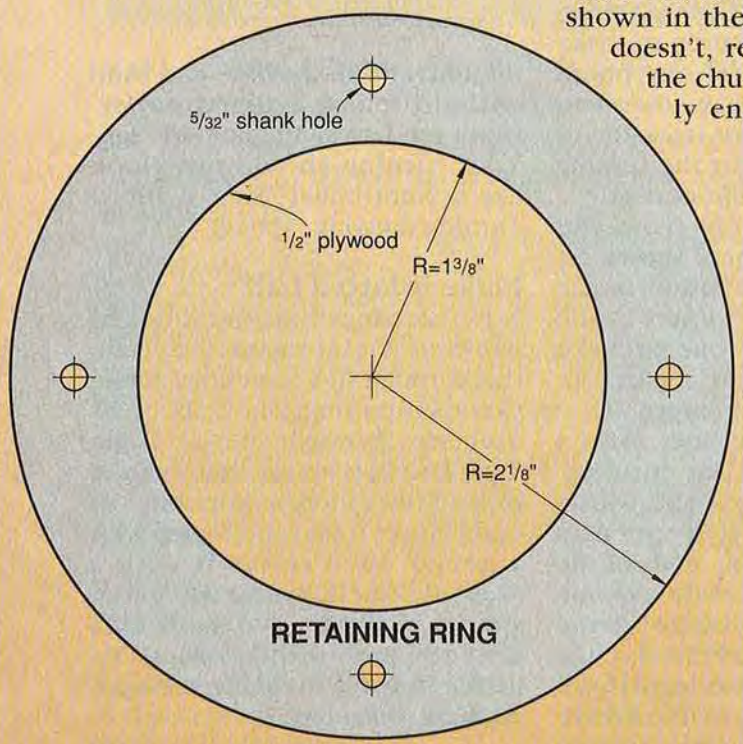
Slide the retaining ring over the stem on the bottom of the turning, then place the top of the turning into the chuck recess. Start the screws to secure the retaining ring, but don't tighten them. Slide the tailstock up, and position the stem center on the point of the tail center, as shown *opposite page, top*. Tighten the tail center, then the retaining ring.

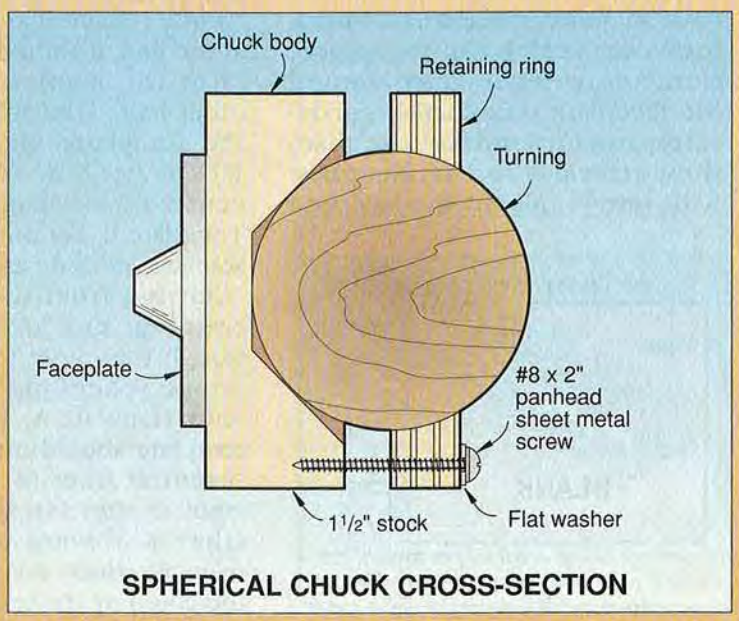
Keeping the tailstock in position, part off the stem. Then, slide the tailstock out of the way to shape the bottom of the sphere. Take light cuts, and check the contour with your templates as you clean up the bottom. (You may have to fold or trim a template to clear the chuck's retaining ring.) Sand.

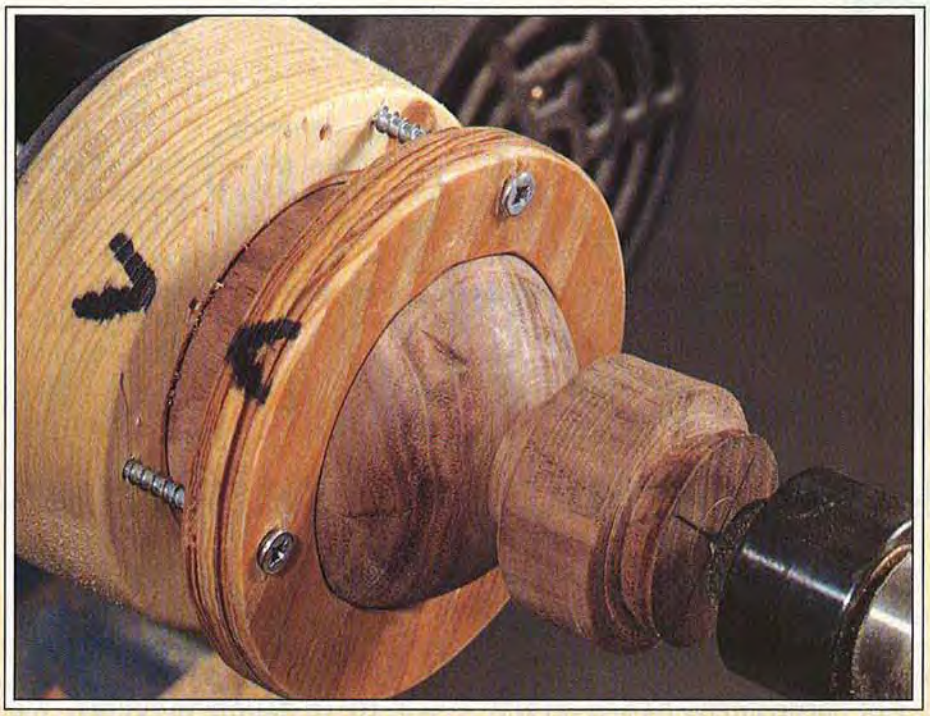
All-round desk accessories

To make either the clock or the picture-frame paperweight, just turn flat spots on the sphere. That's easy to do with the spherical chuck. Here's the procedure for the picture paperweight.

First, form the picture opening. You can cut it into the end grain, on a face parallel to the end grain,







Tighten the retaining ring's screws securely. Take light cuts to prevent knocking the turning out of position in the chuck.

on a face perpendicular to the end grain, or at an angle to any one of those. Assuming you haven't moved the sphere in the chuck since lining up on the stem, it's now in position for cutting directly into the end grain. That's a good choice for a start.

Position the tool rest parallel to the face of the chuck. With a gouge, form a flat spot about 2" in diameter on the sphere. Then, cut in about 3/16" deep, creating a flat-bottomed hole. Take light, careful cuts. Snags at this point can alter the sphere's position in the chuck, which could spoil the surface. Undercut the inside edge slightly, as shown in the Paperweight Section View drawing, *far right center*. (We used a ½" skew.)

Now, position the faceplate so the sphere's grain runs either straight up and down or straight across when seen from the front—your choice. Loosen the retaining ring on the chuck slightly, then rotate the sphere into position to turn the base surface.

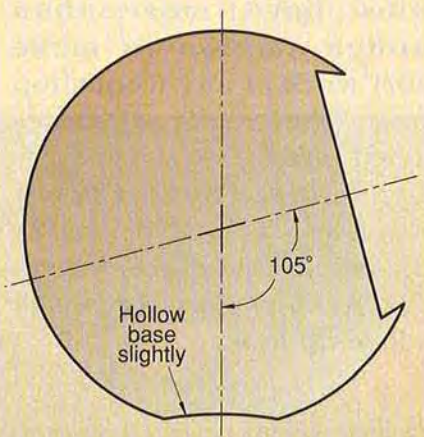
First, rotate the picture opening 90° upward. (It will now be pointing straight up at your shop ceiling.) Make a mark where the tail center points to the sphere. Then, rotate the sphere 15° more. To approximate 15° of rotation on a 3" sphere, move the center mark 25/64" beyond the tail center. (We measured the rotation with a divider, shown *below*.) Tighten the retaining ring.

With a small gouge, turn the base surface 1" in diameter. For a steadier sphere, make the base surface slightly concave. Sand the turning, then apply your favorite finish. Cut the photo to the larger diameter of the picture opening, then snap it into place.

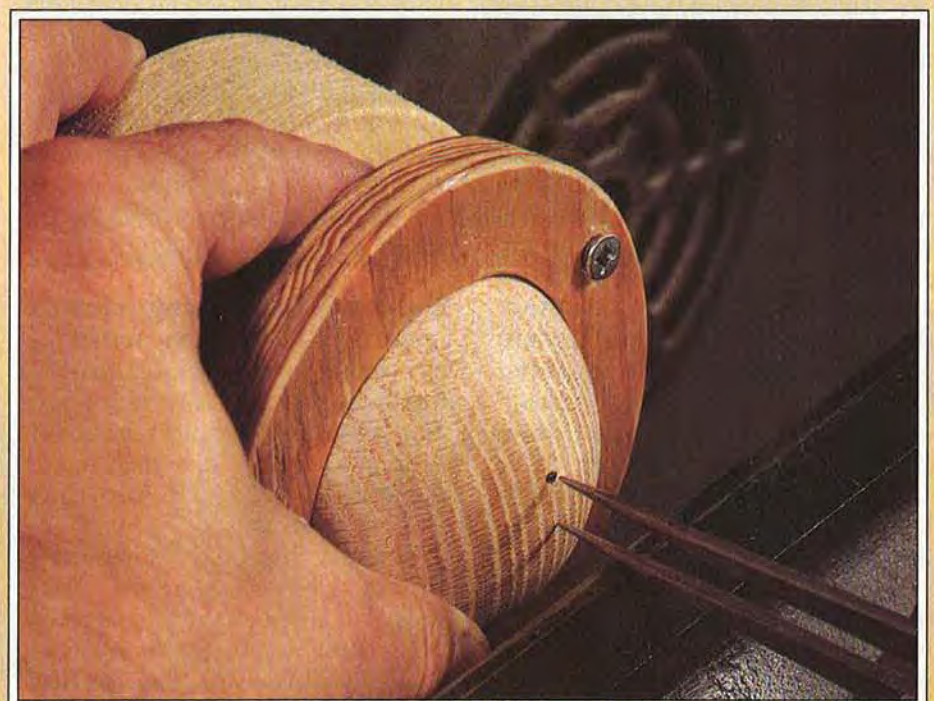
For the clock version, turn the first recessed surface slightly larger than the clock insert's outside diameter. Then, turn a recess inside that to fit the insert back. Complete the base and finishing as with the photo paperweight.

Buying guide

Clock. Quartz insert, 1 7/16" diameter, item no. 200110, $13.60 ppd. in U.S., Schlabaugh and Sons, 720 14th St., Kalona, IA 52247, or 800/346-9663 to order.



PAPERWEIGHT SECTION VIEW



Divider leg shows the new reference point when rotating the sphere into position to form the base. Set the dividers to 25/64" to turn the sphere about 15°.

Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine Photographs: John Hetherington

SHOP VACUUMS

The do-it-all shop cleanup champions

As we discovered in our tests, all of today's shop vacuums have more than enough suction to make short work of any woodshop mess. What really separates them, however, is how much noise they produce and how well they filter dust-laden air before returning it to your shop. Let's take a close-up look.

Since we last reported on shop vacuums in December 1988, the marketplace has changed considerably. The long-time shop-vacuum manufacturers—Shop-Vac, Sears Craftsman, and Genie—are still cranking out vacs, but now they have lots of new competition. Companies that have carved out niches in the home-vacuum market—Hoover, Eureka, and Dirt Devil—recently have joined the shop-vacuum fray. And, these well-established upstarts are giving the long-time shop-vacuum brands a run for your debris-cleaning buck. Also, more power-tool companies than ever now offer shop vacuums to complement their lines of woodworking machines.

To your advantage, many of these new players have come out with innovative features not seen before in the shop-vacuum market. They include detachable blowers, separate tanks for dry debris and liquids, and circuitry that turns your vacuum on and off when you switch a power tool on or off.

Not surprisingly, having all the new brands and features available makes your buying decision more complex than ever. To help you out, we put 22 shop vacuums through an exhaustive testing procedure, which we elaborate on later in this article. We'll closely examine those test results, and point out what features you need to look for.

Note: *Shop-vacuum manufacturers such as Genie, Sears Craftsman, Shop-Vac, and Wap make a wide array of models. Since we can't do justice to every machine made within the confines of this article, we concentrated on popular models best suited to home woodworkers. For more information on other products, contact the manufacturers through the phone numbers on* page 61.

You have four categories of vacuums to choose from

The chart on *pages 60 and 61* details our findings on each tested shop vacuum. To help you decide what model best suits your needs, we divided the chart into these four categories:

- **Vacuums that hold 28 gallons of debris.** These big boys of the shop-vacuum market typically have fiberboard drums suitable only for holding dry debris. Although they don't easily move to other areas of your home, their large capacity makes them ideal for hooking up to prolific sawdust producers such as thickness planers, tablesaws, or router tables.
- **10- to 16-gallon vacuums.** We consider these models the heart of the shop-vacuum market because of their versatility. You can hook them up to dust-producing machinery, move them from place to place with ease, and clean most any surface—wet or dry. Look here if you can afford just one vacuum.
- **Vacuums under 10 gallons.** Most of these are similarly constructed, down-scaled versions of the 10- to 16-gallon vacs. They're less expensive and easier to transport, but fill up in no time when you're cleaning up wood chips.
- **Fine-particulate vacuums.** These are the only tested machines that filter dust down to 1 micron in size. They're expensive, but built with few compromises in quality or performance.

28-GALLON VACUUMS

RYOBI
Model IDV28

DELTA
Model 49-255

Print this article

What you need to know to interpret the test results

Although the information in the chart on *pages 60 and 61* speaks for itself, keep these points in mind as you evaluate the various shop vacuums:

• **Suction.** Most manufacturers use peak-horsepower ratings to proclaim the cleaning power of shop vacuums. But as we found out in our tests, these figures have little to do with a machine's actual performance. For example, several tested vacs with less than two peak horsepower actually outperformed machines touting as much as five peak horsepower.

To find out how much suction power the vacuums really have, we performed two tests. First, we sucked up five gallons of sawdust with each machine three times and averaged the seconds required for this task. Surprisingly, the most expensive and powerful vacuums in the test were only a few seconds faster than the least-expensive machines.

We also tested the lifting power of the vacs by measuring how many inches each of them would pull water up a clear tube. Here we found that the machines with powerful motors, efficiently designed fans, and rubber-gasket-sealed tanks performed much better. Look for a machine with a high water-lift figure if you frequently use a shop vacuum to clean up heavy objects such as metal debris or wood scraps, or need to quickly clean up liquids.

• **Noise level** Manufacturers tell us that many consumer equate loud noise with power when it comes to shop vacuums. But as we found out, noise has nothing to do with power. Some of the most powerful vacs in our test were also the quietest.

Rather than list the vacuums' decibel readings, which can be confusing, we paid attention instead to the high pitch or "whine" of a shop vacuum, relying on our ears to determine the noise-level ratings. Simply put, the machines with "excellent" ratings proved comfortable on our ears. The machines with "poor" ratings produced a loud, shrill noise that often left our ears ringing. The "good" and "fair" machines fell somewhere in between.

If you already own a vacuum that's too noisy, you might be interested in an inexpensive muffler that we found out about during our research. The model shown *below* is made by Beam Industries, 1700 W. Second St., Webster City, IA 50595. Call 515/832-4620. The unit is specifi-

Continued

The Beam muffler tones down the roar of any shop vacuum.

16-GALLON VACUUMS

ROYAL DIRT DEVIL
Model 081600

SHOP-VAC
Model QSP 9000

GENIE
Model 3000

SEARS CRAFTSMAN
Model 17700

HOOVER
Model S6755

SHOP VACUUMS

Shop vacuums and dust collectors: how they differ

Ideally, a woodworking shop should have a dust collector *and* a shop vacuum for debris-collection tasks. But, if you can't afford both machines, a vac will prove itself the more versatile of the two until the day you can spring for a dust collector. Here's why.

Dust collectors are designed to move high volumes of air through large-diameter ducting (3" and above). That's why heavy-duty tablesaws, sanders, thickness planers, and the like have 3" or 4" dust-collection ports specifically designed for connection to a dust collector. The reason: these machines produce large volumes of dust and chips that can be efficiently carried away only by large volumes of air. Nearly all dust collectors have relatively quiet induction motors rated for continual use.

On the other hand, shop vacuums move smaller volumes of air, but have more lifting power in small-diameter ducting and hoses. They work best for collecting debris from portable power tools and benchtop machines with 2½"-and-smaller dust ports, and for general cleanup around the shop. Some stationary tools that produce smaller levels of debris, such as bandsaws, also work well with vacuums.

The Jet JV10 has a cloth tank liner and pleated paper filter for effective dust separation and easy debris disposal.

A disposable bag makes for fast and convenient cleanup, and prevents a paper-over-foam filter from clogging quickly.

cally made for central vacuum systems with 2"-diameter connections. So, we wrapped masking tape around one elbow end to make it fit the 2½" exhaust ports on most of our tested units. You can buy the muffler for under $10 at Beam dealers nationwide or directly from the company.

In our tests, this muffler decreased the noise level of all the vacs. It made the noisiest machines tolerable, and improved their rating about one grade (from "poor" to "fair"). It had no effect on the suction of the vacuums. Our contacts at Beam tell us they are working on a muffler that's even more effective and sells for about $30. It should be available by the time you read this article.

• **Filters.** As you can see in the chart, most shop vacuums come with a pleated paper filter or foam filter covered by a paper or cloth bag. We found that the pleated-paper filters did not clog as quickly because they have much more surface area than the paper- or cloth-over-foam filters. Of all the pleated filters, the Sears version had the most square footage, measuring 7½" wide and 18' long when we straightened it out. Most pleated filters cost upwards of $10 each but you can clean and reuse them for years under normal use.

Some models combine the filter with a cloth tank liner as shown *above right*, or a disposable bag as

10-GALLON VACUUMS with metal tanks

MAKITA
Model XSV-10

BOSCH
Model 1702

JET
Model JV10

MILWAUKEE
Model 8955

SHOP-VAC
Model 610-50

shown *opposite page, middle*. We found that the tank liners helped keep the filters from clogging and that we could shake them clean without putting a cloud of dust into the air.

Disposable bags provide the most convenience, but at a price. Shop-Vac has the cheapest disposable bags (3 for $10), while Wap and Fein disposables run up to $7 each. Besides making for clean and easy disposal of debris, these bags act as effective pre-filters. With one in place, little dirt reaches the filter, nearly eliminating filter cleanings. We found the disposable bags ideal for collecting fine dust, but we also found it most economical to leave them out of the machines when collecting large quantities of debris.

To test the filters for effectiveness, we drew super-fine red chalk dust through the filter mediums of each vac (including the disposable bags for those machines that come with one). Any dust getting through the filters was deposited onto a tissue that we visually inspected for traces of the red dust. The machines that rated "excellent" passed none of this dust through the filters. Even the filters that rated "good" and "fair" captured most of this fine dust, but you should wear an approved respirator or dust mask to completely shield your lungs while cleaning with these vacuums.

•**Tanks.** Our tested vacuums vary greatly in the size, shape, and material of their tanks. All in all, we prefer plastic tanks for their light weight and low cost. Although the stainless-steel tanks look impressive, they weigh a lot, can't be easily repaired if they dent, and add significantly to the cost of the vacuum.

However, as noted in the chart, we found some of the plastic tanks hard to empty because of their tapered shape or molded-in nooks and crannies that tend to trap dust.

More points to consider

None of the features *below* will make the difference between a so-so vac and a great one all by themselves. But, added together, they make a big impact on how effectively a vac performs.

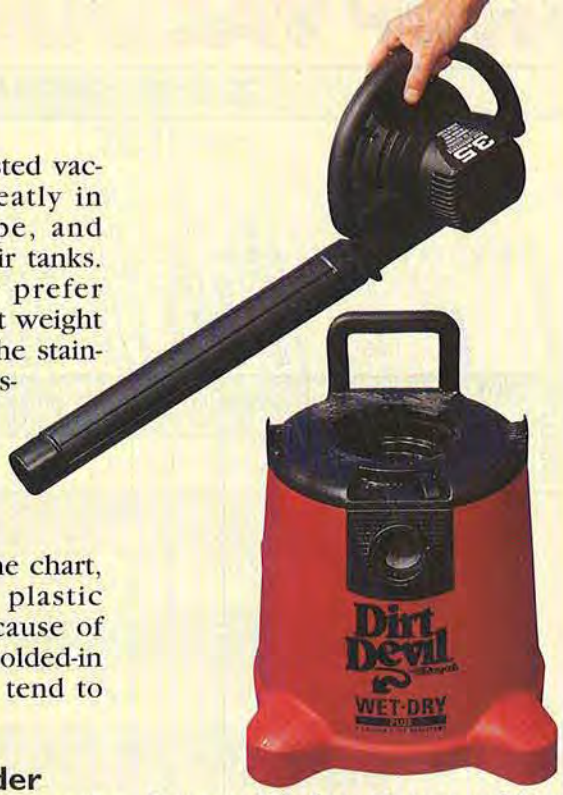
•**Cord length.** Some manufacturers save on costs by outfitting a shop vacuum with a short power cord. This may shave a few bucks off the machine's price, but you'll "pay" again and again by frequently reaching for an extension cord.

•**Hose size.** Many of the tested machines come with only 1¼" or 1½" hoses. These work okay for fine dust or water pickup, but you'll spend at least $10 for a 2½" hose for collecting wood chips.

•**Accessories.** Here's another place manufacturers often trim their costs—by including fewer accessories than the competition. Look for a machine that comes with the accessories you'll use most often.

•**Blowing capability.** About half of the machines in our test have an exhaust-air port that you can hook a hose to for blowing away debris. Two manufacturers—Hoover and Royal Dirt Devil—go one step further with a motor-and-fan housing that you can remove from the vacuum. With this innovation, you can leave the tank behind and use the machine as a handheld blower as shown in the photo *above*.

Continued on page 61



Some models from Hoover and Royal Dirt Devil have detachable, handheld blowers.

11-GALLON-OR-LESS VACUUMS

with plastic tanks

EUREKA Model 2827

SEARS CRAFTSMAN Model 17701

ROYAL DIRT DEVIL Model 08900

FINE-PARTICULATE VACUUMS

FEIN Model 42989

WAP Model ST20

WAP Model SQ14

SHOP VACUUMS

22 SHOP VACUUMS: WE PUT 'EM TO THE TEST

CATEGORY	BRAND	MODEL	MOTOR			WET/DRY PICKUP	TANK				FILTER SYSTEM			PERFORMANCE EVALUATION (8)									OVERALL RATING (9)	
			PEAK HORSEPOWER	AMPERAGE	FILTER CHANGE NECESSARY (1)	DRAIN PLUG (YES, NO)	TYPE (2)	LISTED CAPACITY (GALLONS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)	CAPACITY WITH FILTERS IN PLACE	RUBBER SEALED (YES, NO)	TYPE (3)	DISPOSABLE BAGS (YES, NO) (4)	FILTER-CLEANING METHOD (5)	WITH CLEAN FILTER	SAWDUST PICKUP (6) WITH DIRTY FILTER	FILTER EFFECTIVENESS	WATER LIFT (7)	NOISE LEVEL	EASE OF EMPTYING DRUM	TENDENCY TO TIP WHEN PULLED OVER EXTENSION CORD	PORTABILITY	LID LOCKS (QUALITY AND EFFECTIVENESS)	PERFORMANCE	VALUE
MORE THAN 25 GALLONS	DELTA	49-255	1	7.5	DRY ONLY		D	28	26	N	CF, PC	N	C	15.5	18.5	F	58	G	F	F	P	G	8.5	8
	RYOBI	IDV28	2	9	DRY ONLY		D	28	26	N	CF, F	N	D	9	10.5	F	58	G	F	F	P	G	8	9
10-16 GALLONS	BOSCH	1702	2.5	9	C	N	B	10	6	N	CL, F	N*	B	8	9	G	73	G	E	F	G	G	8.5	9
	EUREKA	2827	4	12	A	N	A	11	8.5	N	F, PC	N	C	10	12.5	G	57.5	P	F	F	G	F	4.5	6
	GENIE	3000	3	12	A	N	A	16	13	N	PP	N	D	10	11.5	G	45	P	P	F	F	P	5	6
		200PH	2	10	A	N	A	10	7	N	F, PC	N	C	12	14.5	G	52	P	F	G	G	F	4.5	6
	HOOVER	S6755	N/A	11.6	A	Y	A	16	13	Y	PP	N	D	11.5	13	F	47	F	E	F	F	G	8	8.5
		S6631	N/A	9.2	A	Y	A	12.5	8	Y	PP	N	D	11	12.5	F	51	F	E	E	G	G	7.5	8
	JET	JV10	1.75	9	C	N	C	10	6	N	CL, PP	N*	B	8	8.5	G	76	G	E	F	G	F	8.5	8
	MAKITA	XSV-10	1.7	6.5	A	N	C	10	7	N	PP	N*	D	9.5	10	F	66	E	F	F	F	G	9	8
	MILWAUKEE	8955	1.5	6.2	A	N	B	10	9	N	PP	N*	D	10	10.5	F	46.5	G	F	F	F	G	7.5	7
	ROYAL DIRT DEVIL	081600	5	12	A	Y	A	16	13	N	PP	N	D	8	8.5	F	46.5	P	P	E	P	G	8	9
	SEARS CRAFTSMAN	17700	5	11.2	A	Y	A	16	13	N	PP	Y	D	8	8.5	F	45	F	G	F	P	F	8	9
		17702	4	10	A	Y	A	12	9	N	PP	Y	D	9	9.5	F	47	F	G	F	F	F	6	8
	SHOP-VAC	QSP 9000	2	7	B	N	A	16	14.5	N	F, PC, DB	Y	C	10	11.5	G	45.5	E	E	F	G	G	9.5	10
		610-50	1.7	7.8	A	N	C	10	7	N	PP	Y	D	10.5	11	F	53.5	F	G	F	F	G	7.5	7
LESS THAN 10 GALLONS	PORTER-CABLE	7810	2	9	B	N	A	9	5	Y	DB, PP	Y	A, E	9.5	12	G	57	E	E	E	E	G	9	9
	ROYAL DIRT DEVIL	08900	3.5	10	A	N	A	8	5	N	PP	N	D	8.5	9	F	50	P	F	E	G	G	8	9
	SEARS CRAFTSMAN	17701	3	7.6	A	N	A	8	5	N	PP	N	D	8	8.5	F	48	F	E	F	G	F	5	7
FINE-PARTICULATE VACUUMS	FEIN	42989	1.6	9.5	B	N	A	10	6	Y	DB, PP	Y	A	8	8.8	E	78	E	E	E	G	E	10	9
	WAP	SQ14	1.6	8	B	N	A	14	10	Y	DB, PP	Y	A	6	6.5	E	82	E	E	E	G	E	10	9.5
		ST20	1	8	B	N	A	6	3.5	Y	CC, DB, PP	Y	A	8*	9.5*	E	43.5	E	E	P	E	E	9	10

NOTES:

1. (A) No filter change necessary.
   (B) Remove disposable bag.
   (C) Remove cloth drum liner.
2. (A) Plastic
   (B) Painted steel
   (C) Stainless steel
   (D) Fiberboard
3. (CC) Cloth cover
   (CF) Cloth filter
   (CL) Cloth liner
   (DB) Disposable bag
   (F) Foam filter
   (PC) Paper cover
   (PP) Pleated paper
4. (•) Disposable bags are not offered for these models, but Shop-Vac disposables do fit them.
5. (A) Disposable bag
   (B) Shake cloth liner clean (does not have to be removed until drum is filled).
   (C) Disposable paper filter cover (can be shaken clean once or twice before throwing away.)
   (D) Remove filter, shake clean, and reinstall.
   (E) Shake external lever to clean filter.
6. Average number of seconds required to suck up five gallons of sawdust. Disposable bags not used.
   (•) 3.5 gallons collected.
7. Static pressure expressed in inches of water drawn up a 2"-diameter tube.
8. E Excellent
   G Good
   F Fair
   P Poor

	FEATURES				ACCESSORIES							
CORD LENGTH (FEET)	BLOWING CAPABILITY (10)	HOSE SIZE (11)	WHEEL TYPE (12)	STANDARD (13)	ON-VACUUM STORAGE (YES, NO)	WARRANTY (YEARS)	COUNTRY OF ASSEMBLY (14)	WEIGHT (POUNDS)	LIST PRICE	SELLING PRICE (15)	COMMENTS
8	EP	2½x6	C	GN	N	2	U	24	$198	$160	Large-capacity; fiberboard tank holds lots of wood shavings. Not intended for water pickup.
20	EP	2½x10	C	GN, XH, XW	N	2	U	29.5	225	130	Similar to the Delta 49-255, but with faster sawdust pickup. Three-wheel base was not as stable or maneuverable as Delta's four-wheel base.
18	EP	1½x12	PC	GN	N	1	U	40	438	299	Serious suction power. A tank that quickly separates from its cart and fabric tank liner make for easy cleaning and emptying.
6	EP	1¼x6 2½x6	C	B, CT, FN, GN, XW(2)	Y	1	U	16	180	100	Effective filters, good suction, and comes with 1¼" and 2½" hoses. Makes painfully loud noise.
10	EP	1½x7	C	CN, CT, DB, FN, GN, WN, XW	N	3	U	24	150	100	Low price, but hard to empty because of shape of tank. No tool storage. Lid locks prone to breaking but easy to replace. Ear-piercingly loud.
10	EP	1¼x7	C	FN, WN, XW(2)	N	2	U	16	107	70	Really low price, but don't use without ear protection or vacuum muffler.
12	RM	1¼x6 2½x6	C	B, CT, GN, WN, XW(2)	Y	2	U	30	160	130	Thoughtfully designed unit with system for separation of liquids and dry materials that worked perfectly.
12	EP	1¼x6	C	CT, DB, GN, WN, XW(2)	Y	2	U	23	110	90	Like Hoover S6755 but has less capacity and motor does not detach for handheld blowing.
18	NONE	1½x12	PC	FN, HC, SS, WN, XW	Y	1	T	50	395	329	Has user-friendly, quickly detachable tank and cloth tank liner. Up-top basket makes for convenient tool storage.
25	NONE	1½x12	PC	DB, GN, XW	Y	1	U	45	472	350	Like Jet it has durable stainless-steel tank. One of the quieter vacuums. Harder than most to empty because tank bolts to cart.
18	EP	1½x7	PC	NONE	N	LIFE-TIME	U	32	328	195	A good vacuum with no glaring strengths or weaknesses. Tank bolts to cart (see Makita comments). No accessories included.
20	RM	2½x7	C	GN, WN, XW(2)	Y	2	U	25	109	100	Lots of power for the money. As a handheld blower it works as well as dedicated blowers. Wide-at-bottom tank is stable but hard to clean completely. Noisey.
15	EP	2½x7	C	CN, GN, WN, XW(2)	Y	1	U	28	100	100	Excellent sawdust-sucking power at a reasonable price. Solid in most regards but lid locks tend to let go if you lift a full vacuum by its handles.
15	EP	2½x7	C	CN, GN, WN, XW(2)	Y	1	U	22	90	90	Similar to Sears Craftsman 17700, just smaller and $10 less.
25	NONE	1¼x8	C	CT, GN, WN, XW(2)	Y	2	U	22	181	125	One of our favorites because of its tank design, quiet operation, and available disposable bags.
10	EP	1½x12	PC	WN, XW(2)	N	1	U	45	280	175	We prefer the Shop-Vac QSP 9000 over this model, but this one costs more because of its stainless-steel tank and bolted-on cart.
25	NONE	1⅜x13	CW	GN	Y	1	I	16.5	448	280	The most portable and stable vacuum in test, this model is filled with unique features. It will start up automatically when you start a dust-producing tool.
15	RM	2½x7	C	GN, WN, XW(2)	Y	2	U	22	90	80	A high-ranking model among smaller machines because it's a lot like its bigger brother but with a tank that's easier to clean. Too bad it's so loud.
15	NONE	2½x7	C	CN, GN, WN, XW(2)	Y	1	U	18.5	70	70	Plenty of power for a small vacuum. Unfortunately, exhaust air shoots downward out of handles, sending dust on floor every which way and into air.
22	NONE	1½x16	C	CN, CT, DB, FN, GN, WN, XW	Y	1	G	31	695	650	A great vacuum in every respect, but expensive. Has automatic on/off feature similar to that on Porter-Cable model. Industrial quality throughout.
22	NONE	1½x10	CW	AN, AT, CT, DB, FN, GN, XW	Y	6 MONTHS	G	32	800	550	The most power and the least noise of tested vacuums. Automatic on/off feature available on higher-priced version. A high-quality machine with a price tag to match.
20	NONE	1½x7	C	CT, GN, WN, XW(2)	Y	6 MONTHS	G	16	340	190	Has lowest price among machines with excellent-rated filtering system. Too small for collecting from chip-producing machines, but great for sanders.

9. Based on a 1-10 scale with 10 being the highest possible score.
10. (EP) Exhaust port for attaching hose.
(RM) Removable motor.
11. Diameter in inches by length in feet.
12. (C) Casters
(CW) Casters and wheels
(H/W) Handheld-two small wheels
(PC) Push cart
13. (AN) Auto nozzle
(AT) Accessory tote
(B) Both 2½" and 1¼" accessories
(CN) Carpet nozzle
(CT) Crevice tool
(DB) Dust brush
(FN) Floor nozzle
(GN) General-purpose nozzle
(HC) Hose cage
(SS) Stainless-steel accessories
(WN) Wet-pickup nozzle
(XF) Extra filter
(XH) Extra hose
(XW) Extension wand
14. (G) Germany
(I) Italy
(T) Taiwan
(U) United States
15. Based on catalogs, advertisements, and manufacturer and dealer inquiries at time of article's writing. Prices may change and these figures are only an estimate of what you might expect to pay.

MANUFACTURERS' LISTING

Bosch
312/286-7330

Delta
800/438-2486
412/963-2400

Eureka
800/282-2886

Fein
800/441-9878
412/331-2325

Genie
216/829-3600

Hoover
800/293-4605

Jet
800/274-6848
206/351-6000

Makita
714/522-8088

Milwaukee
414/781-3600

Porter-Cable
901/668-8600
Canada: 519/836-2840

Royal Dirt Devil
800/321-1134
216/449-6150

Sears Craftsman
(Call or visit your local Sears store)

Shop-Vac
717/326-0502

Wap
800/237-2368
(available from Tool Crib of the North: 800/358-3096)

SHOP VACUUMS

With the Hoover two-tank system, you can channel debris into either the main tank or a removable, dry-only tank insert.

• **Liquid pickup.** Note in the chart under "wet/dry pickup" that more than half of the tested machines do not require a filter change for wet pickup. This will save you a small hassle, as will a tank drain plug found on just a handful of the vacs.

If you see yourself frequently splitting your vacuum use between picking up dry debris and liquid spills, you should know about the Hoover two-tank system shown *above*. These vacuums have separate intake ports for wet and dry debris. The "dry" intake sends debris to a removable tank that fits within the main tank, and the "wet" intake sends liquids to the main tank. The system worked perfectly in our tests, but we rarely used it in a woodworking environment. Instead, we set the "dry" tank aside so we could take advantage of the full capacity of the main tank for sawdust and other dry debris.

Our recommendations

Unlike most tool tests, in which no more than a few products typically stand out as obvious "buy" recommendations, picking clear winners among today's shop vacuums proved tricky at best. What vacuum suits you really depends on your own needs. Here, we've broken it down by price:

• **Under $150:** After working with all of the vacuums, we especially appreciate the quieter models. So, we favor the Shop-Vac QSP 9000. This machine comes in similar versions with less capacity.

But, some of us only want the most sawdust-sucking power for the dollar, and in this regard the various Sears models were tops. If you prefer a vacuum with a few more features, such as a handheld blower, check out the Hoover and Royal Dirt Devil models. And if you put "maximum capacity" at the top of your list, we recommend the 28-gallon Ryobi IDV28.

• **$150-$350:** Among pushcart-type vacuums with metal tanks, the Bosch 1702 earns our nod. In this range you'll also find the P-C 7810 and Wap ST20—two great vacs for fine-dust pickup. The P-C holds more, is more stable, and turns on automatically via power tools. The Wap costs less, is quieter, and filters finer particles.

• **Over $350:** The Wap SQ14 does it all, and if you can afford one, you'll love using it. You also can buy this machine with automatic tool switching for $50 more.

Unique features galore: Porter-Cable's 7810

This new machine is so unlike anything else in the test that we feel it deserves its own mention. Here's a short listing of special features and our observations:

•We know of no other machine priced under $300 that automatically turns on and off with your power tools. The time-saving feature works like this: You plug power tools into an outlet in the vacuum that senses when you turn the tool on. The vacuum then turns on and continues running until 15 seconds after you turn the power tool off.

•Foot-operated locks on the rear wheels help the vacuum stay put when you don't want it rolling around.

•Rather than having a rising ball that blocks the fan inlet as the tank fills with water, the P-C unit has two electrodes that sense rising water and turn the vacuum off. This adds safety, reliability, and better performance to the task of picking up liquids.

•The 7810 was the only vacuum in the test with an external lever for shaking debris from the filter. It makes for fast, clean filter cleanings.

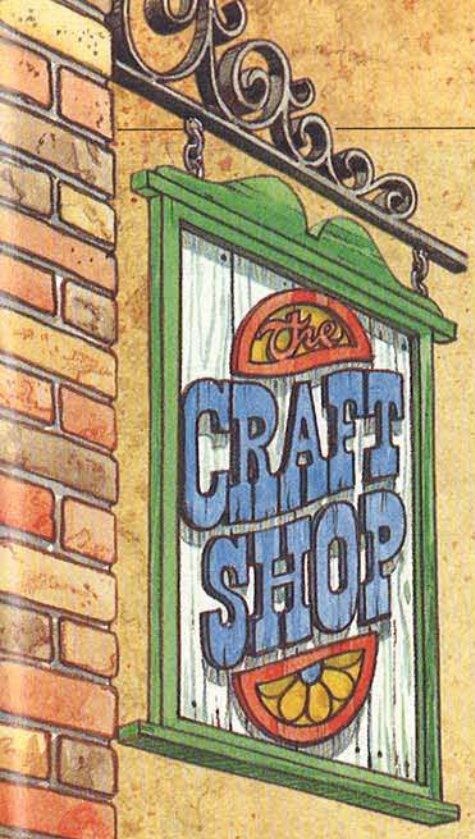
All in all, we were quite impressed with this machine, but find it most appropriate for fine-dust extraction from portable sanders. Its small tank and tendency for the filter to clog with larger debris limit its versatility as a general cleanup tool.

Written by Bill Krier Technical consultant: Bob McFarlin Photographs: John Hetherington

Print this article

AMERICAN BEAUTY

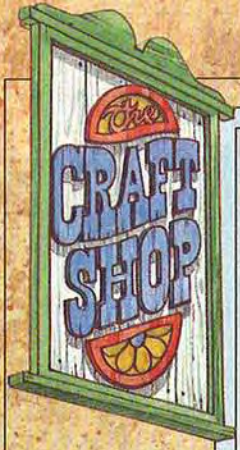
An easy-to-build mirror in a style that reflects the past

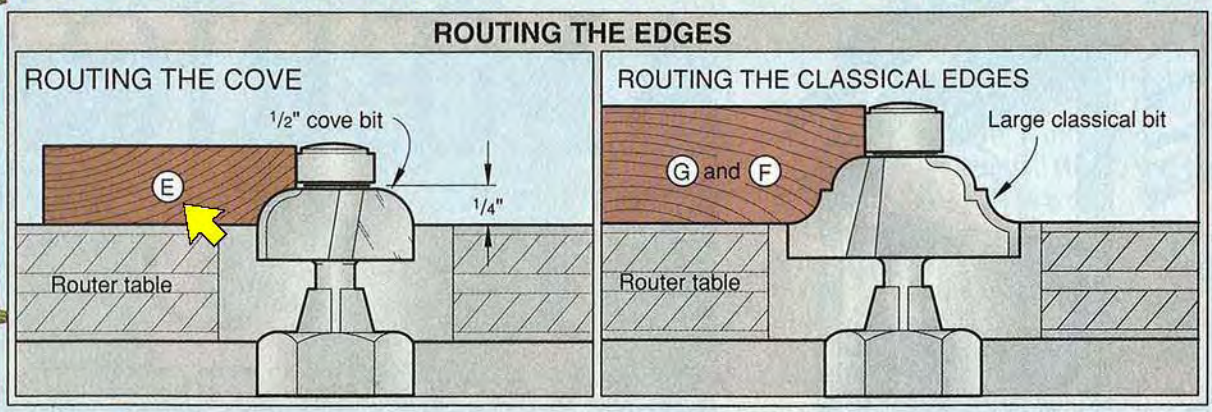


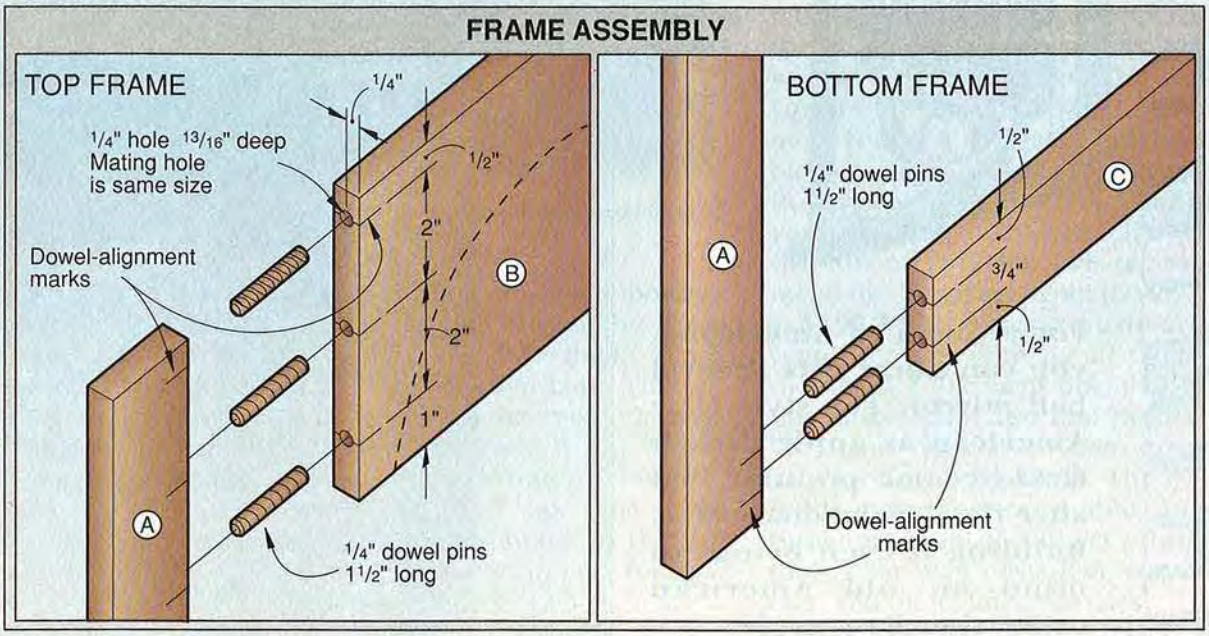
For a touch of Americana, you can't beat this Federal hall mirror. The style is as American as apple pie—it first became popular just after the Revolutionary War. Building it even brings to mind an old American expression: Easy as pie.

Note: *You'll need standard 1/8"-thick mirror glass that measures 12 1/2×25 1/4". Your local glass dealer can cut a piece to size for you.*

Continued







Rip and crosscut the stiles (A), top rail (B), and bottom rail (C) to the sizes shown in the Bill of Materials. Dry-clamp the parts together, keeping the joints flush. Lay out the three dowel holes at the top and two at the bottom on each side, following the Frame Assembly drawing.

Using a dowelling jig, drill the ¼" dowel holes 13/16" deep. Gauge the depth carefully in the top rail. If you drill too deeply there, you might cut into the holes when you later saw out the arch. Glue and clamp the doweled joints. Check for square by measuring the diagonals. Equal measurements indicate a square frame.

After the glue dries, sand both sides. Now, clamp the frame face-down on your bench to lay out the top-rail arch. Set a compass or a pair of trammel points to a 5⅜" radius. The center will be off your workpiece, midway between the stiles and 1 3/16" below the inside edge of the top rail. Draw the arc, then jigsaw it. Sand the arched opening with a drum sander.

Chuck a 3/16" cove bit into your router. On the face side of the frame, rout around the inside of the arch. Then, rout the stopped coves along the inside edge of each stile and the bottom rail where shown on the Exploded View drawing.

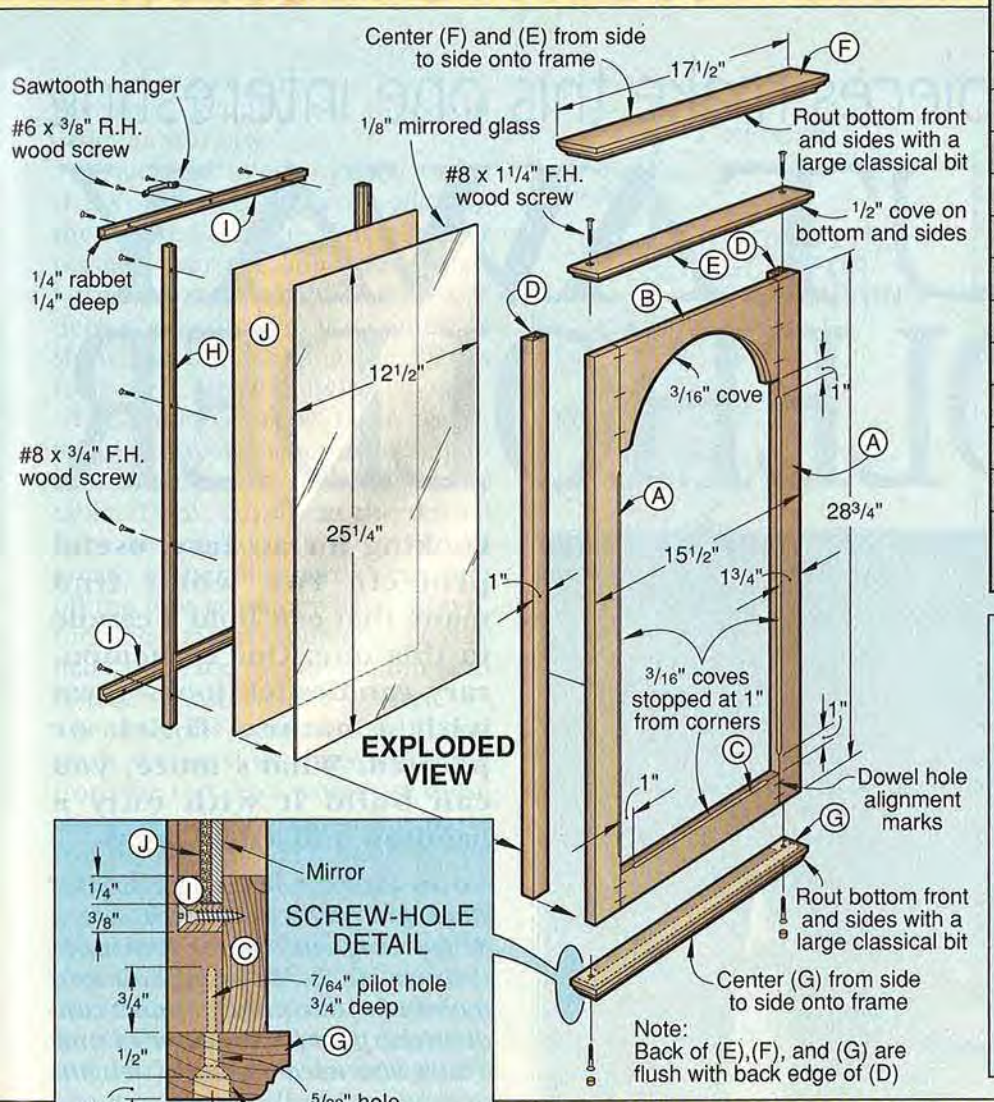
Starting with stock planed to ⅝" thick, rip and crosscut the two filler pieces (D) to the dimensions shown. Glue one to the back of each stile, flush at the outside edge and both ends.

Now, make the moldings

Cut parts E, F, and G to size. On part E, rout a cove along the front edge and both ends. (We used a table-mounted router as shown in the Routing the Edges drawing, *above*.) With the routed side down, center the trim piece from side to side on top of the frame. Align its back edge with the back of the filler pieces, and clamp in position.

Drill two 7/64" screw holes where shown. Drill ⅞" deep into part D. Remove the clamps, and enlarge the holes through part E to 5/32". Countersink them. Apply glue along the top edge of part B (but not on the end grain of the stiles), and screw the trim piece in place.

Now, rout the molding profile on the front edge and both ends



Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
MIRROR					
A stile	½"	1¾"	28¾"	W	2
B top rail	½"	5½"	12"	W	1
C bottom rail	½"	1¾"	12"	W	1
D filler	⅝"	1"	28¾"	W	2
E trim	⅜"	1⅝"	16½"	W	1
F top cap	¾"	2⅛"	17½"	W	1
G bottom cap	¾"	1⅜"	16"	W	1
H stop	½"	⅝"	24¾"	W	2
I stop	½"	⅝"	13⅜"	W	2
J back	⅛"	12½"	25¼"	HB	1

Materials Key: HB–tempered hardboard, W–walnut

Bit Guide

Here are some router bits that cut classical edges. Listings with two numbers indicate ¼" (listed first) and ½" shanks.

Amana 54106/54108
Bosch 85581M/85582M
Cascade C1289/C1291
CMT 841-285/841-785
Craftsman (Sears) 25533
Eagle America 171-2402/171-2405
Freud 99-009
Grizzly G1597/G1598
MLCS 1307
Vermont American 22755

of the top and bottom caps, (F and G). Do this with a classical-pattern bit (see the Bit Guide) chucked in your table-mounted router, as shown in the Routing the Edges drawing. (If you don't have the classical bit, follow the two-step edge-shaping process shown for the Classical Bookends in the January 1995 issue of *WOOD*® magazine.)

Glue and clamp the top cap (F) in position. Align the back edge with the back edge of the trim piece (E), and center it from side to side on the frame.

Next, attach the bottom cap. Center the cap from side to side, the back flush with the back of the fillers. Clamp the cap into position, and drill the 7/64" pilot holes through it into the ends of the filler pieces (D). Refer to the Screw Hole detail to enlarge the holes through the cap. Apply glue along the bottom edge of the bottom rail (C), and screw the cap to the frame. Plug the holes.

Here's lookin' at ya

Cut the mirror stops (H and I) and the back (J) to size. Install a ¼" dado blade on your tablesaw, and adjust it to cut ¼" deep. Set the saw's fence so you can cut a ¼×¼" rabbet along one edge of each stop. Drill and countersink the 5/32" screw holes where shown.

Place the frame face down on your bench. Lay the mirror and back into the frame, centering them over the opening. Position the stops around the mirror, then drill 7/64" pilot holes ¼" deep. Attach the stops with #8×¾" flathead wood screws.

Remove the mirror. Finish-sand the frame, and finish as desired. (We applied a coat of gelled walnut stain to even out the wood color. Then, we applied three coats of polyurethane, sanding between coats with 0000 steel wool.) Attach a sawtooth hanger to the back of the top stop (I) where shown. Finally, reinstall the mirror, back, and stops.

Project Design:Schlabaugh and Sons; Jim Boelling
Photograph: John Hetherington
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Roxanne LeMoine

Print this article

Missing pieces make this one interesting

CUTAWAY CANDLEHOLDER

Looking for an easy, useful project? You won't find many that can hold a candle to this one. Our contemporary candlestick looks great with a natural finish or painted. What's more, you can build it with only a bandsaw and a drill press.

Note: *You'll need 2¾×2¾×3½" stock for each candlestick. Use a 3" turning square, or laminate thinner stock. We used oak and walnut for our natural-finish candlesticks; pine for the painted one. You'll also need eight 2½" lengths of ⅛" dowel rod.*

Saw your stock to size, and cut eight 2½" lengths of ⅛" dowel rod. Photocopy the full-sized Top View pattern *opposite page*. Adhere the pattern to the end of the stock that will be the top of your candlestick.

Chuck a 1⅛" Forstner bit in your drill press. Grip the workpiece with a handscrew clamp, and bore into the center 2¼" deep. With a ⅞" bit, bore ½" deeper on the same center. Next, drill eight holes for ⅛" dowels around the large hole where shown.

On the side of the block, mark the six ⅜"-wide sections shown on the Front View pattern. Also draw a dark pencil line from top to bottom along one corner to aid in alignment later. Bandsaw along

the lines, keeping the pieces in order as you saw.

Restack the pieces in the order that you sawed them off, aligning the marked corners. Put a fender washer over the large hole, then fasten the stack together with a 3" deck screw through the center, as shown in the Stacking the Pieces for Bevel-Cutting drawing.

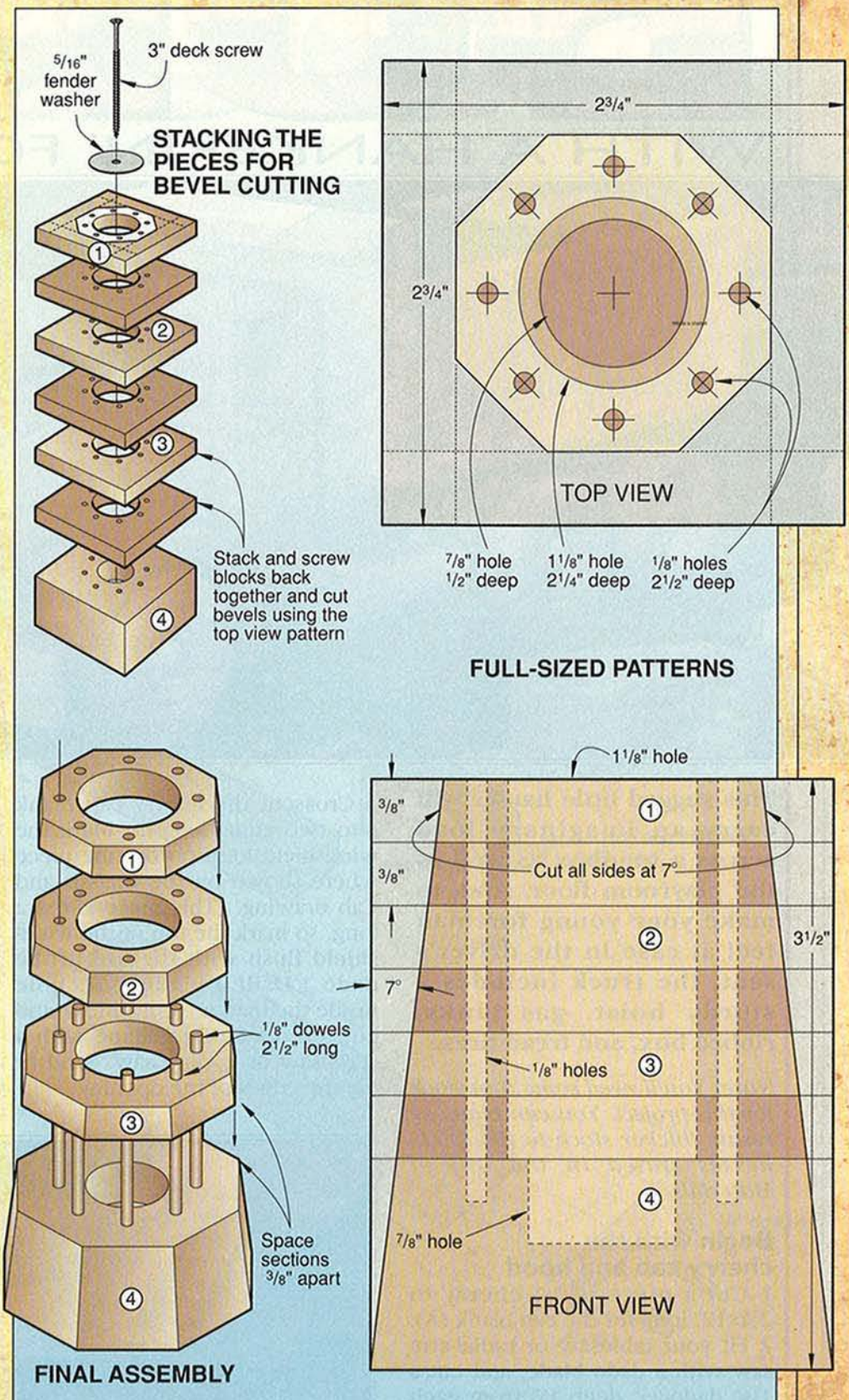
Tilt your bandsaw table to 7°. Stand the workpiece on its unpatterned end on the high side of the table. Then, cut along the dotted lines on the Top View pattern to create a tapered square. Next, saw off the four corners where shown, forming a tapered octagon. Lightly mark one face for orientation, and remove the screw and washer.

Remove the second, fourth, and sixth sections, or rings, counting from the top. You won't use these three. Sand the remaining parts for finishing. Mark each piece inconspicuously for alignment.

Glue a length of dowel into each small hole on the base (the largest piece). Cyanoacrylate (CA) adhesive does the job quickly and neatly. Next, slide the large ring onto the dowels. Push it down until it's about 3/8" above the base and parallel to it. Glue it to a couple of the dowels with a drop of CA adhesive applied from the bottom. (We applied the adhesive right where the dowel passes through the ring, let it wick into the joint, then sprayed a mist of CA accelerator over the joint.)

Install the other two rings. As you fit the top one in place, keep the ends of the dowels flush with or a little above the ring's top surface. If some of the dowels stick up a bit, you can sand them down after the glue dries.

Finish the candlestick as desired. For a painted one, apply a coat of primer, then finish with artist's acrylic color or latex enamel. For a natural-finish version, apply clear oil finish (our choice for the ones shown) or polyurethane.



Project Design: Dawn Eyestone Illustrations: Kim Downing Photograph: John Hetherington

CONSTRUCTION-GRADE DUMP

WITH A HANKERIN' FOR HAULIN'

This rugged little hauler will carry an imaginary load across a sandbox as well as the playroom floor. And, to make your young foreman feel at ease in the driver's seat, the truck includes a sturdy hoist, gas tanks, ribbed box, and tread tires.

Note: *You'll need some thin stock for this project. You can plane or resaw thicker stock to the thicknesses stated in the Bill of Materials.*

Begin with the cherry cab and hood

1 Cut a piece of ¾" cherry to 2¾×12" long for the cab blank (A).

2 Fit your tablesaw or radial-arm saw with a dado blade, and cut a 1⅛" dado ½" deep ½" from each end of the cab blank where shown in the photo *at right*.

3 Crosscut the cherry cab blank into two equal lengths. Mark the windshield location on one piece where shown on the Chassis and Cab drawing. (This piece is extra long, so mark the top of the windshield flush with the top of the dado.) Drill a blade start hole inside the marked windshield, and cut the opening to shape with a scrollsaw or coping saw. Sand or file the edges of the opening.

4 Apply glue to the mating surfaces, align the dadoes, and clamp the cab parts together face-to-face. Before the glue completely dries, use a sharp chisel to remove the excess from inside the cab opening. To finish forming the cab (A), trim the top and bottom of the cab lamination to length (3¼"), leaving ¼" of stock above the opening where dimensioned on the Chassis and Cab drawing.

Continued

Cut a dado ½" from each end of the cab blank. A long piece of stock (12" or more) is safer to machine than two shorter ones.

Print this article

TRUCK

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
CAB/CHASSIS ASSEMBLY					
A* cab	1½"	2¾"	3¼"	LC	1
B* hood	2¼"	2"	3¼"	LC	1
C chassis	¾"	2¼"	11"	C	1
D hoist support	¾"	1¾"	7¼"	C	1
E running board	¼"	1½"	3¾"	C	1
F fenders	¾"	1⅞"	2⅞"	C	2
G bumper	¾"	⅜"	3¾"	M	1
BOX					
H bottom	¼"	4½"	6¾"	M	1
I front	¼"	4½"	3"	M	1
J sides	¼"	2"	6¾"	M	2
K lip	¼"	1¼"	4½"	M	1
L support	⅜"	⅜"	4½"	M	1
M hoist	31/32"	1"	2¼"	M	1
N alignment bar	½"	½"	2¾"	M	1
O trim	¼"	½"	6¾"	M	2
P trim	¼"	¼"	2"	M	8

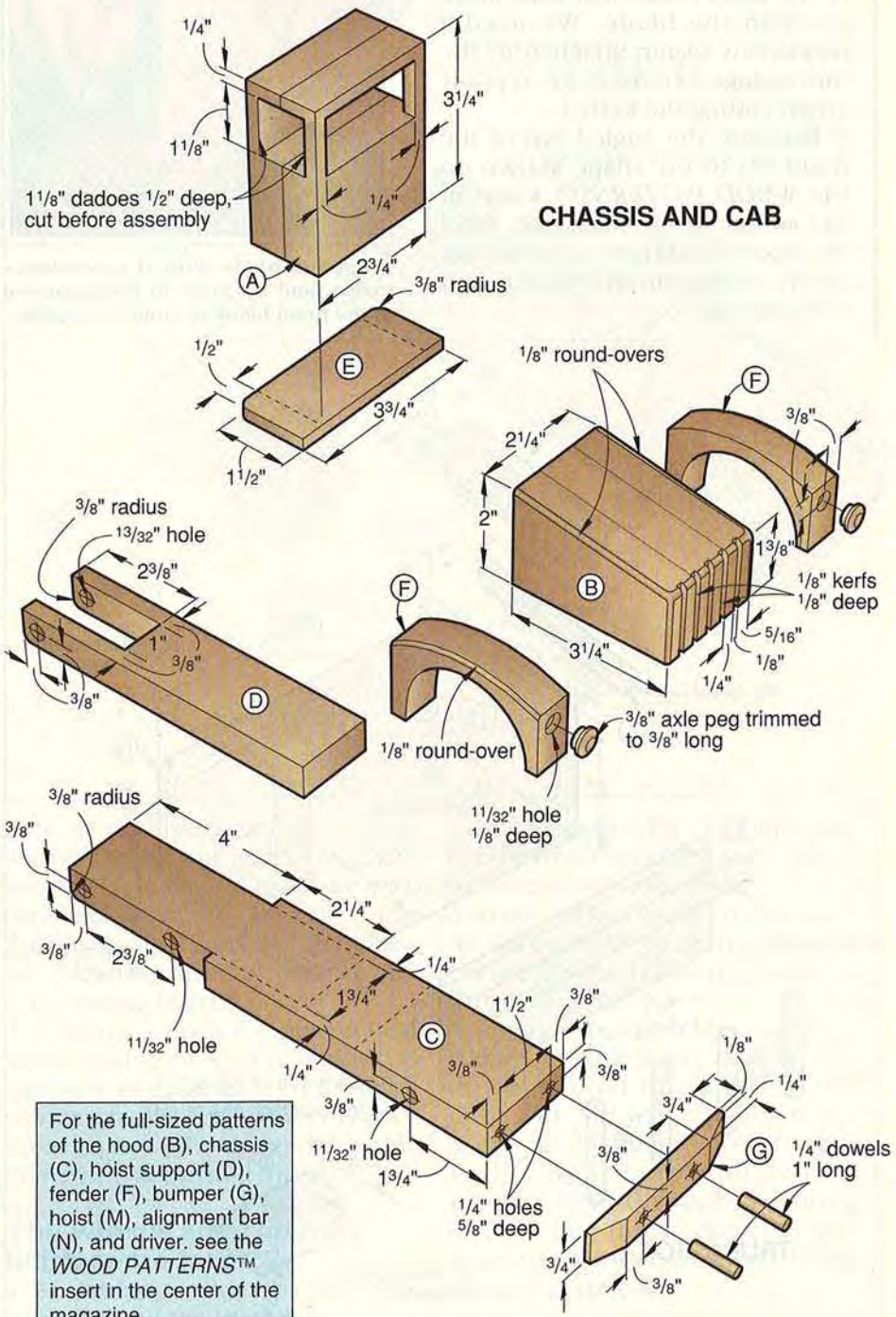
*Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Then, trim each to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Materials Key: LC–laminated cherry, C–cherry, M–maple.

Supplies: ¼", ⅜", and 1" dowel stock; 2–#6×¾" flathead wood screws, #18×½" brad, clear finish.

Buying Guide

Toy parts. Ten 2" grooved, single wheels with ⅜" holes; 8–⅜" and 2–¼" axle pegs; and one toy person. Part no. 1245, $5.95 per kit, plus $3.50 shipping per order. Meisel Hardware Specialties, P.O. Box 70W, Mound, MN 55364 or call 800-441-9870 to order.



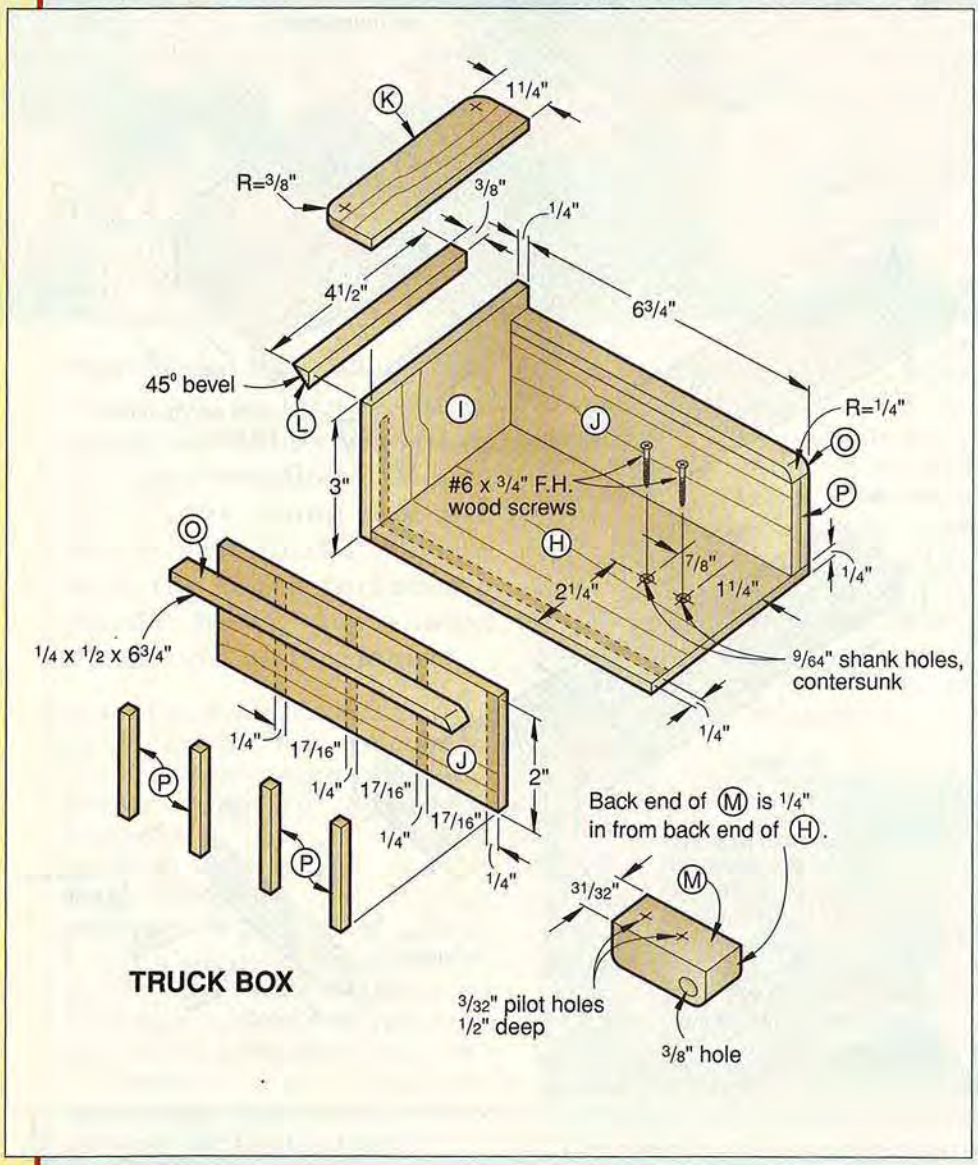
For the full-sized patterns of the hood (B), chassis (C), hoist support (D), fender (F), bumper (G), hoist (M), alignment bar (N), and driver. see the *WOOD PATTERNS*™ insert in the center of the magazine.

DUMP TRUCK

5 Laminate ¾" stock to form a hood blank measuring 2¼×2×3¼". Cut ⅛" kerfs ⅛" deep in the front end of the lamination. (As shown in the photo *at right*, we marked reference lines on the top surface of the hood blank, and used these to align the blade. We used a handscrew clamp attached to the miter-gauge extension for support when cutting the kerfs.)

6 Bandsaw the angled top of the hood (B) to the shape shown on the *WOOD PATTERNS*™ insert in the center of the magazine. Sand the hood, sanding ⅛" round-overs where shown on the Chassis and Cab drawing.

Align the blade with the reference marks, and cut kerfs in the front end of the hood blank to simulate a grille.



Next, add the chassis assembly and fenders

1 Cut the chassis (C) to 2¼×11" from ¾" stock.

2 Lay out the notches and axle hole centerpoints where shown on the Chassis and Cab drawing and on the full-sized drawings on pattern insert in the center of the magazine. Drill three 11/32" axle holes through the chassis where marked. Cut the notches to shape.

3 Sand a ⅜" radius on the back bottom edge of the chassis (C) where shown on the Chassis and Cab drawing.

4 Cut the hoist support (D) to 1¾×7¼". Mark a centerpoint and drill a 13/32" hole through the support where located on the drawing. Cut the notch in the rear of the support to shape.

5 Cut the running board (E) to the size listed in the Bill of Materials. Scrollsaw or sand a ⅜" radius on the back corners of the part E.

6 Transfer the full-sized fender patterns to ¾" stock, and cut the fenders (F) to shape. (To ensure identically shaped fenders, we used double-faced tape to adhere the two fender blanks together face-to-face. We bandsawed the pieces to shape, drum-sanded the curved surfaces to remove the saw marks, and then pried the two fender pieces apart with a wooden wedge.)

7 Holding one fender steady with a handscrew clamp, use your drill press fitted with a 11/32" brad-point bit to drill a hole for the headlight. Repeat for the opposite fender. Trim ⅜" axle pegs to length, and glue them in place for use as headlights.

8 Transfer the bumper pattern to ¾" stock, and cut the bumper (G) to shape.

Assemble the cherry pieces

1 With the front ends flush, glue and clamp the hood (B) to the chassis (C). The outside edges of the hood must be flush with the outside edges of the chassis.

2 Right behind the hood, glue and clamp the running board (E) and cab (A) in place. Directly behind that, glue and clamp the hoist support (D) in place.
3 Glue and clamp the bumper (G) to the front of the chassis. Then, drill a pair of ¼" holes through the bumper and ⅝" into the chassis front. Glue a ¼" dowel into each hole, and trim and sand the front of each dowel flush with the front surface of the bumper.
4 Glue and clamp the fenders (F) to the outside surfaces of the chassis and hood.

Build the box for plenty of payload

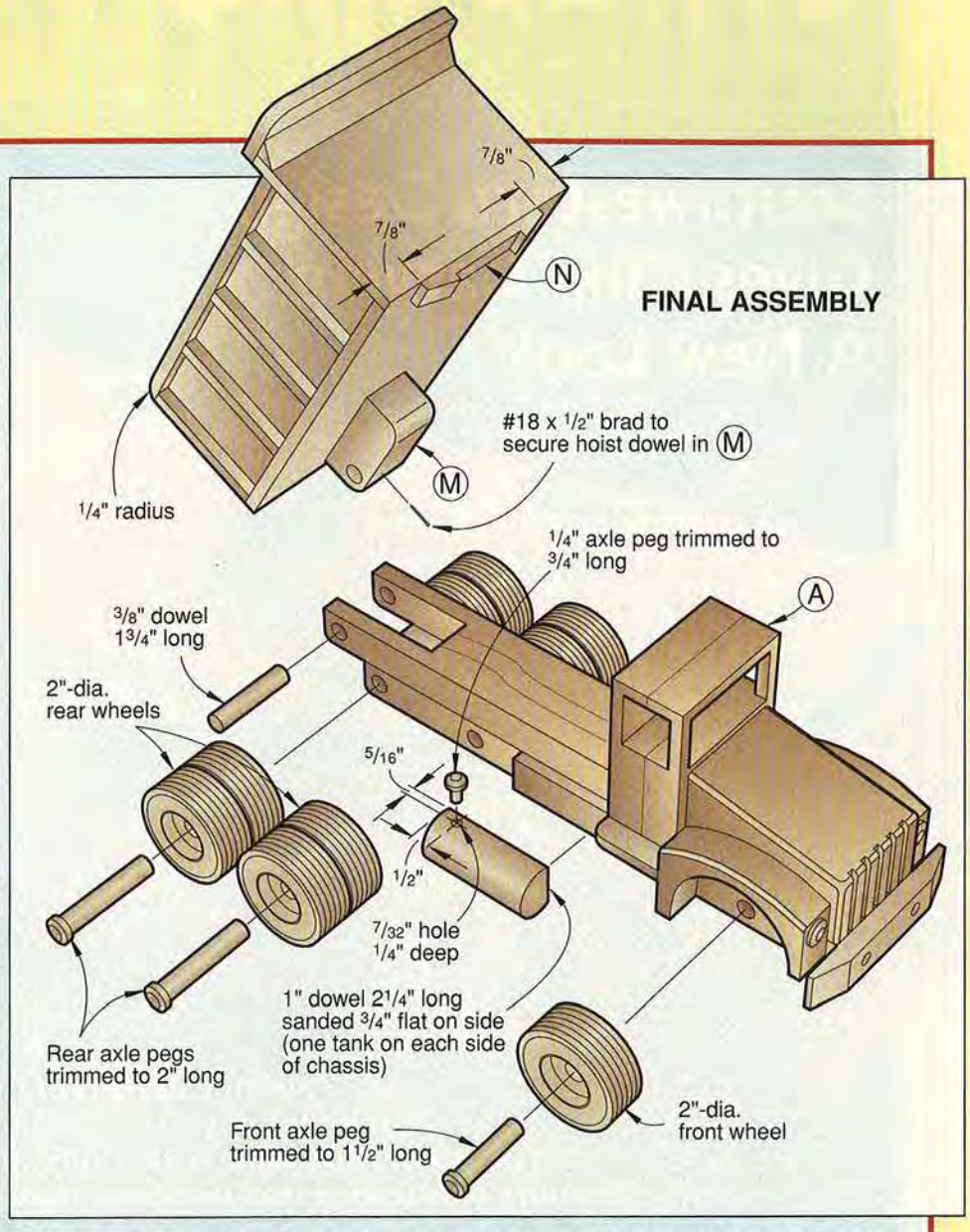
1 From ¼"-thick maple, cut the box bottom (H), front (I), sides (J), and lip (K). Now, cut the lip support (L), hoist (M), and alignment bar (N) to size. See the *WOOD PATTERNS*™ insert for the shapes of parts M and N.
2 Drill a ⅜" hole through the hoist block (M), and cut and sand a ⅜" radius on the bottom front and back edges.
3 Glue and clamp box pieces H, I, and J together, checking for square. Later, add the lip pieces (K, L) and alignment bar (N) to the box. Drill countersunk holes, and glue and screw the hoist (M) to the bottom side of the box bottom (H). The back end of the hoist sits in ¼" from the back end of the box bottom.
4 Cut ¼"-thick trim pieces (O, P) to size. (We planed thicker stock to ¼", and ripped the trim strips from it.) Glue and clamp the strips to the sides of the box where shown on the Truck Box drawing.

Now, add the fuel tanks and driver

1 From 1" dowel stock, crosscut two pieces to 2¼" long for each fuel tank. See the Final Assembly drawing *above right* for reference.
2 On a stationary sander, sand a ¾"-wide flat spot along one edge of each fuel tank. Drill a ¼"-deep hole in each tank where shown *above*. Crosscut a pair of ¼" axle pegs to ½" long, and glue one into each tank to act as a gas cap.
3 Glue the fuel tanks to the chassis sides (C) directly behind the cab/running boards.
4 Clamp a 2"-high toy person in a small handscrew clamp, and use a bandsaw to make two cuts where shown on the *WOOD PATTERNS* insert to form the driver. Glue the driver in place inside the cab.

The wheels and clear finish come last

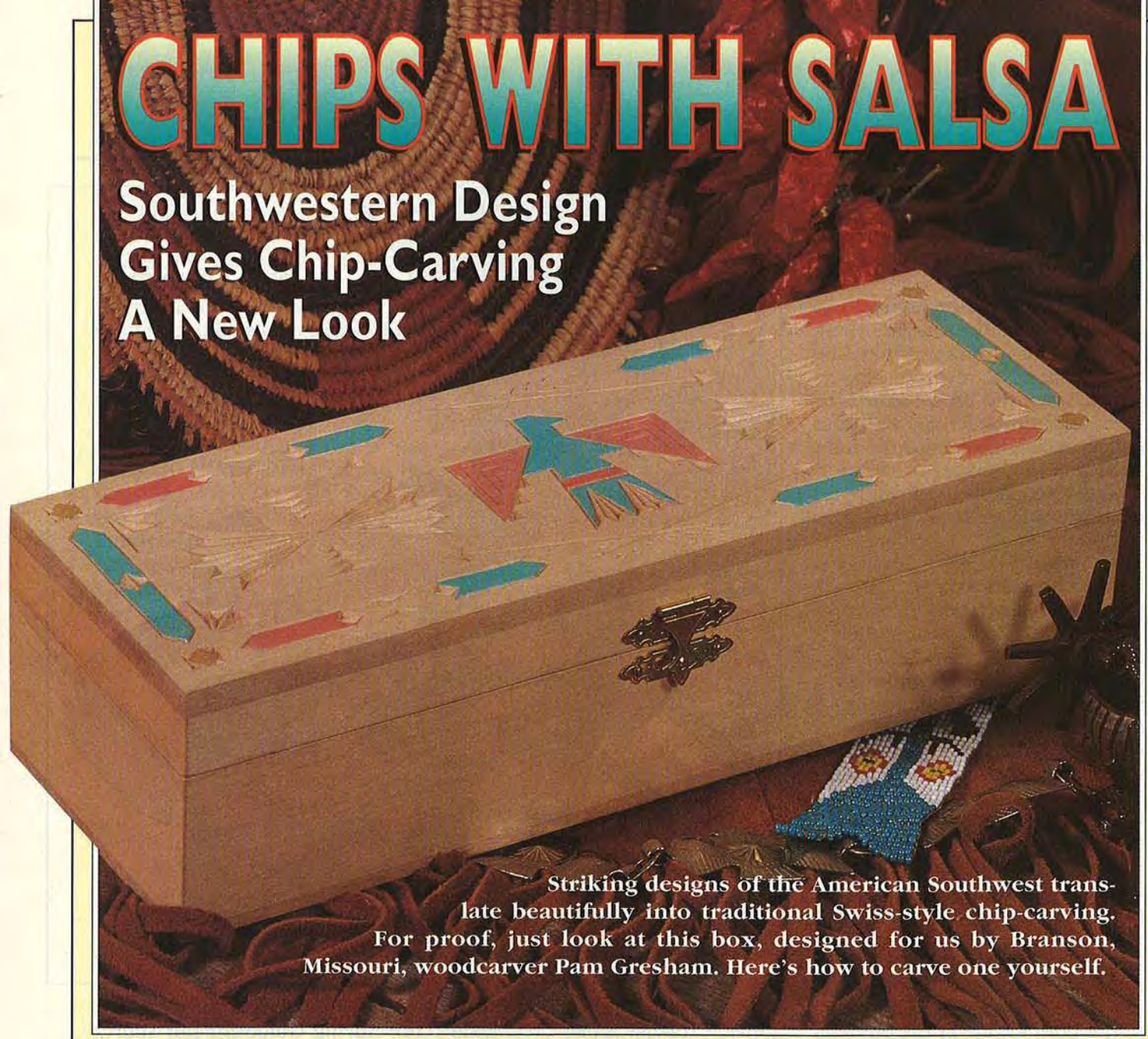
1 Finish-sand the chassis/cab assembly and the truck box.
2 Trim the ⅜" axle pegs so the wheels have just enough free play to turn freely. Secure the wheels to the chassis with the pegs. See the Buying Guide for our source for wheels and axle pegs.
3 Apply a clear finish (we sprayed on three coats of satin polyurethane; it's easier than trying to brush on a finish).
4 Using a ⅜" dowel 1¾" long, secure the box to the chassis. The dowel should fit tightly in the hoist (M) and move freely in the holes in the hoist support (D). Drill a pilot hole, and drive a #18×½" brad through the hoist (M) and into the ⅜" dowel to prevent the dowel from working loose over time.


FINAL ASSEMBLY
7/8"
7/8"
N
#18 x 1/2" brad to secure hoist dowel in M
M
1/4" radius
1/4" axle peg trimmed to 3/4" long
A
3/8" dowel 1 3/4" long
2"-dia. rear wheels
5/16"
1/2"
7/32" hole 1/4" deep
1" dowel 2 1/4" long sanded 3/4" flat on side (one tank on each side of chassis)
Rear axle pegs trimmed to 2" long
2"-dia. front wheel
Front axle peg trimmed to 1 1/2" long

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: Thomas Smith; Jim Boelling
Illustrations: Jamie Downing; Roxanne LeMoine
Photographs: King Au; John Hetherington

CHIPS WITH SALSA

Southwestern Design Gives Chip-Carving A New Look



Striking designs of the American Southwest translate beautifully into traditional Swiss-style chip-carving. For proof, just look at this box, designed for us by Branson, Missouri, woodcarver Pam Gresham. Here's how to carve one yourself.

Project prep

Stock: Carve the design on a ½×3¾×10¾" plaque of your favorite carving wood or on the lid of a 3¾×10¾" box 2¾" tall, as shown. Make your own box, or see the Buying Guide in the *WOOD PATTERNS™* insert for information about ordering a ready-to-carve box.

Tools: Chip-carving knife, stab knife, shown on *opposite page.*

Professional woodcarver Pam Gresham of Branson, Missouri, designed and carved this pattern just for *WOOD®* magazine readers. Inspired by the arts and crafts of native American tribes in the Southwest, she chose the thunderbird as the carving's centerpiece. She combined this traditional symbol of happiness with the crossed arrows of friendship.

Pam's design calls for carving two basic chips, the straight chip and the triangular one. Carve these with a chip-carving knife, such as the one shown in the *top* photo on the *opposite page*. You'll also need a stab knife (*bottom, opposite page*) to make accent impressions. If you're not familiar with the techniques, first read The ABC's of Chip-Carving *opposite page* for a brief rundown.

Dip into the chips

Photocopy the full-sized pattern in the *WOOD PATTERNS™* insert in the middle of the magazine. Tape the pattern to the top of the box lid, centering the design. Slide a piece of graphite transfer paper or carbon paper under the pattern. Then, trace the lines with a sharp pencil. A straightedge will help you trace more accurately.

When carving the straight chips that make up the border elements

and the thunderbird, cut each line separately. That is, don't try to carve around the sharp corners. Where lines meet, stop-cut the end of each line. Just make a small slice with the knife tip perpendicular to the end of the chip. This will help the straight chip break out cleanly at each end.

Carve the fans, corner ornaments, thunderbird's tail, and diamond border ornaments as a series of adjoining triangles. Work systematically. After carving the first triangle in any element, carve subsequent ones by making the first cut along the side that adjoins the previous triangle.

The triangular chips that make up each fan ornament converge toward the center. Because they're so narrow at the inside points, try this for easier carving: When you cut the sides, start from the center with the knife blade straight up and down instead of laid over at the usual 65° angle. Do not cut deeply at first. As you reach the wider part of the chip, lay the knife over and cut deeper. Finish the chip by cutting the end.

After cutting all the chips, lightly sand the carving—just enough to remove any traces of pattern lines. Don't sand so much that you soften the edges of the carved details. After sanding, add the arrow fletching with your stab knife.

Try a Southwest finish

A clear coating such as lacquer or polyurethane makes a simple, effective finish for the box. (Use a matte or semi-gloss finish rather than a high-gloss one.)

Or to heighten the southwest look, accent the carving with acrylic paints. Turquoise and dusty pink set off the border elements and thunderbird on the box shown. Antique gold highlights the corner diamonds.

For the finish on the box shown, Pam first painted the design with acrylic paints. After the paint dried, she applied water-based Carver Tripp birch stain to the entire box. Clear polyurethane protects the completed box.

Project Design: © Pam Gresham
Photographs: John Hetherington
Illustration: Jamie Downing

THE ABC's OF CHIP-CARVING

A look at the tools and techniques

In chip-carving, you simply remove precisely cut pieces of wood to leave an incised pattern. One popular style of chip-carving requires only two special tools—the knives shown *below*.

You'll use the chip-carving knife (shown in the *top* photo) for most of the carving. The stab knife (shown in the *bottom* photo) comes into play for creating accents.

There are two ways to hold the chip-carving knife. (We'll cover the stab knife later.) For the first grip, which you'll use most often, grasp the knife in your right hand (or left, if you're left-handed), with the first joint of your thumb against the side of the blade end of the handle. Wrap your fingers around the handle so its top edge runs diagonally across your palm.

Place the workpiece on your lap. Turn your knife-hand wrist so the end of the blade, the tip of your thumb, and the knuckle of your index finger rest on the wood. This places the blade at about a 65° angle to the wood, pointing toward you. Hold your carving-arm elbow close to your body.

For the second grip, roll the knife handle in your hand so the meaty part of your thumb presses on the blade's spine. This position puts the other side of the blade at a 65° angle to the wood, enabling you to cut in the opposite direction.

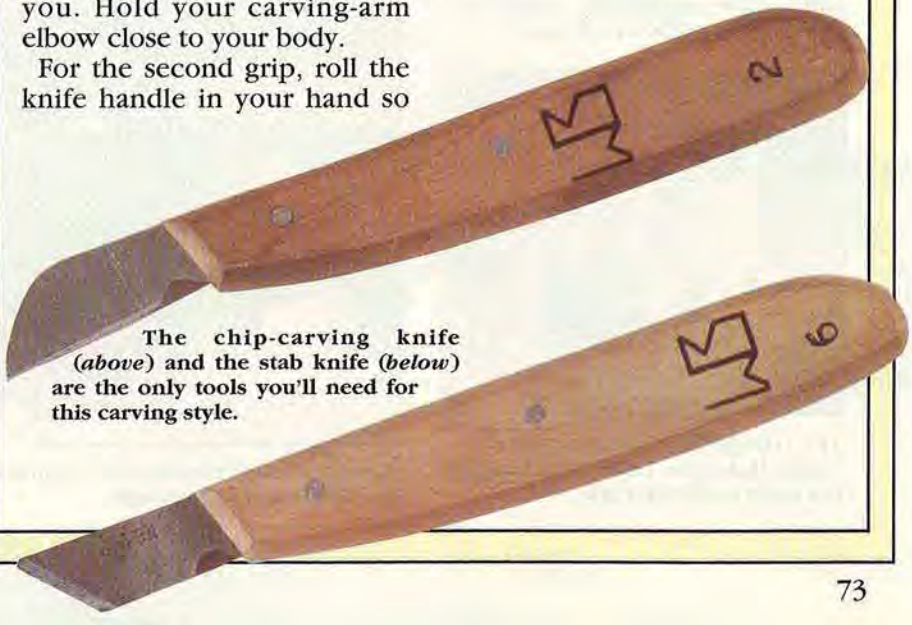
Holding the knife at a fixed angle means that the width of any chip determines its depth (they'll be approximately equal). As you carve, visualize where the tip of the knife is in the wood. Push it in deeply enough to reach the center of the chip.

Here's how to cut the chips

The straight chip is simply an incised line, much like the cut a V-tool would make. Carve this wherever a straight or curved line appears on the pattern for the box top.

To cut it, hold the knife in the first grip. Position the workpiece with the cutting line pointing toward you, slightly off to your right (left, if you're holding the knife in your left hand). Place the knife point at the far end of the line, slightly—maybe 1/32"—to the

Continued page 74



The chip-carving knife (*above*) and the stab knife (*below*) are the only tools you'll need for this carving style.

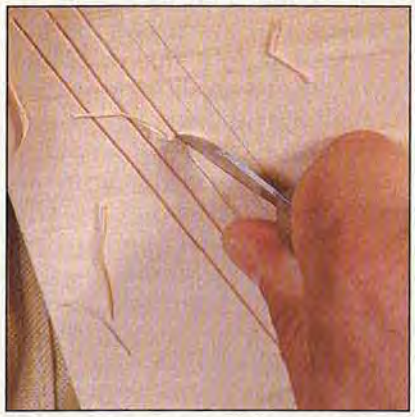
THE ABC's OF CHIP-CARVING

Continued from page 73

side so that the tip will be about 1/16" into the wood and directly below the line when you cut. Then draw the knife smoothly and steadily along the line.

Turn the workpiece around, then cut along the line in the other direction. This cut meets up with the first one below the surface. As you slice along the line, you'll release a uniform sliver of wood, leaving a V-shaped groove about 1/16" wide, as shown in the photo *below*.

Triangular chips call for three steps. To cut a triangular chip, start with the knife in the first grip, and place the point on the far end of your first cutting line. (You can start with any side of the triangle.) Cut along the side, as shown in the photo at the *bottom* of this column.

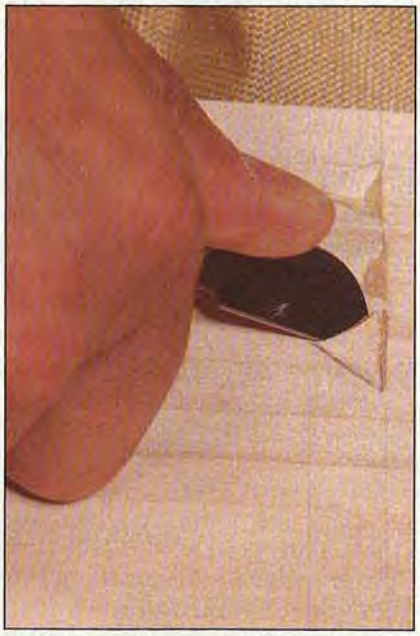


After cutting in one direction for the straight chip, turn the workpiece and cut in the opposite direction. Use the first grip for both cuts.

The triangular chip is cut in three steps. Make the initial cut holding the knife in the first grip.

Then turn the workpiece 90° and change to the second knife grip to make the next cut. Keep the workpiece close to your body and cut along the side, as shown in the top photo *below*. With the workpiece in the same position, change back to the first knife grip for the third cut. As you complete the cut, a pyramidal chip should pop out, shown *bottom*.

For a crisp carving, make each cut in one thrust. As much as possible, plan your sequence of cuts to avoid cutting toward completed work as you continue to carve.



Turn the workpiece and change to the second grip for the next cut.

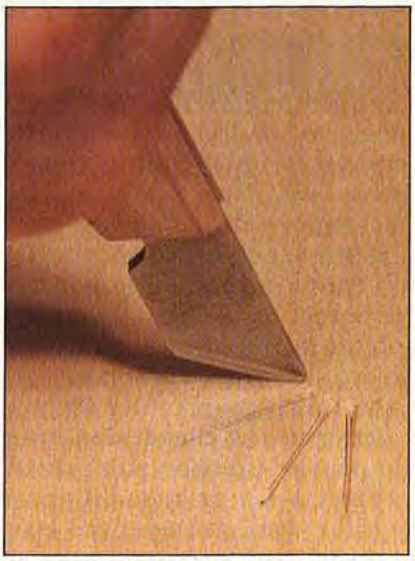
Change back to the first grip to make the final cut in the triangle.

The stab knife makes an impression that looks somewhat like an arrowhead. Hold the knife as you would an ice pick, the long side of the blade away from you. Stab the knife straight into the wood at the pattern mark, as shown *below*. Pull the knife handle toward you to create the thin point. How far you pull, of course, determines how long the point will be.

Keen knives do a sharp job

Success in chip-carving demands clean, precise cutting, which in turn calls for sharp knives. Hone them on an ultra-fine stone. Hold the side of the chip-carving knife's blade at a 10° angle to the stone, the stab knife at the factory angle—about 30°.

To do your best work, you'll need to resharpen the knives periodically. Whenever cutting effort increases or cross-grain cuts look fuzzy, it's time to hone your knife's blade.



Use the stab knife to make decorative impressions. Jab the end of the knife into the wood, then pull the handle toward you.

Santa
(4" Height)

Holiday Cutouts Grace the Season

Decorate the season with these easy-to-build holiday cutouts.

Large
Reindeer
(3' W x 4' H)

For each project, simply cut the pieces to shape using simple tools, sand, paint and fit together. Full-size patterns and complete instructions to cut, paint and assemble these impressive holiday projects are included. When the season's over, just disassemble and lay the pieces flat for space-saving storage. Projects are easy to paint, use common lumber and require minimal assembly. The experts at WOOD® magazine designed and built each project to assure professional results.

Order today!
Call 1-800-572-9350

How to order

Order your holiday project plans today by sending your name address and the name of the plan(s) you wish to receive, plus a check or money order (U.S.) for the total amount to: WOOD MAGAZINE PLANS, P.O. Box 9255, Dept. WD-33, Des Moines, Iowa 50306

Each plan is $12.95. Receive a special discount when ordering multiple plans!! $2 off your total order when you buy 2 plans. $4 off your total order when you buy 3 or 4 plans. $6 off your total order when you buy 5 or more plans

Postage and handling plus state and local taxes, if applicable, are included. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

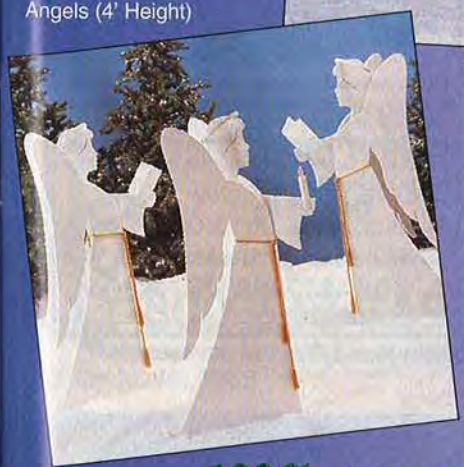
Med./Small
Reindeer
med. 28"
Height, sm.
9" Height)

Sleigh
(56" L x 35" H)

Order today!
Call 1-800-572-9350 for credit card orders. 7 am to 9 pm CST. VISA & MasterCard accepted. Please have your order ready when calling.

Wise Men
(50 1/2" Height)

Angels (4' Height)



NEW!
3 designs this season!

Nativity Scene
(Mary 32 1/2" H, Joseph 45 1/2" H)

Camels
(4' Height)

100% money-back guarantee if not completely satisfied.

Woodworker's Marketplace

Make Your Own Lumber!

WITH A WOOD-MIZER PORTABLE SAWMILL

- Sawing your own lumber lowers costs and improves quality.
- 32-page mill, kiln, and edger catalog: $2.00; 66-minute video: $10.00.

Complete mills without trailer from: **$6995!**

Over 11,000 Sawmills World-Wide!

1-800-553-0219

Wood-Mizer Products, Inc.
8180 West 10th St., Dept. GG90; Indianapolis, IN 46214-2400

Circle No. 94

CRAFTSMAN EQUIP YOUR SHOP AT GREAT SAVINGS

Catalog of over 700 plans to build your own tools, $1.00, refundable

A wide variety of plans from complete machines & attachments to handtools for home, school & commercial shops. Featured also are accessories for wood and metal cutting lathes, drills, saws, sanders etc., plus things to make of wood and metal.

WOOD-MET SERVICES
3314 WEST SHOFF CIR. DEPT. WOOD
PEORIA, ILLINOIS 61604

Circle No. 496

SUPER SPRING SALE

SAVE UP TO 45%

Buy factory Direct: 20 x 36 • 25 x 42
Build it yourself! 35 x 56 • 50 x 124

800-888-4606

STEELMASTER®

Circle No. 2030

For that "SPECIAL" project

IN STOCK
NO MINIMUM
VARIOUS WOODS

FREE COLOR CATALOGUE

Kits Ready to Assemble & Finish

Adams Wood Products, LTD. LP.
974 Forest Dr., Dept. M 32
Morristown, TN 37814 • Phone (615) 587-2942

Circle No. 1002

Yard & Garden Projects

Full size PATTERNS & complete instructions to make these fun, decorative outdoor designs.

#MILL...Dutch Windmill (45" tall)...**$6.50**
#YD71...Dutch Kids (23" tall)...**$4.50**

#WELL...Wishing Well (57" tall)...**$6.50**
#WGC4...Five Wacky Whirligigs...$6.00

#LITE...Light House (55" tall)...**$6.50**
#YD117...Fishing Boy & Girl...$6.00

Select your favorites & mail payment plus $2.00 P&H to:

Catalog $1.00 FREE w/order

The Winfield Collection, Dept. W35, 112 E. Ellen St., Fenton, MI 48430

Circle No. 480

The Kreg Jig®

Quality made in the U.S.A

1) Clamp stock in jig.

2) Drill (only one joint member)

3) Drive self-tapping screws.

Finished...without clamping and waiting for glue-up!!!

Pocket Hole Joinery
Faster...Stronger... Simpler...Better!!!

Professionals and enthusiast woodworkers alike gain greater speed, strength, simplicity and continuity, while still producing an attractive, high quality wood joint for both cabinetry and furniture. Discover the pocket hole secret for yourself. Use reader response card or call for a free catalog.

The Kreg Jig®
**** $119.95 ****
See review in January 1995 issue!

800-447-8638
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

KREG TOOL COMPANY

Circle No. 877

Print this article

Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.

Free Hardwoods Catalog

Offering high quality exotics, and an exciting variety of domestic hardwoods, turning squares, mouldings, veneers and free form lumber.

1-800-320-6519

Willard Brothers Woodcutters

300 Basin Road Trenton, NJ 08619

Circle No. 595

WOOD TOY

- ★ Patterns
- ★ Parts
- ★ Wheels
- ★ Many New Patterns to Choose from.
- ★ Executive toys

SEND $1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG

toys and joys

Box 628 W Lynden, Wash. 98264

Circle No. 465

CONVERTIBLE SUNSPACE

INSULATED WINTER SUNROOM CONVERTS TO A SUMMER SCREEN ROOM!

MOUNTS READILY ON DECKS, PATIOS, OR TIES.

SUN-PORCH® DIVISION

Send $2 for Color Catalogue, Prices, SENT FIRST CLASS MAIL.

VEGETABLE FACTORY, INC., P.O. Box 1353, Dept. WOO Stamford, CT 06904-1353

Circle No. 2078

GREAT IDEA!

"This has to be the most attractive and practical way yet to cover a pickup bed."

A key locked roll-up hard cover that's weathertight.

for free brochure on the

ROLL-TOP-COVER™

call or write: Pace-Edwards Co.
100 Commercial Street
Centralia, WA 98531

1-800-338-3697

Circle No. 1985

"The finest grinder I've seen to date." Vincent Laurence, Fine Wood Working, Dec '93.
TOP QUALITY
MADE IN SWEDEN
TORMEK SuperGrind
TORMEK

THE ONLY COMPLETE WET GRINDING AND SHARPENING SYSTEM

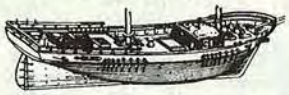
- **PLUS** other jigs to help you grind, hone and polish all your edge tools like a professional.
- Water cooled SuperGrind stone can be switched from fast grinding at 220 grit to fine grinding at 1000 grit using the TORMEK Stone Grader.
- Genuine leather SuperSharp honing wheel gently removes the burr and polishes the edge to a razor sharpness.

Europe's favorite wet grinding system.

For complete details: 1-800-5-TORMEK or 1-800-586-7635
TORMEK USA, 14205 W. Wisconsin Ave, Elm Grove, WI 53122

Circle No. 175

GREAT ENCOURAGEMENT FOR SHIPWRIGHTS!



All gentlemen shipwrights and able bodied modelists who have a mind to provide for themselves amusement and satisfaction through the traditional craft of ship modeling, an opportunity now offers to acquire, through the minimal cost of one Colonial Dollar ($1.00), a catalog of fine and unique ship model kits, plans, books and fittings from the renowned company of Model Expo located in Mt. Pocono in the state of Pennsylvania.

Send $1.00 for a catalog to:

MODEL EXPO, INC.

Dept. WD35, PO Box 1000, Mt. Pocono, PA 18344

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Circle No. 1075

Woodworker's Marketplace

ONE-MAN SAWMILL

Turns Your Timber Into **CASH!**

30-Day Free Trial!

Call NOW for FREE FACTS!

1-800-942-4406 ext. SW25

TIMBERKING, INC. Dept. SW25
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

BRANDING IRON

For hard and soft wood

$29.00

Plus $3.00 for shipping and handling
CA residents add correct sales tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back

- Shipped in one week
- Solid brass head — raised letters
- 1st Line: HAND CRAFTED BY — as above
- 2nd Line: Your choice — 20 characters/spaces max.
- Electric iron available for $49.00 + $3.00

ORDER TOLL FREE . . .

1-800-826-7606

Order by mail from: NOVA TOOL CO.
P.O. Box 2791 Dept. BH
Dublin, CA 94568

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Circle No. 160

TAKE CHARGE

Be your OWN boss
Minuteman Furniture Restoration Business!
EARN $200-$2000 A DAY

FREE Seminar · Ongoing help
Wholesale Supplies · Franchise Advantages · No Fees!

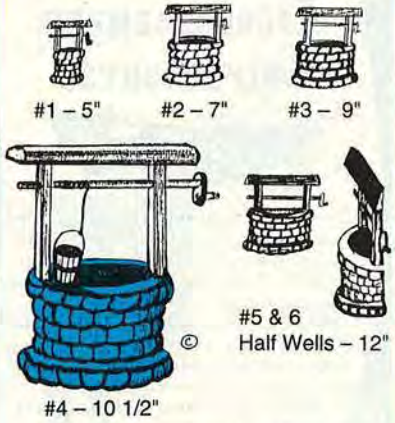
28 Successful Years - 3000+ Shops!
START $5-$15,000

for catalog send $2.00:
MINUTEMAN , STE. 17
P.O. Box 8 • Waterloo, WI 53594
1-800-733-1776

Circle No. 1661

WORMTRAX®

WOODWORKING PLANS



6 Wishing Well Planters

Make all 6 from one 1x12x8' board on scroll saw or one 5/4x12x8' board on band saw.
Skill Level: Easy enough for the novice, challenging enough for the expert!
(No tracing or enlarging necessary)

Pattern layout and easy-to-use instructions – **$9.99**
(NY residents add 7% sales tax)

VISA **1-800-481-8762** MasterCard

MAKE IT MOBILE

WITH HTC MOBILE MACHINE BASES

For a FREE Full-Color Catalog of HTC's Complete Product Line Call:
1-800-624-2027

AMERICAN MADE PRODUCTS HTC

Circle No. 1245

Quality Kiln Drying

It's Easy and Affordable with a Nyle DH Kiln!

Call today for FREE FACTS on our L-Series dehumidification kilns.

FINANCING AVAILABLE

- *Made for small operations*
- *Compact and easy to operate*
- *Unbeatable power and quality*

nyle **800-777-NYLE**
(207) 989-4335
P.O.Box 1107, Bangor, ME 04402-1107 USA

Circle No. 1260

FREE SCROLL SAW PATTERNS

We offer **FREE** full-size scroll saw patterns for all sizes of clocks and weather instruments that we sell.

- Quick & Easy • Fun & Profitable
- Projects for all skill levels

Turn Your Scrapwood into BIG Profits!

FREE 40 PAGE CATALOG!
1-800-206-9009

We carry a full line of woodworking patterns and accessories:

- Shelves
- Mirrors
- Baskets
- Books
- Doll furniture
- Videos
- Blades
- Finials
- Drill bits
- Foot switches

THE BERRY BASKET
P.O. BOX 925-W7 • Centralia, WA 98531
Fax 360-736-7336 • Check, MO, VISA MasterCard accepted

Circle No. 323

Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.

Build this Adirondack furniture with our easy to follow instructions, material list, cutting diagram and FULL SIZE TEMPLATES

New Adirondack Tete-A-Tete $12.95
Adirondack Chair 10.95
Adirondack Footstool 4.95
Add $3.00 Shipping & Handling

Specialty Furniture Designs
797 W. Remus Road, Dept. W-30
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858 • **1-800-892-4026**
Color Catalog $3.00, free with order. Visa/MC/Disc MI add 6%

Circle No. 445

Quality
MECHANISMS
For Making
WOODEN BARREL

- Pens
- Pencils
- Roller Balls
- Fountain Pens

plus other related items.
Wholesale/Retail
Call or Write:
Bercea Hardwoods Co.
6367 Eastland Rd. Brookpark, Ohio 44142
216-234-7949 *Master Card/Visa*

Circle No. 510, 1900

All woodworking kits come with detailed instructions and complete hardware.

- Buckboard Bench Kit (42"x 22", regular seat height) real springs, steel arms and backrails **49.00**
- Miniature Buckboard Bench Kit (20"x7"x12") 2 miniature steel springs **19.00**
- 1901 Coaster Wagon Kit (40"x 21"x16") 4 high impact red wheels, axles and hitch **69.00**
- Irish Mail Handcar (34"x16"x16") 4 high impact red wheels, crank axle, nylon bushings **59.00**

All prices include shipping UPS

The Roudebush Company
PO BOX 348A • STAR CITY, INDIANA 46985
800-847-4947

Circle No. 1085

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking machinery For The Craftsman and Educational Institutions

				UPS Specials
Ash	4/4	Select	2.15	$ 67.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.70	$ 57.00
Birch	4/4	Select	2.25	$ 69.00
Butternut	4/4	1C	1.85	$ 59.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	3.00	$ 83.00
Hickory - Pecan	4/4	Select	1.80	$ 61.00
Mahogany (Genuine)	4/4	Select	3.15	$ 86.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	2.35	$ 71.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	Select	1.80	$ 59.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.55	$ 54.00
Red Oak	4/4	Select	2.35	$ 70.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	3.00	$ 85.00
White Oak	4/4	Select	2.30	$ 69.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red)	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.55	$ 56.00
Cypress	4/4	Select	2.10	$ 64.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	1.10	$ 45.00
Yellow Pine	4/4	Clear	1.55	$ 55.00

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC. Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft.bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

LOG RUN SPECIALS
100 bd. ft. Bundle
4/4 Cherry $120
4/4 Walnut $140
Add $20 for S2S
Motor Freight Only
FOB Mayodan

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.
BOX 287
MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
910-427-0637
1-800-633-4062
FAX 910-427-7588

Send $1.00 For Lumber Catalog

Circle No. 592

*FREE PLANS for Woodworkers

*FREE Plans for:
•Sliding Glass Door Lock
•Yard Whirlygig
•Trapeze Tumbler
•Two Table Saw Cars
•Dalmatian Decoration

*Send $2.00 for our catalog and we will include a FREE project plan featuring full sized patterns for six different projects ($7.99 value). Our catalog offers over 400 woodworking plans for furniture, country projects, toys, lamps, whirlygigs, and many other indoor and outdoor projects. We are the #1 plan source for the woodworking hobbyist.

☐ I am enclosing $2.00. Please send catalog and plans for six projects.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Meisel Hardware Specialties
P.O. Box 70 B4
Mound, MN 55364-0070

Circle No. 401

For All Your Woodcarving & Sign Carving Needs

Terrco provides a full line of machine carving and sign carving equipment. Beginning models are the T-110 single spindle bench carver and our CM614 single spindle sign carver.

Intermediate models include the K-Star, a two-spindle heavy duty bench model, and the Northstar, a heavy duty floor model available in one to eight spindles.

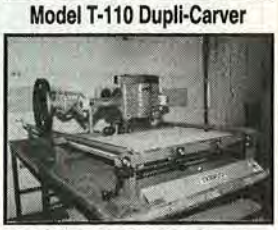
Our advanced model is our Master Carver series, which is an extremely heavy duty floor model with from eight to forty spindles.

Write or call for more information.

Terrco, Inc.
222 1st Ave. NW
Watertown, SD 57201
USA
(605) 882-3888
Fax (605) 882-0778

Model T-110 Dupli-Carver

Model CM614 Sign Carver



Multi-Spindle Carving Machine

Circle No. 2150

Woodworker's Marketplace

HARDWOODS
EXOTIC & DOMESTIC
OVER 75 SPECIES
LUMBER • VENEER • TURNING STOCK
COLLECTORS SAMPLE KIT
30 GORGEOUS WOODS
Exotic & Domestic from Around the World
1/2" X 3" X 6" Sanded Finish
$39.00 *ppd in Cont US
Together with Book of Fine Hardwoods $51.00 *ppd in Cont US
Over 70 woods shown in full color. Charts compare physical properties. 60 pgs
1-800-423-2450
WOODWORKERS Source
5402 S. 40th Street • Phoenix, AZ 85040
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
Circle No. 598, 2090

FREE
WOODWORKING CATALOG
Rated #1 in USA
100% Made in USA
• Hawk Precision Scroll Saws
• "4-in-1" & "3-in-1" Woodplaners
• The BEST accessories, blades, books & much more
FREE CATALOG • CALL 800-487-2623
rbindustries
The American Tool Manufacturer
1801 Vine St. • Harrisonville MO 64701 E95
Circle No. 84

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS
Simply the Best!
• Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
• Hardened Steel for Extra Strength
• Deep Thread for Super Grip
• Also Stainless and Brass
Send $3 for Samples and Catalog
McFEELY'S SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS P.O. Box 3
Lynchburg • Va • 24505
1-800-443-7937 or FAX (804) 847-7136
Circle No. 2450

Full-Size Professional Plan
LIBRARY CHAIR/STEPS
Build this unique reproduction! American Empire in styling, this beautiful combination chair or library steps doubles as extra chair or sturdy steps for reaching shelves. As Chair: 17¼" wide, 18" deep, 33½" high. As Steps: 33½" high.
Plan #714 .....$15.00
(catalog free with order)
CATALOG listing 200 full size professional furniture plans — $3.00
VISA MasterCard
FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. BL45
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
(708) 657-7526
Circle No. 345

FREE BROCHURE!
★THE WOODWORKING SHOWS★
machinery • tools • supplies
VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!
•Atlanta •Denver •Seattle
•Buffalo •Harrisburg •So. California
•Charlotte •Houston •Tampa
•Chicago •Massachusetts •Twin Cities
•Dallas/Ft.Worth •No. California •Wash. D.C.
•Delaware Valley •Pittsburgh *•plus others!*
Call for free brochure
Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800/826-8257 or 310/477-8521
Circle No. 2095

RIP SAW
The Portable Sawmill.
The "affordable portable" one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. 14"W x 9"H throat capacity. Write or call for free brochure.
Videos also available.
Better Built CORPORATION
(508) 657-5636
845 Woburn St., Suite 3, Dept. W3, Wilmington, MA 01887
MasterCard VISA DISCOVER
Circle No. 18

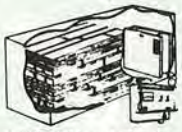
Create A Classic To Last Forever
Make the Classic Rocker from our **full size** plan today. Detailed drawing and instructions guide yoiu.
Plan # 400 Only $14
Seat 24" high. 35"h x 58"l.
We will send a free catalog of Woodworker's Specialty Plans & Parts with your order.
VISA-M/C Order Toll Free 1-800-292-8296
Try 25 of Our Shaker Pegs
Regular 3-1/2" $5.00 postpaid
Medium 2-1/2" $4.75 postpaid
Mini Peg 1-3/4" $3.00 postpaid
Armor Box 445 E.Northport NY 11731
Circle No. 315

BREATHE EASIER...
Protection for Eyes, Face, Lungs
IDEAL FOR WOODWORKERS
AIRLITE™ Air Visor
7 cfm Airflow
$244
Includes freight, battery charger
AIRMATE 3
8 cfm Airflow
$339
Includes freight, battery charger
• Refreshing flow of cool, filtered air.
• Lightweight. • Unrestricted vision.
• Accommodates glasses & beards.
Ask about systems for paint & lacquer fumes!
AIRSTREAM DUST HELMETS
Box 975 • Elbow Lake, MN 56531
Credit Cards Accepted 1-800-328-1792
Circle No. 1207

Oscillating Spindle Sanders
for discriminating woodworkers who demand the best
FREE Color Catalog
1-800-971-5050
CLAYTON™ MADE IN USA

Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.

DRY YOUR OWN LUMBER...



...With an EBAC Wood Drying System

Lumber Drying Workshop $49 Call for schedule

CALL TODAY 1-800-433-9011

EBAC LUMBER DRYERS
106 John Jefferson Rd., Suite 102
Williamsburg, VA 23185
1-800-433-9011 • FAX (804) 229-3321
in Canada: (905) 985-2123 • FAX (905) 985-3708

Circle No. 1228

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

Over 4000 products to **BUILD, REPAIR, RESTORE, REFINISH** anything made of wood!

2 year subscription Only $1.00

It's the catalog woodworkers rely on–120 pages jam-packed with fine woods, veneers, tools, finishing supplies and much more–all top quality, all reasonably priced, all with our 60-day no-questions-asked guarantee. For your 2-year subscription send $1.00 to:

CONSTANTINE
Serving Woodworkers for 183 years
2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 35503, Bronx NY 10461

Circle No. 820

DEWALT NEW

DW930 - 12V 5 3/8 Cordless Circular Saw $119

DW930K 12V 5 3/8 Cordless Circular Saw Kit.....$199
DW935 14.4V 5 3/8 Circular Saw Kit.....$249
DW682K Biscuit Joiner Kit w/$40 Free Biscuits...$249
DW705 12" Comp. Miter Saw w/blade purchase..$329
DW444 6" Random Orbit Sander PSA PAD.....$149
DW991K 14.4V Cordless Drill Kit w/2 batteries....$219
DW974K2 12V Cordless Drill Kit w/ Free Bit.....$197
DW421 5" Random Orbit Sander.....$79
Some stock limited quantites • Prices subject to change

1-800-262-5482

SAME DAY SHIPPING FREE FREIGHT
HOME LUMBER CO.
Full Line DEWALT DEALER
C.O.D. P.O. Box 370 WHITEWATER, WI 53190

Circle No. 48

Heavy Glass Table Tops

FACTORY DIRECT DISCOUNT PRICING

- Table Tops
- Shelves
- Doors
- Display Cases
- Entertainment Centers
- Tempered Glass

TABLE TOPS BY PHONE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

WGB GLASS ■ SHAPES ■ THICKNESSES ■ EDGE DESIGNS

FOR FREE IDEA CATALOG AND PRICE LIST SEND POST CARD TO:

WGB GLASS 19785 W. 12 MILE RD., STE. 357 SOUTHFIELD, MI 48076

TO PLACE ORDERS: CALL 1-800-288-6854

Supplement Your Income From Your Home With A Computer!

Begin part-time and still retain the security of your present position. We offer 20 services you can perform for your community from your home. No experience necessary—easy to learn. We provide training and computer. For FREE explanation cassette and literature call:

1-800-343-8014, ext. 184
Computer Business Services, Inc.

Easy Rider 12

CLASSY LIGHT 3 PERSON BOAT

Extremely easy to row or use small outboard motor. Weekend or amateur level project for less than $100.

Plans and Instructions - $15.95

ART CREATIONS
Box 130M
Roddickton, NFLD, Canada A0K 4P0

Summertime Fun

1) 102 Birdhouses & Feeders	$ 9.95
2) Set of 4 Picnic Table Plans	$ 9.95
3) Unique Playhouse w/11 Designs	$12.95
4) Farm & Dutch Style Windmills	$12.95
5) How to Build Outdoor Structures	$19.95

* 40 Projects w/step-by-step instructions; tips, techniques, detailed drawings of sheds, decks, fences, gazebos, & more. A Popular Science Book

Add $2.00 per item S/H, U.S funds only
Foreign orders add 15%; IN Res. add 5%

Catalog $3.00 Over 600 Plans, Projects Patterns & Tools. *Free* w/$20 order.

1-800-576-9174 Visa/MC
1-317-841-7348 Fax
Creativecraft Plans
9654 Cedar Cove Ln., Ste. 51
Indianapolis, IN 46250
An Authorized Dremel Distributor

Circle No. 330

Add that **Distinctive Look** to your woodworking projects. Quality handcrafted, yet reasonably priced panels. Many finishes & designs. Do-it-yourself materials,too! Colorful catalog $5.00; *w/ 12-pc. sample-pack $19.95 ppd.* *MasterCard/ Visa accepted.*

pierced tin
Country Accents®, P.O. Box 437, Dept. WD/395, Montoursville, PA 17754 • Ph. (717) 478-4127

Circle No. 1910

***Supergrit*® SANDPAPER**

Only 35¢ Each

FOR BOSCH B7000 DETAIL SANDER
Hook & Loop, Vacuum Alum. Oxide $17.50/50 Grits 50, 80, 120, Assorted.

- DISCS - H&L, PSA, VAC
- DRUM SANDER HOOK & LOOP ROLLS
- BELTS - AO, SC, ZIR
- ROLLS - Jwt, Xwt, Cloth A, E, Fwt Paper
- SHEETS - AO, SC, GARNET, EMERY

For Wood, Autobody and Metal

FREE 28 PAGE CATALOG & Incredible close-out sheets. Best prices and shipment.

RED HILL CORP.
P.O. BOX 4234
GETTYSBURG, PA 17325 800-822-4003

Circle No. 1267

Woodworker's Marketplace

HEGNER... NO SANDING!

Now you can enjoy perfect scroll saw results with NO SANDING! Find out about HEGNER Scroll Saws and their many other advantages, too! Call or write for FREE information today!

1-800-220-4264
In Canada 800-220-6545

Advanced Machinery
P.O. Box 312, Dept. 662
New Castle, DE 19720

Circle No. 3

Dunham Hardwoods
Specializing in Red Oak

- Kiln Dried Exotics & Domestics
- 22 Species in various thicknesses and grades
- Example: 4'-6' Clear 4/4 Red Oak surfaced & straight lined one edge – $2.15/bd. ft.
- Finishes, wood pegs, buttons, hardwood dowels, etc.
- Ship UPS or common carrier

Call or Write For Free Information

Phone: 712-643-5320 R.Rt.1, Box 126
FAX: 712-643-2142 Dunlap, IA 51529

Circle No. 530

Van Dyke's
VAN DYKE SUPPLY COMPANY · SUPPLIES FOR CREATIVE ARTS AND TRADES ·

Presents a Catalog
with supplies for upholstery, antique restoration, wood working, caning, brass hardware, carvings and many related trades!

40 Years in Creative Arts & Trades
Many Hard-To-Find Items!
SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG TO:
VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS
Dept. D55, P.O. Box 278, Woonsocket, SD 57385

Circle No. 2077

Introducing another Model with WORKING wooden Tracks. This Loader/Backhoe is 41"l x 20"w x 15"h with the Backhoe extended and Outriggers down. This Model also has working cylinders. The plans for this Model are $10.00 US.

D & M Woodcraft
12301 Palmbeach, Dept. WD
Houston, Texas 77034

OWN A MACHINE SHOP
Do your own machining and shop work with a Smithy 3-in-1 Lathe • Mill • Drill

FIX IT YOURSELF!
- Easy to use!
- Save Money!
- Save Time!
- As low as $1095

For *FREE* Catalog Call:
1-800-4SMITHY
1-800-476-4849
(Ask for operator Wood)

Smithy
or write:
Smithy Dept. Wood
3023 E. 2nd Street
The Dalles, OR 97058

Circle No. 99

The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is . . .

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a hugh selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving tools, cutlery and books. Send $1.50 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement E-31, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone 1-800-537-7820

Circle No. 190

FULL SIZE WOODCRAFT PATTERNS
Over 1500 designs grouped into 78 jumbo blueprint sets! +
Fun • Profitable • Fast Service • Satisfaction Guaranteed!
Pick from our most popular pattern sets & order today!

EACH SET INCLUDES:
- PATTERNS
- SKETCHES
- MATERIAL LISTS
- PAINTING & FINISHING INFO
- PLUS TIPS & TECHNIQUES

- 200 "CREATIVE CUT" Patterns for Scroll, Band or Jigsaw.
- 125 pattern BEGINNER'S BONANZA plus "Shop Secrets".
- COUNTRY CRITTERS - 100 Patterns, decorative projects!
- 40 GREAT GIFTS - Popular projects for fun & profit.
- COUNTRY CLASSICS - 25 top selling country designs!
- Over 30 CHRISTMAS decorations & centerpieces.
- SHOW STOPPERS II - 22 Craft Show best-sellers!
- Attractive DUTCH WINDMILL - 5 feet tall.
- 4' GARDEN BENCH converts to ½ PICNIC TABLE!
- Create over 20 "Quick and Easy" BIRD HOUSES.
- 100 YARD ORNAMENTS - Animals, birds, signs, much more!
- 25 Fun & profitable "wind-action" WHIRLIGIGS.
- YARD CHARACTERS - Amish, Dutch, bending lady, more!
- YARD CRITTERS - Sheep, lamb, chickens, owl & more!

Send $8.00 per set - Pick 3 for only $18.00 or 6 for only $34.50 - MC/Visa - 24 Hour Fax (603) 332-4579
ACCENTS, Dept. MA35, Box 7387, Gonic, NH 03839
ILLUSTRATED CATALOG - $2.00 (Free with order)

Circle No. 310

SPIRAL STAIRS
Coast to Coast Delivery

FREE ENCLOSED TREAD ENDS $220.00 VALUE

Save 30 % to 50%
Stock & Custom Stairs
Strong Steel Frame
Oak or Brass options
3'6" to 7' Diameter
Easy To Install

FREE BROCHURE
Call or Write -

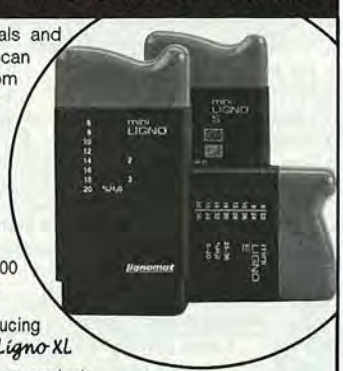
SALTER INDUSTRIES
PO BOX 183 EAGLEVILLE PA 19408
610-631-1360 FAX 610-631-9384

Circle No. 1995

Wood Moisture Meter

Professionals and hobbyists can choose from 8 different Mini-Ligno moisture meters:

Versatile
Affordable
Sturdy!
Over 100,000 units sold.



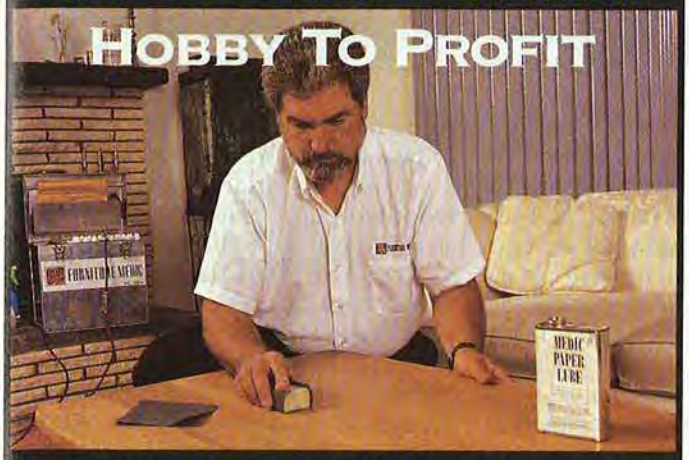
Also introducing
New Mini-Ligno XL

For brochure contact:
Lignomat USA, Ltd. PO Box 30145
503/257-8957 800/227-2105 Portland, OR 97230

Circle No. 1250

$12,900* • PATENT PENDING • PROVEN CONCEPT

HOBBY TO PROFIT



"The ability to turn a hobby into an income producing venture while building net worth has greatly contributed to my motivation to succeed."
-Dave Raybeck, Furniture Medic® Franchisee

Exclusive patent pending environmentally conscious restoration techniques allow Furniture Medic® to restore wood and furniture damage/defects ***on site*** for a fraction of replacement costs.

We provide equipment, specialized training, kick-off marketing campaign, national advertising/accounts and continuous support.

Turn Your Hobby Skills Into Business. 800-877-9933

Call today for a free video. **(800) 877-9933** or **(404) 361-9933**

Master and Unit Licenses Available Worldwide.

FURNITURE MEDIC®
"the prescription for damaged furniture!" SM

For Nationwide On-Site Service Call 1-800-408-SERV

* See prospectus for details.

Econ-Abrasives

WE MAKE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

Standard Abrasive Sheets

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
60D	$16.70	$30.00C
80D	15.60	27.80C
100 thru 150C	14.50	25.60C

FINISHING PAPER

80A	$ 11.15	$18.90C
100 thru 280A	10.00	16.70C

NO LOAD PAPER(white)

100 thru 400A	$12.25	$21.25C

"C" = 100 SHEETS

Velcro® Vacuum Discs
8 Hole pattern for Bosch sanders

Dia.	Grit	Price
5"	60	$ .48ea
5"	80	.46
5"	100 thru 320	.45

* *Available in 5 hole pattern* *

*Wide Belts*Rolls*Flap Wheels
*Pump Sleeves*PSA Discs
*Router & Wood Bits*Wood Glue

ABRASIVE BELTS

Belts are resin bond cloth with a bi-directional splice, specify grits.

1X30	$ .81 ea	3X24	$ .93 ea
1X42	.81 ea	3X27	.96 ea
1X44	.81 ea	4X21 3/4	1.06 ea
2 1/2X16	.85 ea	4X24	1.10 ea
3X18	.86 ea	4X36	1.35 ea
3X21	.90 ea	6X48	3.50 ea
3X23 3/4	.93 ea	6x89	6.24 ea

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come w/PVC tips and grips.

Size	Price
4"	$1.75 ea
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

JUMBO ROUTER PAD(24" x 36")

It will not allow small blocks of wood to slip out under router or sanding applications. ROUTER PAD ONLY $8.95ea.

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK ONLY $8.80

*MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. or Check
*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!
*CALL FOR *FREE* CATALOG
- TX & NV add appropriate sales tax
- Continental U. S. shipping add $5.50

Econ-Abrasives
P. O. Box W865021
Plano, TX 75086
(214)377-9779

TOLL-FREE ORDERING LINE (800)367-4101

How I Turned My Hobby Into A Successful Craft Business.

With The Help Of My RBI HAWK Scroll Saw.

When Susan Baily first considered starting her own craft business, she knew to produce the type of unique crafts customers would pay top-dollar for she needed to work with the best materials.

When time came to purchase a scroll saw, she wanted the best. So she purchased an RBI Precision Scroll Saw.

With her RBI Hawk Precision Scroll Saw, she now produces the woodworking projects she has always dreamed of creating.

Hawk Scroll Saws cut wood, metal, glass, plastic, fabric and more. It will be the most versatile tool you'll ever own.

Edges Cut So Smooth They Require No Sanding.

Susan applying the final touches to one of her inspired creations.

Now, Susan creates beautiful crafts and toys, tole painting cut-outs as well as intricate, detailed fretwork and inlays. She really loves the fact that her RBI Hawk Precision Scroll Saw cuts edges so smoothly it virtually eliminates the need for sanding. With her RBI Hawk, she creates projects that her customers will treasure...year after year.

How She Increased Her Business By Dimensioning Wood Herself.

To produce wood to just the right dimension for her patterns, Susan and her husband decided to buy an RBI 812 "3-in-1" Universal wood-planer system. Now she even sells these pre-cut patterns to area craft stores and her own customers.

Using her RBI 812 Woodplaner, Susan easily and quickly dimensions her patterns.

Call To Order Factory Direct *or* For Your FREE Catalog.

Call Toll Free At
1-800-487-2623

30-Day Money Back Guarantee
3-Year Warranty

rbindustries
The American Tool Manufacturer

FREE Brochure! Call 1-800-487-2623
or write:
rbindustries, 1801 Vine St., PO Box 369, Harrisonville, MO 64701

Name_____
Street _____
City_____ ST____ ZIP_____
Phone (____) _____

©1994 **rb**industries. All rights reserved. E105

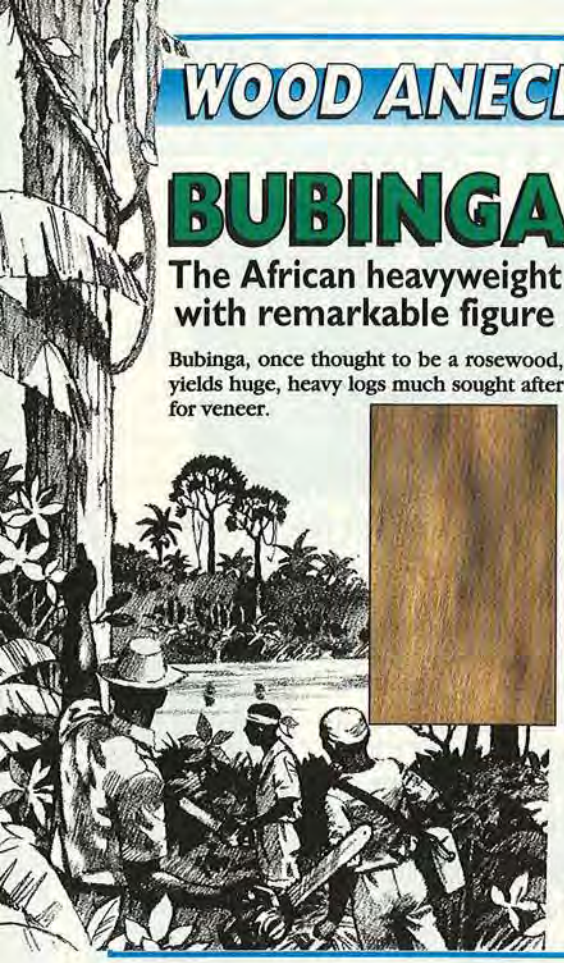
WOOD ANECDOTE

Print this article

BUBINGA

The African heavyweight with remarkable figure

Bubinga, once thought to be a rosewood, yields huge, heavy logs much sought after for veneer.



In the swamps and along the jungle waterways of Gabon in Equatorial Africa, there grows a giant of a tree. Towering at 130' or more, it yields mostly defect-free logs 6' in diameter and up to 70' long. Such a log can weigh as much as 10 tons, so loggers must await the seasonal rains to float the wood to port.

European woodworkers probably know little of the rugged origins of one of their favorite veneers. What they do know, though, is that the rotary-cut veneer that they call *kevazingo* has a wonderful swirling figure that's equally eye-catching as paneling or cabinetry. Even their predecessors recognized the classy qualities of this wood. It regularly appeared in French Renaissance furniture of the 1700s, when this rich reddish wood was named *bois de roe d'Afrique* (African rosewood) because it was thought to be a type of rosewood.

Across the Atlantic, American woodworkers scratch their heads at the word kevazingo. They recognize the strikingly colored wood from Africa's steamy jungles as bubinga (*Guibourtia demeusei*). Woodturners especially like its even texture and delicate veins of dark red and often purple. And luthiers, always seeking new stock, have fashioned bubinga into guitar sides and backs as a substitute for their favored rosewood. But they'll never see much bubinga in board form at any one time. That's because it weighs nearly 60 pounds per cubic foot, making shipping expensive. Turned into rotary-cut veneer at African mills, though, massive bubinga logs become kevazingo and reach more markets at far lesser cost.

Illustration: Jim Stevenson

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS

● LOW PRICE GUARANTEE ●
WE'LL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON ANY IDENTICAL ITEM –EVEN IF IT'S AN ADVERTISED SPECIAL

FREE SHIPPING!★ FOR ALL ITEMS SHOWN BELOW!

CENTRAL MACHINERY LIMIT 1

5 SPEED BENCH DRILL PRESS
- 1/2" chuck
- 2" stroke, 8-1/4" swing

ITEM 05901-9KPA
$52.99

25 PC. BRAD POINT WOOD DRILL BIT SET
- Sizes: 1/8" through 1/2" by 64ths

ITEM 03376-3KPA
$12.99

CENTRAL PNEUMATIC CONTRACTOR SERIES

AIR FRAMING NAILER
The angled magazine stays clear of your work surface for maximum visibility and toe nailing. Allows fast loading of up to 3 sticks of nails (75 or 105 nails per stick).
- 70-100 PSI • 7 lbs. net weight
- Accepts .099 TO .131 gauge stick nails, 2" to 3-1/2" long
- 12-3/8"H x 5-7/16"W x 18-3/8"L overall dimensions
- 1/4" NPT air inlet

ITEM 06872-4KPA
$139.99

CENTRAL FORGE

CONTROLLED PRESSURE NON-MARRING HARDWOOD CLAMPS

JAW LENGTH	OPEN-JAW CAP.	ITEM	PRICE
6"	3"	06986-3KPA	$2.99
7"	4-1/2"	06987-7KPA	$3.49
8"	4-3/4"	04852-3KPA	$3.99
10"	6"	04853-4KPA	$4.99
12"	8-1/8"	04854-5KPA	$5.99

DRILL MASTER

20 PC. TiN COATED FORSTNER BIT SETS
Professional TiN coated bits always outlast standard steels! Includes 3/8" cut down shanks and individually organized wooden case. Rockwell hardness range from 55-65 HRC. 20 Sizes from 1/4" to 2"

ITEM 31130-2KPA
$39.99

CENTRAL MACHINERY

10" BENCH TABLE SAW
- Max. depth of cut @ 90°: 3"; @ 45°: 2-1/2"
- Motor: 2-1/2 HP, 120 volt, 4800 RPM
- Blade sold separately

ITEM 32838-2KPA
$99.99

10" SAW BLADE
- 40 Tooth Carbide Tips

ITEM 00529-4KPA
$9.99

18 GAUGE AIR BRAD NAILER
This unit has the features you need: safety trigger, adjustable nailing depth, see-through magazine, and easy jam clearance. Slides are high impact plastic. Tool weight: 2 lbs.
- Uses 18 gauge brads 5/8" to 1-9/16"
- Stainless steel driver and cylinder
- 55-95 operating PSI • 1/4" air hose
- 100 brad maximum capacity

18 GAUGE BRADS (5000 PACK)

LENGTH	ITEM	PRICE
1"	00359-4KPA	$3.99
1-3/16"	00360-4KPA	$4.99

CENTRAL PNEUMATIC CONTRACTOR SERIES

ITEM 00973-1KPA
$69.99

★ WITHIN THE 48 STATES

Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours

Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:
1-800-423-2567

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools, 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd. Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

Circle No. 46

THE CUT IS EVERYTHING!

FREE - $45 IN SHARPENING COUPONS WITH EACH BLADE OR DADO SET

Buy any blade or Dado — or Buy Our Best Seller 10" x 40T for only $119 (list $156, save $37!) — and also receive $45 in sharpening discount coupons. (Total Savings $82 OR MORE!!)

SALE PRICES!!
NO-CHIP BLADES & DADO SETS for MELAMINE and OAK/BIRCH VENEER • VERTICAL & HORIZONTAL PANEL SCORING SETS • RADIAL & CHOP SAWS
INQUIRE!!

GOOD ON ALL FORREST OR OTHER MAKES OF CARBIDE BLADES OR DADO SETS. Total Savings $82 or more! Nine $5 sharpening coupons supplied with blade or dado. Offer good through April 30,1995. Must mention WOOD mag. to receive coupons and extra bonus.

WOODWORKER II	List	SALE
14" x 40T x 1"	$215	$149
14" x 30T x 1"	195	139
12" x 40T x 1"	183	129
12" x 30T x 1"	162	119
10" x 40T x 1/8" or 3/32"	156	119
30T 1/8" or 3/32"	135	99
9" x 40T	146	109
30T	125	99
*8-1/4" x 40T 3/32"	136	99
8" x 40T 3/32"	136	99
30T 3/32"	115	89
7-1/4" x 30T 3/32"	112	69
**NEW 6" x 40T 3/32"	136	89

***NEW For Sears & Makita Table Saws **For Saw Boss**

5/8" holes, boring thru 1 1/4" add $7.50
Larger at Time Basis Shipping $4.50

CALL 1(800) 733-7111
IN NEW JERSEY (201) 473-5236. BUS. OPEN ACCT.
CHECKS OR CREDIT CARD

Outperformed 36 other premium blades.
Wood Magazine test, Sept., '93, pg. 45.

Dear Sirs,
Never before had I seen your blade in action, but I wouldn't have believed it if I had not seen it! I was so impressed with the glass-like cut the Woodworker II blade made on various wood types that I went to "Woodworking Unlimited" the next day and bought your dado set!!
David Sharp
Sugar Land, Texas

Dear Sir,
When I first saw your ads for your saw blades, I thought that if one quarter of what you were claiming was true, the blade would be worth buying. Now having bought and used one, I have found all of your outrageous claims to be justified - it's a terrific tool.
Peter Lauritzen - Carpentry
Tesuque, NM
P.S. I hope to see these available in 7 1/4" size in the future, for skilsaws
"They are right now, Peter."
Jim Forrest

Gentlemen,
I have used many different blades during my forty plus years of working. There is absolutely no comparison to any other blades on the market and your WW I & II blades.
Kenneth L. Salisbury
Huntsville, AL

FOR BETTER CUTS on all brands of blades, use our large 1/8" DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS against one side.
- Parallel and flat to .001"
- Stop vibration, flutter, CUTTING NOISE and blade ring
- Tryable and returnable for full cash refund

4"	$21
5"	24
6"	25

FULL RANGE OF OTHER INDUSTRIAL SIZES

The One Blade That Leaves A Smooth-As-Sanded Surface!!!

(From Another Customer)
In closing I would like to add that the Woodworker II blade is by far the finest saw blade that I have ever used. I also have the Forrest dado set which is without a doubt, the king of all dado sets. I work exclusively with red oak and oak veneer plywood and the dado set performs splinter-free cuts as advertised.
It is a pleasure to purchase a product that does what it is advertised to do. Thanks for making such a fine product.
Dennis R. Schule, Owatonna, MN

UPGRADE YOUR CHOP AND SLIDING MITER SAWS WITH OUR CHOPMASTER

New specs • 5° Neg. Pts. & a flat, runout less than .002" for perfect, tight, smooth, splinter-free miter joints.
NEW AVAILABLE SIZES

		List	SALE
Delta Sidekick 6-1/2"	6-1/2" x 40T x 5/8"	$149	$ 89
Sears 8-1/4" & Delta	8-1/4" x 60T x 5/8"	170	99
Hitachi 8-1/2" DeWalt 8-1/2" & Ryobi	8-1/2" x 60T x 5/8"	179	109
Delta	9" x 80T x 5/8"	204	119
Ryobi-Makita & all	10" x 80T x 5/8"	207	129
DeWalt, Makita, B&D & Hitachi	12" x 80T x 1"	229	139
Ryobi-Makita	14" x 100T x 1"	266	179
Hitachi	15" x 100T x 1"	277	189

For good general purpose cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I

Use small stiffener where possible

QUIET! ***Also help all your other blades to cut better.***
Use our 1/8" DAMPENER STIFFENERS, against one side

4" - $21
5" - $24
6" - $25

Tryable and RETURNABLE. CUTS NOISE to 1/2 or 1/4. Stops vibration, flutter, cutting noise and blade ring. Parallel and flat to .001 • 7" and larger available.

5/8" holes std. Boring up to 1-1/4" $7.50 extra. Others available. Add $2.50 Shipping.

REDUCE NOISE 50%-75%

WOODWORKER I - For TABLE and RADIAL SAW

this trim and crosscut ALL PURPOSE blade gives scratch free POLISHED cuts on all materials RIP or CROSSCUT up to 2".
- All 60T and 3/32" *THIN* kerf 30° ATB and 5° face hook on 10" dia and under. 12" and 14" are 20° ATB 1/8" K.
- DOUBLE HARDER and 40% STRONGER carbide.
- THIN KERF:
  Saves 1/3 wood loss on each cut, radial or table. Feeds easy when used for moderate rip and crosscut on table saw. **Reduces "JUMP IN"** greatly for better "PULL CONTROL". Practically **eliminates bottom splinter** on RADIAL-CROSS CUT.
- Totally stops ALL bottom and top splinter on ply veneers in push-cut mode on RADIAL.
- Our STIFFENER STRONGLY RECOMMENDED AGAINST outside of blade only for best cuts.

Made and serviced in USA for your benefit.

	List	SALE
14" x 60T x 1" 1/8"	$224	$159
12" x 60T x 1" or 5/8" 1/8" K	198	139
10" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	162	129
9" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	156	119
8" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	150	109
New 8-1/4" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	150	109
New 7-1/4" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	150	109

RYOBI RA200 • TS200 SEARS • MAKITA 500B NBA • HITACHI PSM8 • PORTER CABLE 368-1

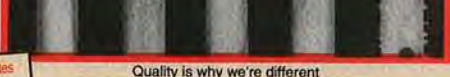
NEW DADO KING DELUXE *DADO SET* cuts *ALL* 1/8 - 29/32 **flat bottom** grooves WITH or CROSSGRAIN all woods. OAK, BIRCH, VENEER PLYS, and MELAMINE. NO SPINTERING due to unique 4T Neg. Face fillers and 24T outside saws.
OUT PERFORMS 29 + 32 OTHER DADO SETS-WOOD Mag., Oct. 91, pg. 62,63 "Best Value"

Boring up to 1-1/4" $25 per set **SALE! 10% OFF $5.50 Per Set Shipping** **NEW 3/32 Chipper & Shims incl.**

"No tearout on all five woods tested." -*Fine Woodworking July/Aug, 1991*

NEW 6" D. 5/8" Bore • List $299/**SALE $269** • 10" D. 5/8" & 1" Bore • List $389/**SALE $349**
8" D. 5/8" Bore • List $321/**SALE $289** • NEW 12" D. 1" Bore • List $499/**SALE $449**

Forrest Dado King (Superior)	Freud SD008 (Excellent)	V-A 26742 (Good)	U.S. Saw 800-C-PPD (Fair)	V-A 26747 (Poor)



DURALINE Hi-AT For TABLE & RADIAL SAW

(very good on chop saw too!) STOP SPLINTERING those SPLINTERY OAKS, HARDWOOD VENEERS and *thin* 2 SIDE LAMINATES ON PARTICLE BOARD.
FOR FASTER FEED RATES AND MORE ABSOLUTE SPLINTER CONTROL.

DURALINE Hi-AT

Note: *Fine Woodworking Editorial Nov./Dec. 1988 No. 73, pg. 65, S.N. recommends high alternating top bevel (ATB) thin kerfs and large blade stiffeners for smoothest cuts on RADIAL SAW. etc.*

Jim Forrest, President and designer microscoping cutting edge.

All 5/8" holes. Boring up to 1-1/4" $7.50 extra
Larger holes - time basis. Shipping $4.50

	List	SALE
7-1/4" x 60T 3/32"	$149	$129
8" x 80T 1/8" & 3/32"	202	$169
9" x 80T 1/8" & 3/32"	207	$179
10" x 80T 1/8" & 3/32"	207	$159
SPECIAL SALE10" ONLY $159		
12" x 80T x 1" 1/8"	212	$181
12" x 100T x 1" 1/8"	253	$215
14" x 80T x 1"	232	$197
14" x 100T x 1"	266	$226
16" x 80T x 1"	262	$223
16" x 100T x 1"	294	$243

CARBIDE IS THE HARDEST OF THE C-4 GRADES AND 40% STRONGER. NOT WEAKER!! For 50% to 300% longer life!

FACT: Duraline Hi-AT with dampener/stiffener is the quietest blade on the market!

You've probably read the recent articles on the new "quiet" blades. But the fact of the matter is a Forrest 80 tooth Duraline Hi-AT with blade stiffener cuts 50% quieter than those so-called "quiet" blades.

So order your saw blade and stiffener today and find out why Serious Woodworkers prefer Forrest Blades. Satisfaction guaranteed or full cash refund.

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING as some local sharpening creates problems with **Micro-chipped edges** reducing blade life & cutting quality. 2-4 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS. SHIP VIA UPS. Typical 10 x 40T $15.00, 60T $17.75. Add return UPS $4.50 or 2nd Day Air $8.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND.
Fine American saw making & sharpening since 1946.

Quality is why we're different

FORREST

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
461 RIVER ROAD, CLIFTON, NJ 07014
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE

CA, FL, NJ, NY, PA Residents Please Add Sales Tax
FOR SPECIAL PRICE COUPONS AND BONUS MENTION WOOD® MAGAZINE
We honor Amex, VISA, MasterCard & Discover, Money Orders, Personal Checks, and CODs. Specify Dept. WD when ordering.
PHONE TOLL FREE! 1 (800) 733-7111
(IN NJ; 201-473-5236) FAX: 201-471-3333

Circle No. 1322

Print this article

ADVERTISEMENT

Woodworker's Resource

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.

POWER TOOLS

SCROLL SAW, CRAFT & WOODWORKING CATALOG—Specialty products from the exclusive distributors of HEGNER, the precision saws with SCROLLVERGNUEGEN. Complete information on scroll saw accessories, including blades and lettering guides. Also ZYLISS Portable Vise, HEGNER Lathes, PLANO Vertical Glue Press, and more. Toll-free customer service hotline included! **AMI, LTD.** $2.00. *Circle No. 3.*

TRANSPOWER, CP TOOLS INC.—A fine line of quality woodworking machinery, saws, shapers, planers and more. Send for free catalog. **CP TOOLS INC.** Free. *Circle No. 15.*

CLAYTON MACHINE—Sand curved pieces with ease. New American-made oscillating spindle sander features many unique details. Quality built, for a lifetime of enjoyable and dependable service. Dust collector hook-up, ground steel top, dynamically balanced spindle with sealed oil-bath cam and quick change drums are all standard. Several models to choose from. Catalog. **CLAYTON MACHINE.** Free. *Circle No. 18.*

TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES—120 page color catalog features Record lathes, Porter-Cable routers, sanders, saws, drill-drivers, pocket hole cutters, grinders, biscuit joiners, Vega lathe duplicators and saw fences, Vacu-Presses and more. Best quality, fairly priced, every tool backed by our 183 years' experience and 60-day money-back guarantee. 2 year subscription. **CONSTANTINE'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 20.*

INCA MACHINERY INFORMATION—Complete information on the famous line of Inca woodworking machines. Designed for precision work by the small to medium sized cabinet shop. Used by thousands of hobbyists and professionals. Table saws, bandsaws, joiner/planers, dust collector, radial arm saw. **GARRETT WADE CO.** Free. *Circle No. 44.*

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS CATALOG—The finest professional quality tools and equipment at the lowest prices...GUARANTEED! Our NEW Woodworking catalog has been expanded to contain hundreds of additional brand name woodworking tools & supplies. See why millions of woodworking professionals and Do-It-Yourselfers have shopped at Harbor Freight Tools for over 27 years. **HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS.** Free. *Circle No. 46.*

HOME LUMBER—For the largest selection of Makita at the right price. We also provide great pricing on Amana Carbides, DeWalt power tools, Bostitch Air Nailers & David White Instruments. Same day shipping, free freight. We accept Visa, Mastercard, Discover, COD. Send for information. **HOME LUMBER.** $1.00. *Circle No. 48.*

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION CATALOG —features the best tools & accessories at the absolute lowest prices anywhere! Whether you are a home woodworker or an industrial user, you will find an incredible selection featuring Porter Cable, Bosch, Skil, Freud, Delta, Milwaukee, Hitachi, and many, many more. We offer same day shipping, the most knowledgable sales staff and free shipping on most UPS orders in the continental U.S. **INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 49.*

WOODWORKING CATALOG—Penn State Industries offers a unique line of woodworking products. The new 32-page full-color catalog contains many products no other company offers. Exclusive products include: air cleaning systems, dust collection systems, pneumatic woodworking tools, wood carving products, scroll saws and accessories, planers, drill presses, abrasives, and much more. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

DUST COLLECTOR SYSTEMS—Keep your shop clean and safe from saw dust with one of our large capacity Commercial Style Dust Collection Systems. Catalog features our new DC-3 1-1/2 H.P. Portable System. Free hose and adapters are supplied with any purchase. Full line of Dust Collection accessories is available from Penn State Industries. Catalog. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 76.*

SURFACE PLANER—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 12½ inch surface planer. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 77.*

GET TO THE FINISH LINE FASTER—with a Performax drum sander. Don't spend hours with a hand-held belt sander. Sand ultra-wide stock ultra-smooth in just minutes. Models start at $300 to $3495. Select the model that fits your budget and your needs. New metal abrasive fasteners keep sandpaper tight without re-wrapping. **PERFORMAX PRODUCTS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 78.*

RBINDUSTRIES, WOODWORKING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES—100% Made in USA. The NEW 1994–1995 RBI catalog features the all new HAWK Precision *ULTRA* Scroll Saws, "4-in-1" and "3-in-1" Universal Woodplaner Systems, and 26" Variable Speed Drum Sander, 38" Drum Sander, the all NEW Panelmaster II Raised Panel Door Machine, Router Tables, Books, Accessories, Patterns, and Much More. When you buy from rbindustries, you're saving big money by buying factory-direct from one of America's premier woodworking tool manufacturers. We stand behind every piece of equipment we manufacturer with our exclusive 30-Day, Money Back Guarantee and 5-Year Warranty. Send today for your FREE catalog. **RBINDUSTRIES, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 84.*

MINI POWER TOOL CATALOG—Designed for easy reference, Ryobi's "shirt pocket" Power Tool Catalog includes our complete line of power tools, categorized by type: bench top, cordless, hand-held and stationary models. It features individual tool photographs with specifications and clear descriptions that offer specific uses and benefits. Accessories are also listed. Send for catalog. **RYOBI.** Free. *Circle No. 86.*

TOOLS ON SALE™—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware, Inc. offers a catalog of over 400 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere, all at discounted prices. Included are saws, planers, sanders, routers, drills and more from manufacturers such as Milwaukee, Makita, Porter Cable, Black & Decker, Dewalt, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. Now introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders. Tools on Sale™ division of **SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 92.*

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kiln™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 31-page catalog. **WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS.** $2.00. *Circle No. 94.*

OWN A MACHINE SHOP—Do your own machining and shop work with a Smithy 3-in-1 Lathe-Mill-Drill. Save time and money with versatile, easy to use Smithy machines. 60-page catalog features over 500 machine tools and accessories. **SMITHY.** Free. *Circle No. 99.*

HAND TOOLS

TOOLS THAT MAKE IT EASY!—Turning tools, carving tools, planes, scrapers, clamps, bits, squares, saws, stones, mallets, jigs—every tool you can think of and then some, in Constantine's 120-page full color catalog. $1 brings you every regular issue for the next 2 years. **CONSTANTINE'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 110.*

PERSONAL BRANDING IRONS—Brochure describes branding irons that enable you to put your name on your work quickly and easily. Made especially for branding wood, they are available with 1, 2, 3 or 4 lines of copy. Changeable date also available. **NOVA TOOL CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 160.*

TORMEK—Made in Sweden, is an advanced wet-stone grinding system for all types of edge tools. The system includes jigs to sharpen accurately and safely electric planer knives, plane irons, chisels, turning tools, knives, scissors and axes. The SuperGrind stone grinds quickly without overheating the steel and the SuperSharp Leather Wheel is ideal for honing. **TORMEK.** Free. *Circle No. 175.*

IMPROVE YOUR WOODWORKING SKILLS!—Craftsmen around the world have discovered the secret of better quality work. The 72 page Japan Woodworker Catalog is loaded with a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, gouges, carving tools, planes, cutlery and garden tools. Send for 1992 catalog and all supplements for two years. **THE JAPAN WOODWORKER.** $1.50. *Circle No. 190.*

STAINS/FINISHES

SOLVENT AND WATER BASE FINISHES—Check Constantine's big 120-page catalog for the latest in finishing technology—stains, lacquers, polyurethanes, penetrating finishes, plus gloss and satin varnishes, milk paint, even hard-to-find specialty products like padding lacquer, shellac powder, and gold leaf. $1 brings you every regular issue for the next 2 years. **CONSTANTINE'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 210.*

PLANS

PATTERNS! PATTERNS! PATTERNS!—Huge assortment of popular shop-tested designs! OVER 1500 FULL SIZE PATTERNS conveniently grouped into 78 jumbo blueprint sets. We've also included sketches, material lists, painting & finishing info. PLUS tips & techniques! Beginner or pro will enjoy creating 100's of unique projects for fun or profit. Fast service, satisfaction guaranteed! Illustrated catalog PLUS sample pattern. **ACCENTS IN PINE.** $2.00. *Circle No. 310.*

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES—Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, dollhouse kits, door harp supplies and tuning pins are also available. **ARMOR PRODUCTS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

FREE BOOK OFFER!!—If you like scroll sawing, here's an offer you can't refuse! Send today for our latest full-color catalog and see how easy it is to qualify for your FREE pattern book with over 400 full-size, top quality clock patterns! These quick and easy projects make great useful gifts for the holiday season or any occasion. Fun and profitable, you'll use these unique, shop-tested patterns time and time again to turn your scrap wood into BIG profits. So, don't delay—send for your catalog today. This FREE book offer is for a limited time. **THE BERRY BASKET.** $1.00. *Circle No. 323.*

PROJECTS FOR A LONG WINTER—Plans for 102 Birdhouses; a unique Nordic Castle with 11 alternate options; Farm & Dutch style windmills; a Popular Science book of 40 projects with step-by-step instructions; tips, techniques, detailed drawings of sheds, decks, fences, gazebos & more. These name only a few of the projects we offer you in our 1994/95 catalog for the *Home Craftsman*. Many simple, full size patterns to trace and cut. **CREATIVECRAFT PLANS.** $3.00. *Circle No. 330.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG—Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in museums and fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, and more. Bill of materials exploded drawings assist the woodworker. **FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.** $3.00. *Circle No. 345.*

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 88

PROJECT PLANS—Full-size patterns for over 750 easy-to-build woodworking projects. Nation's leading source for scroll saw patterns, cow projects, toy plans, yard ornaments, wood furniture, etc. Over 3000 hard-to-find specialty items. Send for big new 96-page full-color catalog. **MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES.** $2.00. *Circle No. 401.*

WOODWORKERS—Send for our color catalog with many exciting new plans available. Six styles of bed plans such as 2 Car Beds, Gingerbread Bed, Futon Sofa, Lounge and Bunk/Sofa Combo. New designs in lawn furniture are Adirondack Tete-A-Tete, Patio Rocking Glider, Small Garden Wishing Well, Bird Feeders and Bird Houses. We have added a Doll Cradle, Baby Cradle, Toddler Caster Horse and a variety of craft items. Full size templates, material list, instructions and cutting diagram. **SPECIALTY FURNITURE DESIGNS.** $3.00. *Circle No. 445.*

WOOD TOY PATTERNS—Patterns for all ages including children's patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog today. **TOYS AND JOYS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 465.*

OVER 2,000 UNIQUE PROJECTS—showcased in our full-color *Woodcraft Pattern* catalog. Create decorative pieces for your home (shadowboxes, shelves and heirloom furniture), ornaments for your yard (holiday cut-outs, birdhouses, mailboxes, planters, whirligigs and wind mobiles), plus our popular LAYERED ANIMAL, YARD SHADOW and SWINGER designs. The original full-size woodcraft pattern company. **THE WINFIELD COLLECTION.** $1.50. *Circle No. 480.*

WOOD-MET SERVICES CATALOG LISTS SOME 700 PLANS—to build a wide variety of tools and accessories to equip your workshop. They vary from complete machines to hand tools, photo accessories to shop methods. Included are some 80 attachments for your lathes, drill presses & routers, over 60 hand tools, plus sander, welder, shaper, table saw accessories, etc. Others include a portable band sander, metal spinning tools, air compressor, ¾" spindle wood shaper, wood lathe & chisels & a 12-in. thickness planer. Send for catalog, order plans, build the equipment for your shop and save. **WOOD-MET.** $1.00. *Circle No. 496.*

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS—We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods. Also available are mechanisms for making wooden barrel pens/pencils/roller balls/fountain pens. Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulted Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. **BEREA HARDWOODS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 510.*

ONE STOP WOOD SHOP—Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock—all under one roof. Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices! We specialize in bundling and shipping. Send for catalog. **BOULTER PLYWOOD CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 512.*

LUMBER & VENEERS—The finest selection in the USA! Constantine's 120-page catalog features imported and domestic hardwoods, turning squares, carving blocks, magnificent veneers in more than 80 different species. Everything from Ash to Zebrawood—walnut, rosewood, Gaboon ebony, cocobolo, padauk, maple, holly, purpleheart, bubinga, oak, cherry, poplar, mahogany and more. **CONSTANTINE'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 515.*

DUNHAM HARDWOODS—Specializing in red oak and other quality hardwoods. Send for a complete listing of species, prices, thicknesses and grades. All lumber is kiln dried and graded according to NHLA rules. We have twenty-two species of hardwoods and can ship small orders UPS; large orders, common carrier. Quality, price and service are the name of our game. **DUNHAM HARDWOODS.** Free. *Circle No. 530.*

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 16-page catalog lists 17 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. **STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 592.*

HARDWOODS—High quality exotics, and an exciting variety of domestic hardwoods, turning squares, mouldings, veneers and free form lumber. Catalog. **WILLARD BROTHERS WOODCUTTERS.** Free. *Circle No. 595.*

EXOTIC IMPORTED AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS—Select from more than 100 different woods. Lumber, bowl blanks, turning squares and veneer. Samples (½" x 3" x 6") available, fully sanded. Ideal for collectors, craftsmen, furniture and cabinet makers, architects and designers. Custom cutting and thin stock manufactured. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send for catalog. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** $1.00. *Circle No. 598.*

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG—Constantine really knows lumber and tools—they've been in the business since before you were born! 120-page catalog of imported and domestic woods, veneers, carvings, moldings, tools, jigs, finishes, hardware and more—all backed by a 60-day money-back guarantee and 183 years' experience! 2 year subscription. **CONSTANTINE'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 820.*

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG—48 color pages of the finest woodturning tools, machinery and supplies available. Featuring Henry Taylor, Sorby, Richard Raffan and Dale Nish workshops. Catalog price refunded with order. **CRAFT SUPPLIES USA.** $2.00. *Circle No. 830.*

MASTER TOOLS CATALOG—1994-95 236-page master woodworking tools catalog. Full line of the best hand tools, power tools & accessories, machinery, glues, finishing supplies, workbenches, and much more. Hundreds of books included. All four-color. Lots of technical information. **GARRETT WADE CO.** Free. *Circle No. 855.*

GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC.—1994 is our 11th year of providing woodworkers with an incredible selection of machines, tools and accessories at prices you can afford. Send for your free 1994 catalog today and celebrate with tremendous savings on all your woodworking needs. **GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.** Free. *Circle No. 860.*

KREG TOOL COMPANY—Pocket Hole Joinery featuring the Kreg Jig® and other new and innovative solutions for the modern woodworker. Catalog includes pocket hole joinery tools and accessories, square drive screws, demountable and Euro-style hinges, drawer slides, KTC high quality router bits, and videos featuring instruction and projects for pocket hole joinery, along with other cabinet and furniture making tools and supplies. **KREG TOOL COMPANY.** 50¢. *Circle No. 877.*

MINI POWER TOOL CATALOG—Designed for easy reference, Ryobi's "shirt pocket" Power Tool Catalog includes our complete line of power tools, categorized by type: bench top, cordless, hand-held and stationary models. It features individual tool photographs with specifications and clear descriptions that offer specific uses and benefits. Accessories are also listed. Send for catalog. **RYOBI.** Free. *Circle No. 925.*

WOODWORKING CATALOG—48-page full-color catalog of top quality woodworking machines and supplies. See the American made tools! Total Shop is bringing production home. Many tools now made in the U.S.A. Dust collectors, table saws, lathes, drills, you name it we have it. Catalog free! **TOTAL SHOP.** Free. *Circle No. 940.*

KITS

OUR QUEEN ANNE FURNITURE KITS—are ready to assemble and finish. They include dining room chairs, a variety of occasional tables, and a personal desk. All are made in solid cherry, oak, walnut, and mahogany. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. **ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS.** Free. *Circle No. 1002.*

SHIP MODELING CATALOG—Historic Ship Models—Museum quality replicas you build yourself. Pre-cut wooden parts, metal and brass fittings, cloth sails, plans and instructions. Send for 80 page color catalog. **MODEL EXPO, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1075.*

BUCKBOARD BENCH KIT—Kit includes, steel springs that give a little, metal arms and back rails, hardware, and complete instructions. Also available kit with oak parts cut to size. Send for information. **THE ROUDEBUSH CO.** 50¢. *Circle No. 1085.*

PUBLICATIONS

WOODWORKER'S LIBRARY—Check Constantine's catalog for the best selection of how-to books, plans and videos, plus tools, woods, hardware and finishes—all backed by a 60-day money-back guarantee and Constantine's 183 years of experience! 2 year subscription. **CONSTANTINE'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1115.*

SHOP ACCESSORIES

INTRODUCING THE AIR YOU WEAR—Available now for the woodworking industry, is a powered air respirator that is lightweight, portable and effective in filtering dust particles generated by all woods. The hard hat helmet assembly offers head protection and the impact resistant visor offers face and eye protection. Can be worn even if wearer has glasses or facial hair. Rechargeable battery operates unit for 10 continuous hours. Model AGH1 sells for $329.00. Send for brochure. **AIRSTREAM DUST HELMETS.** Free. *Circle No. 1207.*

LUMBER DRYING SYSTEMS—Ebac Lumber Dryers offers a wide variety of sizes from 50 B.F. to over 10,000 B.F. Three models are priced under $3000. You get the highest quality lumber dried down to 6% – 8% moisture content. Our controllers make them easy to operate and energy efficient. Kiln construction guide included to build your chamber. **EBAC LUMBER DRYERS.** Free. *Circle No. 1228.*

ECON-ABRASIVES—manufactures abrasive belts up to 52" wide in any grit. We carry hundreds of woodworking related accessories including: Velcro® backed discs, bar clamps, wood glue, drawer slides, chisels, hinges and hundreds of sanding accessories. Send for our 1992 catalog. **ECON-ABRASIVES.** Free. *Circle No. 1229.*

EASY DOES IT—with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. **HTC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1245.*

WOOD MOISTURE METER—Avoid moisture defects such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination. The pin-type moisture meter "Mini-Ligno" can read surface or core moisture in any thickness of lumber, from veneer through heavy timbers. A flat surface is not necessarily required, thus the Mini works on rough sawn lumber and curved or round pieces. A most versatile instrument. Many hobbyists and professionals use the Mini-Ligno C or E/C with attachments to monitor lumber during air or kiln drying or use external electrode for depth readings. Catalogue describes complete line of moisture meters. **LIGNOMAT USA, LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1251.*

LUMBER DRYING—Dry your own lumber using our equipment and your insulated chamber. Dehumidification systems from 300 BF to 45,000 BF. Easy to operate equipment offers high quality kiln-dried lumber for pennies per foot. These long-lasting made-in-the-USA units can pay for themselves in one month! Send for free catalog. **NYLE STANDARD DRYERS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1260.*

SUPERGRIT® SANDING/REFINISHING CATALOG CLOSE-OUT SHEET—Belts (aluminum oxide, silicone carbide zirconia), discs (plain, PSA, Hook & loop vacuum), sheets (cabinet, crocus, emery, non-loading, waterproof), rolls (cloth or hook & loop), bowl turning & lathe supplies, dust masks, scuff pads, tack cloths, tape. **RED HILL CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 1267.*

"WOOD-FRIENDLY"™ L606 MOISTURE METER—uses advanced electromagnetic wave technology to accurately measure wood moisture content from 6% to 30% to a depth of ¾". No pins to "abuse" wood and leave ugly holes. Check out boards from top to bottom in just seconds before you buy and avoid the headaches of splitting, warpage, delaminating and failed glue joints. The Wagner L606's convenient pocket size, easy-to-read analog meter, and low price make it a must for anyone working with wood. Literature. **WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1285.*

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 88

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

ASK FOR CMT'S CATALOG AND WE'LL GIVE YOU $5!—CMT Tools will send you our free, full-color router bit catalog and we'll give you a $5.00 discount on your first order! CMT bits feature anti-kickback design, Teflon coatings and micrograin carbide cutting edges. Our catalog is packed with accessories, project ideas and safety tips—it's one catalog you'll want to keep! **CMT TOOLS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1310.*

CASCADE TOOLS—The 1993 Cascade Tools catalog is the finest ever. It's jammed with great buys on SY brand industrial-grade router bits, shaper cutters and an excellent assortment of hard-to-find accessories. You'll have to see it to believe it. **CASCADE TOOLS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1315.*

FREUD—Premier line of carbide-tipped sawblades, router bits, shaper cutters and other woodworking tools, Freud offers a full-line on anti-kickback carbide-tipped router bits. Send for a free new router bit catalog. **FREUD.** Free. *Circle No..1321.*

SUPER-SMOOTH, EXTRA-DURABLE, CARBIDE-TIPPED CIRCULAR SAW BLADES—Get a smooth-as-sanded surface with our all-purpose 40-tooth Woodworker Blade. You will be able to rip and crosscut 1 – 2 in. rock hards and soft woods with an unbelievably smooth finish. You will also be able to cross-cut oak and birch ply-veneers with no bottom splinters. Send today for our information pack. **FORREST MFG. CO., INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1322.*

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS—Large discounts. New expanded catalog featuring a huge selection of Carbide Tipped Router Bits, Raised Panel Door Sets, Shaper Cutters, Solid Carbide Bits, The Router Speed Control, plus our unique line of clamps, tools and supplies. Save 50% to 70%. Value, quality, and prompt service guaranteed! **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1350.*

HARDWARE/ WOOD PARTS

HARDWARE CATALOG—A unique 48-page catalog of the very finest in classic, traditional solid brass cabinet hardware. All of British or No. American manufacture. Double & single post handles, knobs, escutcheons, standard & specialty hinges, box hardware, brass screws, castors, latches, catches, locks, and more. **GARRETT WADE CO.** $3.00. *Circle No. 1427.*

INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

SECURE FUTURE IN FURNITURE RESTORATION WITH MINUTEMAN—Earn $200–$1,000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, veneering and more at home or in shop; part- or full-time. We provide complete training; no experience necessary. FREE workshop teaches you latest in furniture restoration. Featuring Amity, the first complete line of water-based furniture restoration products. Catalog. **MINUTEMAN.** $2.00. *Circle No. 1661.*

MISCELLANEOUS

MECHANISMS FOR MAKING WOODEN BARREL PENS—Pencils/Roller Ball Pens/Fountain Pens. High quality. Low prices. Wholesale/Retail. Plus other related items. **BEREA HARDWOODS CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1900.*

LOOKING FOR PIERCED TIN? COME TO THE SOURCE!—70+ page color highlighted catalog introduces you to a treasury of pierced metal panels affordably priced and ready to install in your woodworking projects. Available in a wide variety of sizes, 16 different types of metal (copper & brass, too!) & over 300 designs. Custom size & design a specialty. OR all the materials and tools needed to create it yourself. Catalog includes furniture plans you can order, lantern kits, specialized metal piercing tools and MORE. **COUNTRY ACCENTS.** $5.00. *Circle No. 1910.*

DELPHI STAINED GLASS—80-page color catalog of stained glass and related supplies. Beveled glass, hard-to-find tools, hundreds of unique patterns, kits, books, videos, and lots more. For 18 years, we've supplied both hobbyists and professionals with quality products, friendly advice, and fast 24-hour shipping. All products guaranteed 100%. **DELPHI STAINED GLASS.** $4.50. *Circle No. 1920.*

ROLL-TOP COVER—QUICK & EASY! The Roll-Top Cover instantly rolls out to keep contents dry and secure. When not required it rolls into its small 9½" storage canister for carrying tall loads. The full length handle can be easily operated with *one hand* from either side of the truck. Send for brochure. **PACE-EDWARDS CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1985.*

SALTER INDUSTRIES—Salter Industries manufacture high quality spiral stairs to meet the design needs of today. Oak and brass options are available to combine with a sturdy steel main frame. Stock or custom stairs range in diameter from 3'6" to 7'. Brochure. **SALTER INDUSTRIES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1995.*

STEELMASTER BUILDINGS—are available in almost any size for almost any use. From 10' to 100' wide and any length imaginable. Whether you need a back yard shop... an industrial shop... equipment storage building... whatever your requirements, you'll find a Steelmaster that's just the right size for the job. Our buildings are so easy to construct, most owners opt to construct their buildings themselves which adds up to even bigger savings. Send for information. **STEELMASTER.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2030.*

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RESTORING ANTIQUES—this 280-page catalog packed with unusual, hard-to-find items is just for you. Included are hundreds of essential items for antique restoration including top quality brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, numerous wood component repair parts and kits, caning and basketry supplies, everything needed for wood refinishing, related tools, books, and a complete line of upholstery equipment and supplies. All at wholesale prices. Send for this informative catalog. **VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2077.*

CONVERTIBLE SUNSPACE—Unique new concept for year-round enjoyment. Insulated winter sunroom converts to a breezy screen room in summer. The two-in-one Sun-Porch features do-it-yourself assembly, shatter-resistant glazing, no special foundation. Colorful catalog, prices, sent first-class mail. **VEGETABLE FACTORY, INC.** $2.00. *Circle No. 2078.*

LEGAL IVORY—Virtually identical to animal ivory. Tagua is the nut from a tropical palm tree. Ideal for jewelry, knobs, small turnings, inlay, or scrimshaw. Available in 3 sizes. Send for information. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** Free. *Circle No. 2090.*

****THE WOODWORKING SHOWS* MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES***—Hundreds of products for the woodworker demonstrated and sold at discount prices at every *Woodworking Show*. In-depth seminars and free workshops on a variety of woodworking topics. Shows are scheduled in 27 cities. Send for free brochure. ***THE WOODWORKING SHOWS*.** Free. *Circle No. 2095.*

CARVING SUPPLIES

WOOD CARVING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES—make all types of wood carving easy, fun and profitable. The machines do the work. Whether for sign carving, flat 3-D, decoys, panels, gun stocks or furniture, we have the proper machine for the job. Professional woodcarving for the hobbyist and superior quality for the professional. Begin your hobby or full or part-time business by ordering our catalog and price list. **MARLIN INDUSTRIES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2150.*

CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP—Quick & easy to use. It forces your work into square. Fully adjustable from 2¾" x 2¾" to 69" x 69" in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 2250.*

FASTENING PRODUCTS

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x ⅜" to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. **McFEELY HARDWOODS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2450.*

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Magazine, April 1995
Dept. APWO95
P.O. Box 7931
Riverton, NJ 08077-7931

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- **Circle your choice**
- **Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus $2.00 service charge (no stamps accepted)**
- **NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED**
- **Send coupon and remittance to address above**
- **ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY**
- **Coupon expires April 14, 1996**

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

A 1 year WOOD subscription (9 issues) for $24.97 (U.S. price)—a $19.58 savings off newsstand rate (Circle No. 4000). Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Be sure to include payment with total below. NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED ON THIS COUPON; please contact Subscription Dept. directly.

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include $2.00 for handling charge.

3.....$2.00	84 .....Free	323.....$1.00	592.....$1.00	1085.....50¢	1315 .....Free	2077.....$1.00
15 .....Free	86 .....Free	330.....$3.00	595 .....Free	1115.....$1.00	1321 .....Free	2078.....$2.00
18 .....Free	92.....$1.00	345.....$3.00	598.....$1.00	1207 .....Free	1322.....$1.00	2090 .....Free
20.....$1.00	94.....$2.00	401.....$2.00	820.....$1.00	1228 .....Free	1350 .....Free	2095 .....Free
44 .....Free	99 .....Free	445.....$3.00	830.....$2.00	1229 .....Free	1427.....$3.00	2150.....$1.00
46 .....Free	110.....$1.00	465.....$1.00	855 .....Free	1245 .....Free	1661.....$2.00	2250 .....Free
48.....$1.00	160.....$1.00	480.....$1.50	860 .....Free	1250 .....Free	1900.....$1.00	2450.....$1.00
49 .....Free	175 .....Free	496.....$1.00	877.....50¢	1251 .....Free	1910.....$5.00	4000.....$24.97
75 .....Free	190.....$1.50	510.....$1.00	925 .....Free	1260 .....Free	1920.....$4.50	
76 .....Free	210.....$1.00	512 .....Free	940 .....Free	1267 .....Free	1985.....$1.00	
77 .....Free	310.....$2.00	515.....$1.00	1002 .....Free	1285 .....Free	1995 .....Free	
78.....$1.00	315.....$1.00	530 .....Free	1075.....$1.00	1310 .....Free	2030.....$1.00	

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

Phone (Optional): – –

I AM ENCLOSING:

$ _____ for priced items

$ 2.00 for handling

$ _____ total remittance

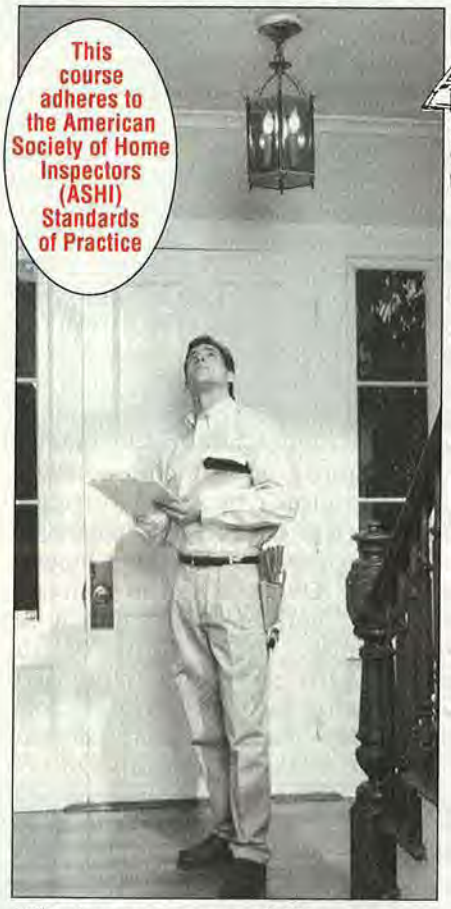
Be a Home Inspector Earnings of up to $900 per day possible!

Train at home in your spare time...no previous experience needed!

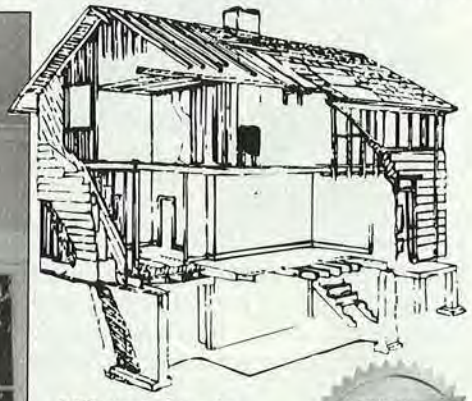
ome inspection is one of the hottest career fields of this decade. Over 60% of all homes sold today are inspected for structural and mechanical defects... banks, mortgage companies and potential home owners want to know about a house before they invest their money. According to ASHI **Home Inspectors throughout the country are charging up to $300 per job, and many are performing three or more inspections per day.** And there's plenty of opportunity for you to earn this kind of money, because the demand for Home Inspectors exceeds the supply. Once you've gained some experience and established your reputation as a top-notch Home Inspector, it's possible for you to start earning up to $900 a day!

Only ICS gives you training this practical, this complete. Our unique "Quick-Learn" method enables you to start making money while still training!
You get real-world instruction in all the important areas of home inspection. When you finish your training you'll be a skilled professional, confident in your abilities to deliver thorough "top to bottom" inspections. Step-by-step lessons show you how to inspect basements... crawl spaces...heating and cooling systems...electrical systems...plumbing... interior structure...attics...doors and windows...garages...exterior structure... grounds...appliances and much more. You're also taught about checking for pests, radon gas and other health hazards.

We give you special tools and test instruments to use during your training and later on the job.
These include wire gauges, circuit analyzer, pocket caliper, punch/awl, screwdriver set, high-powered professional flashlight, inspection mirror, binoculars and more. Unlike many home inspection courses, we go beyond the mere technical aspects and teach you how to prepare special forms and reports that document your inspections. You'll be able to provide your customers with clear, detailed reports on your conclusions and recommendations about the property. You'll be amazed at how quickly the word spreads that you are an expert inspector who can be relied upon to deliver top-quality home inspections. Your business will grow by the day as more and more people request your services.



Whether you want a full- or part-time job or want to start your own Home Inspection business, ICS training is the fastest way to get started in this high-paying field.
With ICS you train at home, during the hours you choose. Keep your present job while you train for a better one. Everything is explained in plain English. And our tuition is the lowest of any Home Inspection correspondence course!



ICS training is nationally accredited.
ICS is a member of the National Home Study Council in Washington, D.C. whose accrediting commission is listed by the U.S. Department of Education as a nationally recognized accrediting agency.

Call Now or Send for FREE information!
We'll send you full information and color literature ABSOLUTELY FREE. Everything you'll need to know about our revolutionary Home Inspection Course is explained in complete detail...including all the facts on the opportunities waiting for you in this high-paying career field.

Sent Free

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY FOR FREE FACTS! OR CALL TOLL FREE!
1-800-595-5505 Ext. 7196
Call Anytime—24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

L14

ICS SINCE 1890 Over 100 Years of Excellence

School of Property Management, Dept. A8DS25S
925 Oak Street, Scranton, PA 18515

15

YES! I want to know how ICS training will help me make more money, start a new career, even get into a business of my own. No obligation and no salesman will visit you.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

Stanley brings back its English-made hand planes

Most of the garden-variety hand planes sold in homecenters and hardware stores aren't built well and will frustrate the unwary woodworker. So I was pleased to see Stanley Tools bring back the Stanley Bailey line of planes made in Sheffield, England.

I tried two of these planes, a 22" jointer (Stanley Bailey #7) and a 14" jack plane (Stanley Bailey #5). Both feature cast-iron bodies, brass adjustment knobs, and chrome-plated frogs and lever caps. I found that the soles are ground reasonably flat, the chip breaker fits snugly on the blade, and the blade-depth adjustments prove easy and accurate.

The one complaint I have is the use of plastic handles and knobs. The knobs make no difference in the performance of the plane, but I think most woodworkers would prefer hardwood.

As far as tune-ups go, all I had to do was sharpen the blade and do some minor flattening on the soles. At 3⁄32"-thick, the blades are not as massive as some you'll find on more-expensive planes. But they sharpen well, hold up to hard use, and cut wood just fine.

—Tested by Matt Ver Steeg

Stanley Bailey #7 plane, about $110, Stanley Bailey #5 plane, about $70 at hardware stores. For information write to Stanley Tools, 600 Myrtle St., New Britain, CT 06050. To order call 800/249-8665.

Get lots of bang for your bucks with this tablesaw

Many 3-hp enclosed-cabinet tablesaws cost well over $1,000. Enlon's Taiwan-made entry in this field, model EN3202, gives you all the desirable features of this heavy-duty type of saw, and an attractive price to boot.

The EN3202 comes with a 15-amp, 220-volt, single-phase induction motor that drives the arbor via a triple-V belt. The cast-iron table with solid, cast-iron extensions measures 36×27". For tilt-and-elevation control, a cast-iron trunnion and a large worm gear made cranking the handwheels easy and quick. All my measurements—table flatness, blade-to-miter-slot alignment, arbor runout, and the accuracy of the stops—proved to be excellent.

The motor provides sufficient power to cut through hardwoods as thick as 1½-2" without bogging down. Depth of cut measures 3" at 90°, and 2⅛" at 45°. And at 425 pounds, the weight of the machine soaks up what little vibration the motor creates.

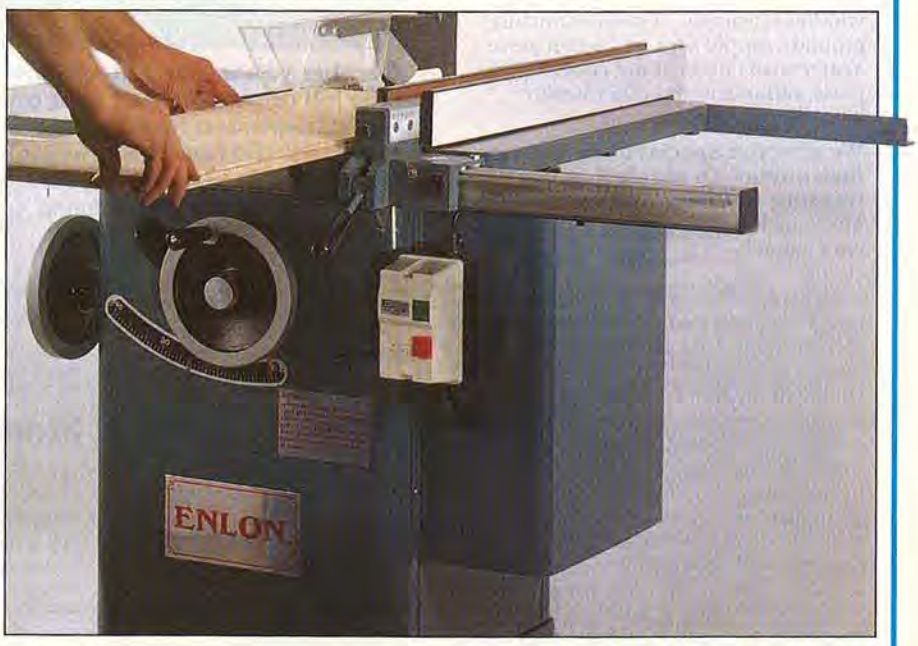
I also was impressed by the fence system. The front rail consists of a square steel tube ground on all four sides. The head of the fence bar rides on this rail via nylon rollers for smooth operation. A lever mechanism accurately locks the fence bar on the front and back rails.

As far as accessories go, the saw comes with a dado insert and a T-slot type miter gauge. Optional accessorices include a mobile base ($80), and fence-extension rails that give you a 52" rip capacity ($125).

The only thing I didn't like about this saw was cleaning off the Cosmoline. This heavy, grease-like coating shields the machine from rust during shipping, but it took me two hours to clean it all off. Otherwise, the EN3202 gives you a lot of saw for the money. Even with the cost of shipping, which may run up to $100, you still get all the benefits of a heavy-duty tablesaw at a price that's just $300-$400 more than most top-quality contractor-style saws.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

Enlon model EN3202 tablesaw, $840 plus shipping. Enlon Import Corp., 17709 East Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744. Call 800/888-9697.



Continued on page 92

PORTER-CABLE

100	7-8 HP ROUTER	$102
310	PRODUCTION LAMINATE TRIMMER	145
312	PRODUCTION OFFSET LAMNT TRIMMR	158
314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW	135
315-1	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW	117
330	SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER	60
330K	330 WITH CASE & 2-10 YD ROLLS PAPER	94
332	QUIKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STIKIT PAD	66
332K	332 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	92
333	QUIKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS	73
333K	333 W/CASE & 50 SHEETS PAPER	99
334	QUIKSAND W/STIKIT, DUSTLESS	73
334K	334 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	99
340	1/4 SHT FIN SANDER W/DUST P/U	49
340K	340 WITH CASE & 10 SHEETS PAPER	72
345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW	104
347	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW 15 AMP, 10.25 LBS	127
351	3" X 21" BELT SANDER	148
351K	351 W/ 10 ASST BELTS & BELT CLNR	158
352	3" X 21" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	151
352K	352 W/10 ASST BELTS & BELT CLEANER	161
9352VS	3" X 21" VS DSTLS BELT SANDR W/CSE	165
9352VSK	9352VS W/10 ASST BELTS & BELT CLNR	175
360	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	189
360K	360 W/10 ASSORTED BELTS & BELT CLNR	200
361	3" X 24" BELT SANDER	182
361K	361 W/10 ASST BELTS & BELT CLEANER	193
362	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	195
362K	362 W/10 ASST BELTS & BELT CLEANER	206
363	4" X 24" BELT SANDER	191
363K	363 W/10 ASST BELTS & BELT CLEANER	204
410	UNDERSCRIBE LAMINATE TRIMMER	148
411	MITER FOLD LAMINATE TRIMMER	165
447	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW W/BRAKE 15 AMP	137
505	1/2 SHT FIN SANDER	123
505K	505 W/CASE & 2-10 YD ROLLS PAPER	159
511	CYLINDRICAL LOCK INSTALLATION KIT	139
550	*NEW POCKET CUTTER*	178
556	BISC JOINER W/CASE & TILT FENCE	168
556K	SAME AS ABOVE W/1000 BISCUITS	190
690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/1/4" & 1/2" COLLETS	132
690K	690 W/CS, EDGE GUIDE, & TEMP GD KIT	179
9690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/CASE	144
691	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	148
691K	691 W/CASE, EDGE GD & TEMP GD KIT	204
693	PLUNGE BASE ROUTER, 1 1/2 HP	169
695	SHAPER TABLE W/ 1 1/2 HP ROUTER	216
696	SHAPER TABLE	128
743	7 1/4" FRAME SAW, 15 AMPS	128
843	7 1/4" FRAME SAW, 15 AMPS	138
2620	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM W/CHK	88
2621	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM, KEYLESS	89
5008	DOVETAIL TEMPLATE	78
5009	MORTISE & TENON JIG	47
5116	OMNI JIG	253
6931	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE	73
7116	*NEW 24" OMNIJIG*	293
7310	LAMINATE TRIMMER, 5.6 AMP	88
7312	OFFSET TRIMMER	127
7319	TILT BASE TRIMMER	99
97335	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS W/CSE	132
7335K	7335 W/CS, DUST EX SYS, 100 SHTS PPR	165
97336	6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS W/CSE	137
7336K	7336 W/CS, DUST EX SYS, 100 SHTS PPR	169
73333	RANDOM ORBIT DUST EXTRACTION	24
7518	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5 SPEED	267
7519	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-1 SP	233
7536	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER	202
7537	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE "D" HNDL RTR	208
7538	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-1 SPEED	235
7539	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED	269
7549	TOP HANDLE BAYONET SAW	134
7549K	7549 W/CASE & 10 BLADES	152
7649	BARREL GRIP BAYONET SAW	147
7700	*NEW 10" LASERLOC MITER SAW*	338
7800	DRYWALL SANDER	329
7810	POWER TOOL TRIGGERED WET/DRY VAC	252
9118	PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CRBD BLD	209
9314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW KIT	152
9315	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW KIT	139
9345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW KIT	123
9347	7 1/4" FRAMERS' SAW W/STEEL CASE	138
9637	TIGER SAW VAR SPD RECIP SAW KIT	144
9647	TIGER CUB RECIP SAW KIT	119
9743	7 1/4" FRAME SAW KIT, 15 AMPS	140
9853S	12V CRDLS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE	169
97310	LAMNT TRIMMR KIT W/4 BASES & CS	194

AEG

TXE150	6" VS DSTLS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	138
BSPE100	BAREL GRIP JIG SAW, VS W/CASE	155
FSPE100	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VS W/CASE	155
HBSE75S	3" X 21" BELT SANDER, VAR SPEED	174
EZ581	CORDLESS CAULKING GUN	159

SUPER SPECIAL! $184

636 OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER
INCLUDES CASE & PAPER ASSORTMENT

DELTA

14-650	HOLLOW CHISEL MORTISER	284
22-540	12" BENCH TOP PLANER	396
28-180	BENCH TOP BAND SAW	164
31-050	1" BELT SANDER	78
31-080	1" BELT-5" DISC SANDER	93
31-460	4" BELT/6" DISC SANDER	127
34-182	TENONING JIG	84
36-090	10" SIDEKICK MITER SAW	214
37-070	*NEW* 6" VS BENCH JOINTER	248
40-560	16" SCROLL SAW, 2 SPEED	178

Milwaukee

0407-1	12V KYLS CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT, CS	173
6491	10" MITER SAW W/BAG & 80T BLADE	288
6494	10" COMPND MITERSAW W/CARB BLD	309
6507	VAR SPEED SAWZALL W/BLADES & CSE	144
6511	SAWZALL 2 SPEED WITH CASE	139
6527	SUPER SAWZALL W/BLADES & CASE	172

Metabo

5051	1/2" HAMMER DRILL W/CASE, VSR, 4.2 AMP	119
6030	1 1/2" SPLINE DRIVE ROTARY HAMMER	409
7015	4 1/2" ANGL GRINDER, 6.4 AMP, 10,000 RPM	119
7016	4 1/2" ANGL GRINDR, VR SP, 1700-8500 RPM	139
751	3-4" CAP HAMMER DRILL W/CASE	169

SENCO®

SLP20	BRAD NAILER W/CASE 5/8"-1 5/8" CAP	268
SFN40	FINISH NAILER W/CASE 1 1/4"-2 1/2" CAP	379
SKS	NARROW CROWN STAPLER 5/8"-1 1/5"	269

AIRMARK COMPRESSORS

AT550S	1 1/2 HP SHUTTLE COMPRESSOR	269
AT550T	1 1/2HP TWIN TANK COMPRESSOR	289
AT550P	1 1/2 HP PANCAKE COMPRESSOR	269
AT800T	2 HP TWIN TANK COMPRESSOR	409

BOSCH

1003VSR	3/8" VSR DRILL W/KEYLESS CHUCK	85
1194VSR	1/2" VSR, 2 STAGE HAMMER DRILL	139
1272D	3" X 24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	205
1273D	4" X 24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	206
1273DVS	4" X 24" VS DUSTLSS BELT SANDER	219
1370DEVS	6" VS DSTLS RNDM ORB SNDR	224
1584VS	CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS	148
1584DVS	BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, DUSTLS	193
1584VSK	1584VS, CASE, 30 ASSORTED BLADES	188
1587VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VARSP	148
1587DVS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, DUSTLESS	193
1587VSK	1587VS, CASE, 30 ASSORTED BLADES	188
1604	1 3/4 HP ROUTER	142
1608	LAMINATE TRIMMER	94
1609KX	DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT W/4 BASES	229
1613EVS	2 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	194
1614EVS	1 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	159
1615EVS	3 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	278
3050VSRK	9.6V CRDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT	149
3054VSR	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE	188
3282DVS	5" VS DUSTLESS RANDOM ORBIT	104
B7000	TRIANGULAR CORNER SANDER	69
B1650K	*NEW* PLATE JOINER KIT WITH 250	155
B2300K	12V CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT	174
B4050	*NEW* IN LINE GRIP JIGSAW	113
B6500	3/8" HAMMER DRILL	119

BLACK&DECKER

1321	1/2" SPADE HANDLE DRILL	174
2037	5.4 AMPS VSR DRYWALL SCREWDRIVER	97
2054	5.4 AMP VSR SCREWGUN, 0-2500 RPM	155
2610	1/2" SPADE HANDLE DRILL, 7 AMPS	145
2660	4.5 AMPS VSR DRYWALL SCREWDRIVER	78
2750	4 1/2" RIGHT ANGLE GRINDER	84
4052	7" RIGHT ANGLE SANDER	135
4075	7"/9" RIGHT ANGLE SANDER	143
4076	WILDCAT 7" RIGHT ANGLE SANDER	143
63-717	PIRANHA 7 1/4" X 18T BLADE	7.95
63-737	PIRANHA 7 1/4" X 24T BLADE	9.25

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, & AMERICAN EXPRESS ©
ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION

BUSINESS HOURS: MON-FRI 8-5 PM EST/ SATURDAY: 8-12 EST
•2590 DAVIE RD., DAVIE FLORIDA 33317
• FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING
FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-305-792-3560

ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER $50 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.A.

1-800-338-3384

QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

"Jorgensen"

ITEM	JAW LENGTH	OPEN CAP	OUR PRICE EACH	BOX OF 6
ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS				
#0	8"	4 1/2"	11.70	57.95
#1	10"	6"	12.50	67.95
#2	12"	8 1/2"	14.50	77.95
STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1/4" x 3/4"				
3706	6"		6.00	32.50
3712	12"		6.50	35.00
3718	18"		6.95	37.75
3724	24"		7.95	42.50
3730	30"		8.80	47.75
3736	36"		9.95	53.95

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES
#50 3-4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS 7.90
BOX OF 12 $89.95
#52 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS 6.75
BOX OF 12 $72.95
PONY SPRING CLAMPS - 3201HT 1" 1.25
3202HT 2" 1.79 3203HT 3" 3.99

POWERMATIC

14	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER	298
15	15" PLANER	1199
66	3 HP, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	1895
66	5 H P, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	1995
73	1 1/2 HP DUST COLLECTOR	394

Panasonic

EY6181CRKW	*NEW PREDATOR* 9.6V CORDLESS KIT VSR W/KYLS CHUCK, 22 STAGE CLUTCH W/2 BAT, CASE & CHRGR	158
EY6100CRKW	*NEW PREDATOR* 12V CORDLESS KIT VSR W/KYLS CHUCK, 22 STAGE CLUTCH W/2 BAT, CASE, & CHARGER	184
EY6100CQKW	12V CORDLESS VSR KIT W/2 BAT, CASE & 15 MIN CHARGER & FLASHLIGHT GIFT PACK	204

TARGET

TA10100	10" TILE SAW COMPLETE WITH 1 1/2 HP MOTOR, STAND, BLADE, MITER GAUGES	$895 DELIVERED

ARLY

0241SK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/8"-1 9/16" WITH CASE & 5000 NAILS (SAME AS SLP20)	98
0250SK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/4"-2" W/CASE & 5000 NAILS	164
0350SK	15 & 16 GA. FINISH NAILER 3/4"-2" W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED BRADS	194
0565T	ANGLE FINISH NAILER 1"-2 1/2" (SAME AS SFN1 & SFN2I)	204
0626SK	NARROW CROWN 1/4" STAPLER 1/2"-1" WITH CASE & 5000 STAPLES	104
0645S	NARROW CROWN 1/4" STAPLER 3/4" - 1 3/4" CAPACITY	189
8290	STICK FRAMING NAILER - 6 TO 16 PENNY CAPACITY. COMPATIBLE W/SENCO OR HITACHI NAILS	314
EZ-1	SHOOTS 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" CRN STAPLES & BRADS, 5/8" CAP, W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED FASTENERS	98

HITACHI

C8FB2	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER	579
C10FC	10" COMPOUND MITER SAW	259
CJ65V2	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW W/CASE	158
DS10DVAKBE	12V CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT	192
M12V	3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER	235
N5008AA	STANDRD CRWN CONSTRCTN STAPLR	319
NT45A	18 GA. FINISH NAILER W/CASE	275
NV83A	FULL HEAD CONSTRCTN COIL NAILER	414
P20SB	3 1/4" PLANER, 3.4 AMP	92
TR12	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	188

Makita

6172DWE	7.2V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT	99
6095DWE	9.6V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT	145
DA391DW	9.6V ANGLE DRILL KIT	175
5090DW	CORDLESS CIRCULAR SAW KIT	139
4190D	COIRDLESS TILE CUTTER	109
6211DWE	12V KIT W/2 BATTERIES	175
5007NBK	7 1/4" CIRC SAW W/CASE & BLADE	129
LS1011	10" COMPOUND MITER	539
LS1211	12" COMPOUND MITER	849
N1900B	3 1/4" PLANER	129
BO5001	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	69
GV5000	5" SANDER POLISHER, VAR SPEED	79
6510LVR	3/8" DRILL	95
DA3000R	3/8" ANGLE DRILL	189
9.6V BATTERY		29
7.2V BATTERY		24

Emglo

AM78HC4V 1 1/2 HP COMPRESSOR $309.00

SKIL

77	7 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRCULAR SAW	145
77M	7 1/4" MAGNESIUM WORM DRIVE SAW	164
1605-02	BISCUIT JOINER	129
2736-04	12V VSR CORDLESS DRILL KIT	144
3400	10" TABLE SAW	178
5657	7 1/4" CIRCLE SAW	99
5860	8 1/4" WORM DRIVE SAW	172
9410	4 1/2" DISC GRINDER	59

DeWALT

DW318K	4.5 AMP HVY DTY JIG SAW KIT W/CS	147
DW360	7 1/4" SAW W/BRAKE	149
DW420	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, PSA	69
DW421	5" DSTLS RNDM ORB SANDER, VELCRO	79
DW430	3" X 21" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	164
DW431	3" X 21" DSTLS BELT SANDER VAR SP	180
DW610	1 1/2 HP ROUTER, 9 AMP	147
DW614	1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	143
DW615	1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SP	158
DW624	3 HP HVY DUTY PLUNGE ROUTER	245
DW625	3 HP HVY DTY PLUNGE RTR, VAR SP	269
DW682K	BISCUIT JOINER KIT	224
DW9090	SUPER BATTERY CHARGER	119
DW930	12V CORDLESS CIRCULAR SAW	109
DW930K	12V CRDLS CIRC SAW KIT W/BAT & CS	199
DW935	14.4V TRIM SAW	149
DW935K	14.4V TRIM SW KIT W/BAT, CHRGR, CS	249
DW972K2	*NEW* 12V CRDLS KIT W/BATTERY & CASE	189
DW991K	14.4V CRDLS KIT W/BATTERY & CASE	199

RYOBI

AP12	12" PORTABLE PLANER	398
D38VSR	3/8" VSR DRILL, 4.0 AMP, 0-2500 RPM	59
DC500	DETAIL CARVER	62
DP80	8" DRILL PRESS	109
DP100	10" DRILL PRESS	139
DS2000	DETAIL SANDER	62
QSS450	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDR	168

MIRKA Abrasives, Inc.

5" SOLID PSA PAPER - 100 PER ROLL
80 - 320 GRIT $12.95
5" HOLED PSA PAPER - 100 PER ROLL FOR PORTER CABLE 5" HOLED PADS -
80 - 320 GRIT 12.95
6" SOLID PSA PAPER - 100 PER ROLL
80 - 400 GRIT 15.95
5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR PORTER CABLE 5" HOOK & LOOP PADS - 50 PER BOX
80 - 320 GRIT 10.95
5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR BOSCH 3283DVS 50 PER BOX
80 - 320 GRIT 10.95
6" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR BOSCH 1370DEVS 50 PER BOX
80 - 320 GRIT 12.95

freud

JS100	BISCUIT JOINER	164
JS102	BISC JOINER W/TILT FENCE & DUSTBG	189
FT2000E	3 1/4 hp ROUTER VAR SPD	205
EB100	EDGE BANDING SYSTEM	208
EDS132	13.2V CRDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT	215
FC107	7 PC CARBIDE FORSTNER BIT SET	64
LM72M010	10" X 24T FLAT TOP RIP BLADE	36
LU82M010	10"X 60T CROSSCUT RIP BLADE	49
LU84M010	10" X 50T ATB COMBO BLADE	40
LU85M010	10" X 80 T ATB FOR MIRROR FINISH!	58
LU87M010	10" X 24T RIP BLADE THIN KERF	39
LU88M010	10" X 60T CROSSCUT THIN KERF	45
LU89M010	10" X 72T TCH NON FERROUS METAL	57
LU92M010	10" X 80T TCH - BEST FOR LAMINATES	59
LU94M010	10" X 80 T TCH PLEXIGLASS BLADE	58
LU98M010	10" X 80 T TCH LAMINATES OR WOOD	67
SD308	8" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE	116
SD508	*NEW 8" SUPER DADO SET*	168

Continued from page 90

At last, an accurate mitersaw at a good price

In the past few years, hand-powered mitersaws seemed to be following dinosaurs into extinction. The good ones cost $200 or more, and the cheaper models lack precision. Swedish manufacturer Nobex recently stepped into this market vacuum with an affordable, compound mitersaw.

Rather than employ a solid-steel backsaw, the Nobex cuts with a 1¼"-wide, 22"-long blade held in tension by a saw frame—much like a bowsaw or hacksaw. This lightweight assembly glides smoothly and accurately between two pair of guide posts.

The saw comes with an all purpose, 18 teeth-per-inch (tpi) blade. Additional blades with 10-, 24- and 32-tpi are available for $10.95 each. I tried the 24-tpi blade and found it left almost no tearout—perfect for cutting tight-fitting miters and joints.

For angle settings, the saw rotates to positive stops at 90°, 45°, 36°, 30°, 22.5°, and 15°. When it's positioned between these fixed settings, the saw locks down firmly and stays in place through repeated cuts.

On compound cuts, you tilt the stock against the fence by placing the bottom edge of the board or molding in one of seven grooves in the bed of the saw. Then, you lean the top edge of the stock against the fence. The grooves correspond to compound angles of 20°, 25°, 30°, 40°, 45°, 50°, and 55°. Despite the saw's light weight and compact design, you get a lot of cutting width—8" at 90°, and 5" when you're making a 45° compound cut.

—Tested by Tom Jackson

Nobex Champion Compound Miter Saw, $128.90 ppd., from The Woodworkers' Store, 21801 Industrial Blvd., Rogers, MN 55374-9514. Call 800/279-4441.

Continued on page 94

The amazing walk-behind brush cutter!

The DR® FIELD and BRUSH MOWER

CLEARS & MAINTAINS meadows, pastures, woodlots, wooded and rough non-lawn areas with ease. **CUTS** tall grass, weeds, brambles, tough brush and saplings up to 1" thick.

CHOPS/MULCHES most everything it cuts. Leaves NO TANGLE of brush to pick up like hand-held brushcutters and sicklebar mowers. Perfect for low-maintenance wildflower meadows, European-style woodlots, walking paths, or any area you only want to mow once a month or once a season!

- *Self-Propelled*
- *8 HP*
- *Mows up to 1/2 acre per hour!*

TOLL FREE 1(800) 843-3993

Please mail this coupon **TODAY** for complete **FREE DETAILS** of the **DR® FIELD and BRUSH MOWER** including prices, specifications, and "Off-Season" Savings now in effect. There is no obligation.

Name _____ WOO

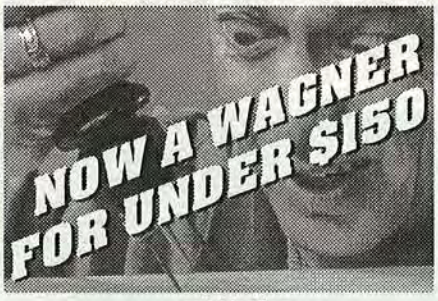
Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

©1995 CHP, Inc.

To: **COUNTRY HOME PRODUCTS®**, Dept. 91F
Ferry Road, Box 89, Charlotte, VT 05445

END WOOD ABUSE!



L4.5"x W2.75"xH.875"

with the "Budget-Friendly" Wagner L609 Moisture Detector

- Deep Penetrating, Pin-Free
- Fast and easy to use.
- Professional accuracy at an affordable price..
- Features Wagner's Advanced EMF Technology
- Check out all kinds of wood before you buy.
- Handy for testing a wide variety of materials.

For information on our "Wood-Friendly," Moisture Meters call:
800-944-7078

WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS®

Nobody has Metered More Wood...

1750 Anderson Creek Rd. Talent, OR 97540
(503) 535-3747 Fax (503) 535-6135
Circle No. 1285

©1995 WAGNER

It's As Easy As 1-2-3-4-5

Introducing the new EZ-1 from AIRY

Model EZ-1

Meet the world's first five function nailer. Use both brad nails and staples from the same tool. AIRY's patented design allows you to choose different fasteners without changing tools or making adjustments. This could be the handiest tool you'll ever own. Ideal for moldings, furniture, cabinets, upholstery, picture frames, insulation and much more.

The EZ-1 comes ready to use with its own carrying case and an assortment of 5 different fasteners.

ASK your dealer about our complete line of tools and compressors.

AIRY®

AIRY SALES CORPORATION

14535 Valley View Ave., #N
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
310-926-6192 • (FAX) 310-404-1400

TRANSPOWER FOR EXPRESS NEW CATALOG CALL
1-800-654-7702 818-815-9897
FAX 818-815-9807

C.P. Tools, Inc. 611 Duggan Ave., Azusa, CA. 91702

Circle No. 15

Get your **FREE** copy

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG

Craft Supplies USA offers the best in woodturning tools and supplies available.

Artisan™ brand pen turning supplies, letter openers, key rings and Mont Blanc® style pen kits are only a few of the many turning projects available.

Choose from:

- Woodfast Wood Lathes
- Axminster Chuck System
- Henry Taylor Tools
- Sorby Tools
- Artisan™ Project Kits
- Dymondwood
- Corian Turning Squares
- Ray Key Videos
- Dale Nish Workshops

For a **FREE** copy of

The Woodturners Catalog

call toll free **1-800-551-8876**

Write to: Craft Supplies USA

P.O. Box 50300 Provo, UT 84605-0030

Circle No. 830

"the place wise woodworkers shop"

ROCK BOTTOM PRICES ON ALL YOUR FAVORITE TOOLS

BOSCH

1581VS $144

VS Orbital Jigsaw

3283DVSK	HD Sander Kit	$ 116
B4050	New! Inline Jig Saw	113
3283DVS	Random Orbit Sander	93
1613EVS	2hp Plunge Router	189
B7000	Triangle Sander	74

BLACK&DECKER

NEW! 2872K2 with 2 batteries 12V $188

2874K 14.4V $199

1167	3/8" Keyless Drill	$ 72
1703	10" Miter Saw	189
2037	Drywall Screwgun	98
2037W	Drywall gun w/50ft cord	119
2054	HD Screwgun	158
2670	1/2" Impact Wrench	149
2721	1.5 hp Router 1/2" collet	148
3105	Reciprocating Saw	148
3339	3hp VS Plunge Router	268
4076	7" Wildcat Grinder	165

DELTA

37-070 $248

6" Table Top Jointer

11-950	8" bench Drill Press	$ 143
14-650	Hollow Mortse Chisler	283
22-540	12" planer	395
28-180	10" band saw	164
31-050	1" belt sander	77
31-080	1" Belt 5" Disc Sander	93
31-340	1" Belt 8" Disc Sander	203
31-460	4" Belt 6" Disc Sander	128
32-100	Plate Joiner	258
36-040	8" Compound Miter	154
36-090	Sidekick 10" Miter Saw	218
36-220	10" Compound Miter	228
40-150	15" Scroll Saw	115
40-560	16" Scroll Saw	177
40-640	20" Scroll Saw	294
35-617	10"x50T Carbide Bld	34
35-677	14"x106T Carbide Bld	75

Makita

NEW! LS1211 12" Compound Miter Saw $799

2708W	8 1/2" Table Saw	292
3612BRA	Plunge Router	167
6095DWE	9v. Cordless-2batt.	137
BO4510	Square Pad Sander	49
BO4530	Round Pad Sander	55
BO5000	Random Orbit Sander	63
LS1030	10" Miter Saw	189
N1900B	3" Planer Kit	129

BATTERY SPECIAL

9.6 V "Black" Battery	23.50
7.2 V "Black" Battery	22.00
12 V 'Orange' Battery	39.00
9.6 V Flashlight	36.00
3/8" Keyless Chuck	15.00

STIK-ON SANDPAPER

10 yards 'GOLD'C weight discs

Grit	4 1/2"roll	pieces	6" round 5"round	
60	N/A	100 pc	19.95	15.95
80	10.95	100 pc	18.95	13.95
100	9.85	100 pc	17.95	12.95
120	9.85	100 pc	17.95	12.95
150	9.85	100 pc	17.95	12.95
180	9.85	100 pc	17.95	12.95
220	9.85	100 pc	17.95	12.95

FEIN Detail Sander

Kit w/case & paper $188

Scraper Blade attachment 15.95

BIESEMEYER

T50	50" Commercial Fence	$ 297
HS52	50" Home Shop	237
HS40	40" Home Shop	207
TABLE SAW INSERTS		9.95

REG

STSE380	Jig Saw	59
VS260	1/2 sheet sander	39

RYOBI

OSS450 Spindle Sander $169

AP10	10" Planer	369
AP10 Replacement Blades		24.95
BS900	NEW! 9" Band Saw	173
DP80	8" Drill Press	99
DP100	10" Drill Press	119
DS1000	Detail Sander	39
J60VK	JigSaw Kit	85
QS1000	Quick Stand	42
R60K	Trimmer 2 base Special	99
R70K	Trimmer 2base Special	99
RJ100VK	Reciprosaw	99
RS112	Random Orbit Sander	54
RS115K	RO Sander Kit	69
SC162	Scroll Saw	119
SC162VS	VS Scroll Saw	169
TS251	10" Miter Saw	169
TS254	10" Miter Saw	197
TS380	15" Miter Saw	365

AIRY NAIL GUNS

241SK 18 G 3/8-1-1/2"Kit $98

EZ1	shoots pins & staples	98
250SK	18 G 3/4- 2" Kit	164
350K	16G 3/4- 2" Kit	198
565T	1- 2-1/2" Finish Gun	204
626SK	1/4"Crown 1" Stapler Kit	104
8290	6d-16dFrming Nailer	318

Emglo

AIR COMPRESSORS

AM39HC4V	3/4 HP- 2 tank	$ 288
AM78HC2	1 1/2 HP-1 tank	279
AM78HC4V	1 1/2 HP-2 tank	299
	AM78DOLHC4V	
New! Oilless 1 1/2 HP-2 tank		299

7pc Forstner Bit Set
7pc Countersink Set
7pc Bradpoint Set
your choice $17.95

freud

94-100	5 pc Router Bit Cabinet set	$158
91-100	13 pc 1/2"Shank Bit Set	189
92-100	26 pc 1/4"Shank Bit Set	299
LU85M010	10" 80T Finish	58
LU84M011	10" 60T Combo	39
LM72M010	10" 24T Rip	36
LU85M015	15" 108T Finish	98
LU82M010	10" 60T Chipboard	45
LU89M010	10" 72T Aluminium	57
LU92M010	10" 60T Corian®	58
LU98M010	10" 80T Laminates	66
LU72M010	10" 40T ATB	39
LU87M010	10" 24T Thin Kerf	39
LU73M010	10" 60T Crosscut	44

SMARTLEVEL

SL224	2' economy Level	$ 54
PR24S	2' Pro Level w/case	88
PR48S	4' Pro Level w/case	105

STABILA

LEVELS - Hand holes. Two vertical vials. Two milled faces. Yellow coat.

2464	24" w/ hand hole	$ 39
2469	36" w/ hand hole	42
2467	48" w/ hand hole	49
2501	10" POCKET LEVEL	25
2699	6 ft —3vial	99
2700	6 ft 6" —3vial	115
2701	8 ft —3vial	125
Economy Style 24" 2434		25
Economy Style 48" 2437		39
Economy Style 72" 2411		59

Construction Master III

The world's best feet-inch-metric-fraction calculator. Solves rafters hips, valleys, stairs

$69

HITACHI

IT'S BACK! IT'S NEW! IT'S MADE IN THE USA!

C8FB2 COMPOUND SLIDE SAW $577

60 Tooth Carbide Blade		39.95
C10FA	10" Miter Saw	269
NR83A	Framing Nailer	393
TR6	Laminate Trimmer	91

DeWALT

DW682K Biscuit Joiner $217

DW106	3/8" Keyless Drill	73
DW610	1-1/2 Hp Router	148
DW704	12" Miter Saw	324
DW705	12" Compound	358

TRUGRIP

Clamp 'n Tool Guide		Back-to-Back Bench Clamp	
50C	$ 29.50	BB50	$ 45.95
36C	26.50	BB36	37.95
24C	22.50	BB18	31.95

SENCO SFN2B

Finish Nail Gun Shoots 1 1/2" to 2 1/2" Finish Nails only $359

Panasonic

EY6100EQK NEW! PREDATOR 12 V CORDLESS DRILL IRONMAN $197

EY6100EQKW PREDATOR IRONMAN w/2 Batteries 224

EY6100CQKW PREDATOR 15MinuteCharge w/2 Batteries 198

EY6100CQKW PREDATOR 1 Hour Charge w/2 Batteries 195

Milwaukee

0229-1	3/8" Keyless Drill	$ 108
0234-1	1/2" Magnum Drill	128
0407-1	Cordless Drill Kit-2batt	172
0564-1	Cordless Drain Cleaner	192
3300-1	Rt Angle Drill	189
5192	Die Grinder	174
5682	2 Hp Router	159
5362-1	1" Hawk Hammer	318
5365-1	1" Hawk Hammer Kit	348
5369-1	3/4" D-handle Falcon Kit	238
5371-1	1/2" Hammer Drill	183
5375-1	1/2" Hammer Drill Kit	178
5392-1	3/8" Hammer Drill	126
6140	4 1/2" Grinder	98
6142	4 1/2" Grinder Kit	123
6175	14" Chop Saw	278
6460	10" Circular Saw	258
6490	10" Miter Saw	259
6491	10" Miter Saw w/80t Blade	288
6492	10" Miter Saw deluxe kit	335
6496	10" Compound Miter	299
6528	VS Super Sawzall	169
6539-1	Inline Screwdriver	74
6546-1	2 spd Inline Screwdriver	81
6767-1	Screwdriver Kit	134
8975	Heat Gun	55
8980	Heat Gun Kit	91
8935	Vaccuum	319

6535 Dual range VS Sawzall $115

Special purchase

Flsrt Quality 5" & 6" psa discs
Assorted Grits
10 discs per roll—$1.49 / roll or Your Choice
5" discs 10 rolls/$9.99
6" discs 10 rolls/$11.99

Pockethole maker $ 109

KREG JIG for joining faceframes, butt joints and other pocket hole applications

K2	two hole	109.95
K1	one hole	99.95
Extra bit		15.95
Face Clamp		15.95

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER
FREE SHIPPING on orders from this add over $50, Within continental 48 states, HI and AK extra.
Sales limited to stock on hand.

ABBEY TOOLS
1-800-225-6321

1132 N. MAGNOLIA, ANAHEIM CA. 92801
OPEN 8-5:30 WEEKDAYS 9-2 SATURDAY
Calif. residents add 7.75% state sales tax
SERVING YOU FOR OVER 18 YEARS
Prices subject to change without notice.

Continued from page 92

Guide improves accuracy and versatility of portable drills

Many woodworkers turn to their drill press when they need to drill straight, accurate holes. But what if you don't own a drill press, or the size or location of the workpiece rules out using one?

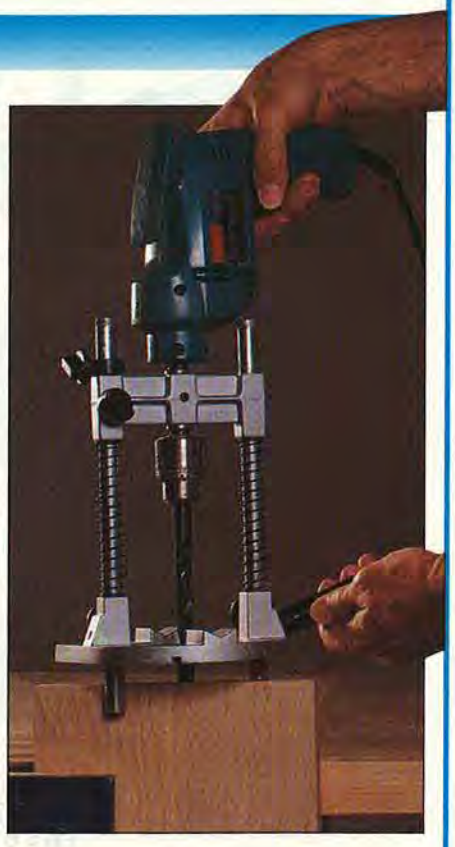
This Wolfcraft Drill Guide provides the answer. To use it, remove the chuck from your drill and screw the shaft of your drill onto the top of the horizontal adapter bar. Then re-mount your chuck on the drill guide's shaft. (You'll need a drill with a ⅜"×24 threads-per-inch shaft.) Slide the base, springs, and the adapter bar onto the guide rods, and you're ready to drill holes.

The guide rods penetrate through the base, and this enables you to set the base at an angle for slanted drilling. You also can use the rods as a centering device for drilling into edges or end grain, as shown in the photo *right*. A depth stop on the guide rods enables you to control how deep you drill, and springs ensure that the horizontal bar returns to the upright position. Maximum travel on the rods measures 7".

The base contains a built-in V-block for holding round stock up to 1½" in diameter. For larger pieces you can center the drill bit using the guide rods. If you are drilling into a door or other vertical workpiece, the base also offers enough flat surface area to secure the drill guide with clamps.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

Wolfcraft Drill Guide, model 4525, about $34. Available in hardware and homecenter stores, or contact Wolfcraft Inc., 1222 West Ardmore Ave., Itasca, IL 60143. Call 708/773-4777.



NOW You Can Surface, Dimension and Finish Sand with the PERFORMAX 16-32 Drum Sander

Every project can be done faster and better with Performax's proven and patented features.

This space saving benchtop drum sander will not only surface stock but also dimension and finish sand. Select from 36-220 grit to surface rough sawn lumber, to dimension warped stock, to clean-up glued panels, and finish sand the thinnest veneers.

Sand stock as wide as 32" in two passes, as short as 2 1/4" and as thick as 3". Scroll saw cut-outs can be sanded in seconds. No press-back application or special jigs are necessary.

For more information and the dealer nearest you, call:

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.

1-800-334-4910
(612) 895-9922

12257 Nicollet Ave. So., WD08, Burnsville, MN 55337

Circle No. 78

BUILD THIS 39-PIECE ARK

Build this wonderful 39-piece heirloom-quality ark (including its animals, Noah and his wife) with ease and confidence. Order the complete Better Homes and Gardens® Decorative Woodcrafts™ pattern for only ***$9.95*** and you'll receive:

- A full-color photograph
- Expert hints and tips
- Detailed instructions
- A supplies list
- Full-sized color patterns
- A bill of materials and an exploded-view drawing
- A source for the unpainted cutouts

Our designers and editor have reviewed each element to guarantee your crafting enjoyment.

HOW TO ORDER:

Order your Noah's Ark project today by sending your name and address, plus ***$9.95*** ppd.(U.S.) check or money order, to :

Decorative Woodcrafts™
Pattern Sales
P.O. Box 9255-WD-33
Des Moines, IA 50306

100% MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE if not completely satisfied.
If applicable, state and local taxes are included.

ORDER 1-800-328-0457 MAIL ORDER HOURS M-F 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. SAT 8:00-1:00

DELTA TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	234	155
23-680	6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP	86	75
11-950	8" Drill Press	199	135
31-050	1" Belt sander 2.0 amp	104	75
31-460	4" Belt/Disc Sander	198	129
31-340	1" Belt/8" Disc Sander	268	204
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	266	178
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	276	195
11-090	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	399	305
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	399	285
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer	Sale	389
36-220	10" Compound Mitre Saw	350	229
28-180	Bench Band Saw	232	158
28-190	NEW 12" Band Saw	465	389
40-640	20" Bench Scroll Saw	466	295
37-070	NEW 6" v/spd Bench Jointer	337	249
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	668	279
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	548	438
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	818	645
37-280	6" Motorized Jointer	488	389
50-179	3/4 HP 2 stage Dust Collector	483	345
33-055	8-1/4" Sawbuck comp w/legs	865	615
34-330	8-1/4" Table Saw 13 amp	343	245
32-100	Stationary Plate Jointer	645	255
36-040	8-1/4" Compound Mitre Saw	224	149
34-915	30" Unifence	385	229
34-897	50" Delta Unifence	525	289
36-755	10" Tilt Arbor Saw	1264	969
34-444	Contractors Table Saw	812	619
17-900	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	462	399
33-060	"Sidekick" Miter Saw	510	375
37-190	NEW 6" Deluxe Jointer	554	479
36-275	NEW 8-1/4" Builders Saw	444	265
36-210	NEW 10" Compound Mitre Saw	438	255
36-070	NEW 10" Mitre Saw	284	169
36-630	NEW 10" Contractors Saw II	700	575
34-555	NEW Sliding Table	459	359

The following Delta Tools have Rebates ! Rebates end 3/31/95.

$50 Rebate

28-283	14" Band Saw w/enc. stand	910	745
28-283K	28-283 Saw w/28-843 rip fence	Sale	789
34-445	34-444 Saw w/30" Unifence	1200	775
34-445K	34-445 Saw w/34-914 table board		809

$75 Rebate

22-661	13" Planer w/ 2HP motor	1513	1189
37-154	DJ15 6"Jointer w/3/4HP motor	1451	1185

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

6527	NEW Sawzall with case	320	172
6528	above Sawzall w/wired cord	316	172
0407-1	12V Drill w/kyls chuck & 2 batt	172	
0406-1	9.6V Drill Kit with 2 batteries	332	159
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	227	124
0234-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm	237	128
0244-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-600 rpm	237	128
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	198	109
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	195	109
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	237	135
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	268	155
6546-1	cdls Scrwdvr 200 & 400 rpm	141	84
5399	1/2" D-hdle Hammer Drill Kit	332	194
6507	Original SawZall with case	264	144
8977	Variable temp. Heat Gun	131	79
5397-1	3.8" var. spd Hammer Drill Kit	255	142
5371-1	1/2" var. spd Hammer Drill Kit	340	186
3107-1	1/2" v/spd right angle Drill Kit	399	219
6754-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 5.4 amp	196	114
3300-1	1/2" var. spd right angle Drill	356	194
5680	Router 2 HP - 12 amp	362	195
0235-1	1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck	237	128
6142	4-1/2" Grinder w/cse & access.	208	124
6749-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 5.4 amp	218	128
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	218	122
6366	6365 w/fence & carbide blade	228	129
6368	6365 w/fence,carb. blde,& cse	249	139
6377	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	330	189
6256	Top Handle Jig Saw	264	148
6490	10" Mitre Saw	444	255
6491	6490 w/ carbide blade & bag	532	275
6494	NEW 10" Compound Mitre Saw	444	309

FREUD CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES

5/8" Bore - Industrial Grade

Item	Description	Teeth	List	Sale
LU72M010	Gen Pur. A.T.B.	10" 40	69	39
LU82M010	Cut-off 10"	60	93	49
LU84M011	Comb 10"	50	78	42
LU85M010	Super Cut-off	10" 80	115	59
LM72M010	Ripping 10"	24	69	38
LU73M010	Cut off 10"	60	84	45
LU87M010	Thin Kerf 10"	24	72	39
LU88M010	Thin Kerf 10"	60	88	45
LU98M010	Ultimate 10"	80	128	68
LU91M010	Compnd Mitre 10"	60	88	54
F410	NEW Quiet Blade 10"	40	95	49
F810	NEW Quiet Blade 10"	80	135	74
TK303	7-1/4" Finishing	40	38	22
TK906	10" Combo	50	53	29
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide		230	119
SD506	6" carbide w/case & shims		292	155
SD508	8" carbide w/case & shims		344	168
F0	1-3/4" x 5/8" Biscuit 1000 Qty		43	29
F10	2-1/8" x 3/4" Biscuit 1000 Qty		43	29
F20	2-3/4" x 1" Biscuit 1000 Qty		45	29
FA	Assorted Biscuits 1000 Qty		45	29
FB100	16 piece Forstner Bit Set		338	189
94-100	5 pc. Router Bit Door System		320	159
TR215	NEW 10" Slide Cmpd Mitre Saw		688	369
JS102	NEW Biscuit Jointer w/adj.fnc&cs		355	179

These Freud Tools have a $30.00 Rebate thru 3/31/95 ! Price shown is before rebate.

FT2000E	3-1/4 HP v/sp Plunge Router	410	205
JS100	Biscuit Jointer with case	334	164

MAKITA TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
6070DW	3/8" v/spd Reverse Drill 7.2V	128	64
6172DWE	3/8" v/spd Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	220	109
5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	270	145
ML900	Incandescent Flashlight 9.6V	Sale	37
DA391DW	3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6 volt	312	179
6012HDWE	2 speed Drill Kit w/2 batt.	243	135
6093DWE	6093DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries	270	139
6095DWE	6095DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries	270	139
6201DWE	NEW 9.6V Drill Kit w/2 batt.	298	155
6211DWE	12V Drill Kit with 2 batteries	330	165
632007-4	9.6 volt Battery	47	30
632002-4	7.2 volt Battery	39	28
5007NBA	7-1/4" Saw w/electric brake	263	135
5008NBA	8-1/4" Saw w/electric brake	346	195
B04510	1/4 sheet Pad Sander	106	59
9900B	3" x 21" Belt Sander w/bag	344	175
9924DB	3" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	329	184
4301BV	Orb. var. spd Jig Saw 3.5A	292	158
JR3000V	var. speed Recip Saw w/case	252	135
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	394	205
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer with case	244	129
N9514B	4" Disc Grinder 4.6 amp	111	65
B04550	1/4 sheet Pad Sander w/bag	98	52
DA3000R	3/8" Angle Drill	314	179
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	585	298
2711	10" Table Saw with brake	1067	565
6404	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm	112	58
6510LVR	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-1050 rpm	168	98
6013BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	280	149
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	378	229
4302C	var. speed Orbital Jig Saw	351	199
5077B	7-1/4" Hypoid Saw	281	155
5007NB	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	232	124
5007NBK	5007NB Saw w/ plastic case	Sale	129
LS1011	**10" Slide Compound Saw**	946	509
LS1211	New 12" Slide Cmpd Saw	1550	865

SIOUX TOOLS

8030	New 3/8" var/spd Drill	250	145
8000	3/8" var/spd close qtr Drill	201	125
690	5" Air Random Orbit Sander	139	132

SENCO AIR NAILERS

SFN1	Finishing Nailer 1" - 2"	448	298
SN325	Nailer 1-7/8" - 3-1/4"	665	419
SLP20	New Pinner w/cse 5/8 -1-5/8"	399	269
SKS	Stapler 5/8" - 1-1/2"	390	269
SN70	Fram. Nailer Clip Hd 2"-3-1/2"	690	475
SN60	Fram. Nailer-Full Hd 2"-3-1/2"	638	445
SFN40	NEW Finish Nailer 1-1/4 - 2-1/2"	571	385

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

N80S-1	Stick Nailer	Super Sale	348
RN45	Coil Roof Nailer 3/4 - 1-3/4	845	409
N60FN-2	Finishing Nailer	650	335
BT35-2	Brad Tacker 5/8" - 1-3/8"	275	165
BT35-2K	BT35-2 w/ case, oil, & brads	299	179
CWC100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	463	289

SKIL SIZZLERS

77	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	257	144
77M	NEW 77 Mag Worm Saw	300	164
2735-04	12 volt cordless Drill Kit	249	144
2736-04	2735-04 with keyless chuck	269	145
1605-02	Biscuit Joiner w/case	221	129
3400	10" Table Saw - Bench Top	270	178

PANASONIC CORDLESS

EY6205EQK Same as EY6205BC but comes with **Ironman** battery 368 192

EY6207BC NEW 12 volt 1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck var. speed w/15 min. charger & case 420 222

EY6282EQK Var. spd 9.6 volt Drill with 15 min. charger, case & NEW **Ironman** battery 315 169

EY62821DKW 9.6 volt Drill Kit w/2 batt. 395 162

NEW PREDATOR DRILLS

EY6181CRKW NEW 9.6V Compact Drill Kit w/2 batt - 10% more pwr than EY62821DKW 305 158

EY6100CRKW NEW 12 volt Drill Kit with 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case 358 185

EY6100CQKW Same as **EY6100CRKW** but has 15 minute charger 420 198

EY6100EQK NEW 12 volt Drill kit with NEW **Ironman** battery, 15 min. charger, & cse 375 199

EY6100EQKW Same as **EY6100EQK** but w/2 **Ironman** batteries... 473 225

PASLODE IMPULSE GUNS

IM250	Trimpulse Finish Nailer Kit	849	565
IM325	Impulse Framing Nailer Kit	849	565

WAGNER PAINT & SPRAYER PRODUCTS

230HD	Power Painter/Sprayer	100	89
255	Airless Kit	180	135
375E	Airless System	195	159
505	High performance Airless Painter	440	369
HVLP	Fine coat finishing HVLP System	195	155
CS2000	Pro fine finish HVLP System	339	278

1995 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minn. Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

Airy Air Nailers

0241SK
Brad Nailer 3/8"-1 9/16"
Same as Senco SLP-20
List 180 Sale 98

0250SK
Brad Nailer 3/4"-2"
List 296 Sale 164

0626SK
1/4" Crown Stapler 3/8"-1"
List 194 Sale 104

0635SK
1/4" Crown Stapler 1/2"-1-3/8"
Same as Senco SKS
List 310 Sale 175

EZ-1
New Multi-purpose nailer & stapler
List 180 Sale 99

Above Nailers come w/case, fasteners, oil & wrenches

0565T
Angle Finish Nailer 1"-2-1/2"
List 386 Sale 205

DELTA #34-080 10" MITRE BOX XTRA SPECIAL 198.00

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE
48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DEWALT TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
DW364	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake	285	154
DW945K-2	12V cdls Drill Kit w/2 batt	309	169
DW944K-2	9.6V cdls Drill Kit w/2 batt	283	165
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router	274	149
DW411	1/4 sheet Palm Sander	97	58
DW100	3/8" Drill, 4 amp,0-2500 rpm	118	68
DW682K	**Biscuit Joiner with case**	429	219
DW705	12" Compound Mitre Saw	706	359
DW615	1-1/4 HP Elec. Plge Router	290	158
DW625	3 HP var. spd Plunge Router		269

DW625 Router comes with FREE DW6966 Fine Depth Adjuster.

DW675K	3-1/8" Planer with case	289	164
DW431	3 x 21 v/spd Belt Sander	331	179
DW444	6" Ran Orb Sander-PSA pad	266	149
DW443	DW444 w/hook & loop pad	266	149

NEW DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS

DW952K	3/8" v/spd w/one 9.6V batt	280	159
DW953K	3/8" v/spd w/one 12V batt	306	175
DW962K-2	3/8"v/sp w/two 9.6V XR batt	324	179
DW972K-2	3/8"v/sp w/two 12V XR batt	352	189
DW991K	3/8"v/sp w/one 14.4V XR batt	370	199

Above drill kits come w/ charger & steel case!

PORTA NAILER

401	Porta Nailer complete	265	205
501	Face Nailer complete	265	205

WERNER LADDERS

6205	5' Fiberglass	199	75
6206	6' Fiberglass	225	86.95

HITACHI TOOLS

C8FB	8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw	1400	575
P12R	12-9/32" Planer	1470	789
P12RA	Planer/Joiner	1940	969
G12SA	4-1/2" Grinder 6.9 amp	160	89
NR83A	Fram Nailer 2 - 3-1/2 Full Head	700	395
NR83AA	Framing Nailer 2 - 3-1/2	750	419
NT65A	16 ga. Brad Nailer 1 - 2-1/2	610	335
NV45AB	Coil Roofing Nailer 7/8 - 1-3/4	750	415
NV83A	Coil Nailer 2 - 3-1/4	750	419

BIESEMEYER FENCES

B-50	50" Commer. Saw Fence	345	298
T-SQUARE 52	52" Homeshop Fence	279	238
T-SQUARE 40	40" Homeshop Fence	259	208
T-SQUARE 28	28" Homeshop Fence	249	198

JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS

Item#	Jaw Length	Open Cap	List	Sale	Box of 6
#0	8"	4-1/2"	19.76	11.75	58.00
#1	10"	6"	22.63	12.50	68.00
#2	12"	8-1/2"	25.95	14.50	78.00
#3	14"	10"	32.88	18.00	99.00

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model	List	Sale	Lots of 12
50 3/4" Black Pipe Clamps	14.87	7.80	88.95
52 1/2" Black Pipe Clamps	12.40	6.70	71.50

BOSCH

Model	Description	List	Sale
1587VS	NEW Top Hand "CLIC" Jig Saw	292	149
1584VS	NEW Barrel "CLIC" Jig Saw	285	149
Bosch Metal Case for above Jig Saws		34	32
Bosch 30 blade assortment for Jig Saws			28.99

SUPER SPECIAL
1584VS or 1587VS with steel case and 30 Bosch blades ..... **Sale** 189

1942	Heat Gun 600° - 900°	125	78
1272D	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	375	204
1273D	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	360	215
11212VSR	Bulldog 3/4"SDS Rtry Drill	390	209
1347AK	4-1/2" Grinder w/cs & access.	185	109
1348AE	5" Grinder 8.5 amp	225	129
1194VSR	1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill	282	149
1194VSRK	above Hammer Drill w/case	313	169
1608	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer	168	95
1609K	Lam Installers Kit with 1609	343	184
1609KX	Deluxe Installers kit	405	228
1604A	1-3/4 HP 2 Handle Router	250	139
1604AK	same as above w/cse & acc	318	185
1606A	1-3/4 HP D-handle Router	295	179
1593	NEW 3-1/4" Planer 6.9 amp	304	179
3270DVS	3 x 21v/spd belt sander w/ bag	270	165
1273DVS	var. spd 4" x 24" Belt Sander	415	225
1614	1HP Plunge Router	245	149
1614EVS	1-1/4HP v/spd Plge Rtr	283	159
1613	1-3/4 HP Plunge Router	316	169
1613EVS	2HP v/sp Plunge Router	359	194
1615	3 HP, Plunge Router	430	245
1615EVS	3 HP v/spd Plge Router	505	278
1632VSRK	Recip Saw 8.4A orb-v/spd	225	154
3050VSRK	9.6V cdls v/sp Drill Kit comp	288	149
3051VSRK	3050VSRK w/keyless chuck	299	149
1370DEVS	6" Random Orbit Sander	427	228
3283DVS	5" Random Orbit Sander	169	98
3283DVSK	3283DVS Kit complete	199	118
B1650K	NEW Biscuit Joiner	289	155
B7000	NEW Corner Detail Sander	122	68
B4050	NEW In Line Jig Saw	199	115

AEG POWER TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
TXE150	6" var/spd Ran Orb Sander	304	139
HBSE75S	3"x21" var/spd Belt Sander	309	178
BSPE100X	Top Handle Jig Saw w/case	286	159
FSPE100X	Barrel Grip Jig Saw w/case	274	159

BLACK & DECKER

1166	3/8" Drill 0-2500 rpm 4 amp	118	65
79-034	Workmate 400	181	109
2694	7-1/4" Super Sawcat w/case	285	158
2695	8-1/4" Super Sawscat w/case	328	175

DAVID WHITE

LP6-20	Sight Level package - 20x	310	195
LP6-20XL	LP6-20 w/9056 tripod & 7620 rod		259
LT8-300	Level Transit - 26x	695	439
LT8-300P	above Level w/optical plum	821	518
LT8-900	Level Transit - 20x	389	239
ALT6-900	Automatic Level - Transit -18x	638	395
ALTP6-900	above Level w/tripod & rod	708	469
ALP6-18HD	above Level w/tripod & rod	570	375
ML100I	NEW Laser Level	1099	945
ML100	NEW Laser Level w/detector	1249	1075

RYOBI SPECIALS

TS-254	10" Mitre Saw	440	209
RE600	3 HP Plunge Router	500	228
BE321	3" x 21" var. spd Belt Sander	310	139
TFD222VRK	12V cordless Drill Kit	365	155
TFF100	Flashlight uses 7.2,9.6,12v battery		9.95
BT3000	10" Table Saw with stand	1125	529
TSS220	8-1/2" Slide Comp. Saw	966	445
DS1000	Detail Sander	90	44
AP12	12" Bench Planer	884	395
BS900	9" Bench Band Saw	340	169
OSS450	Oscillating Spindle Sander	340	159
ML618	NEW Mini Lathe var/spd	418	225
DC500	NEW Detail Carver	120	64

LAMELLO BISCUIT JOINTERS

TOP 10	"Simply the Best"	699	538
STANDARD 10	"Professionals Choice"	499	399

Msx636 FEIN	Triangle Sander Kit	Sale	185
LPN672 PONY	Air Palm Nailer w/glove	Sale	94.99

QUAL-CRAFT PRODUCTS

2200	Pump Jack	79	58
2201	Pump Jack Brace	30	20
2203	Pump Jack guard rail holder	31	21
2204	Workbench & rail holder combo	53	39

Buy any 6 (can be assort.) deduct 10%

2601	Wall Jack	167	108

Lots of 4 deduct additional 10%

PORTER CABLE

690	1-1/2 HP Router 8 amp	260	138
691	1-1/2 HP Router D-handle	285	155
693	1-1/2 HP Plunge Router Base	320	174
6931	Plunge Router Base	125	77
695	1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper	400	223
696	Heavy Duty Shaper Table	230	129
351	3" x 21" Belt Sander w/o bag	280	154
352	3" x 21" Belt Sander with bag	290	155
352VS	3x21 Belt Sander w/bag v/spd	305	169
360	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	365	194
361	3" x 24" Belt Sander w/o bag	345	189
362	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	380	205
97751	1/2" v/spd Hammer Drill w/cse	270	155
9118	Porta Plane Kit 7 amp	390	215
505	1/2 sheet Pad Sander	230	128
6611	3/8" var. speed Drill 5.2 amp	220	119
6614	1/2" var. speed Drill 0-750 rpm	230	128
6615	7514 with keyless chuck	230	128
7549	Top handle Jig Saw 4.8 amp	270	135
330	Speed Block Sander 1/4 sheet	110	60
555	Plate Biscuit Jointer with case	320	159
556	555 jointer w/5556 tilt fence	Sale	165
345	6" Saw Boss 9 amp	190	104
9345	345 comp. w/cse & carb blde	220	124
9647	TIGER CUB Recip. Saw	210	119
9637	Full var/spd Recip Saw 8 amp	270	148
7519	3-1/4 HP Router 2 Handle	445	239
7518	3-1/4 HP 5 speed Router	510	268
7538	3-1/4 HP Plunge Router	445	239
7399	5.6 amp Drywall Cutout Unit	140	84
7310	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer	165	95
97310	Laminate Trimmer Kit comp	360	198
7335	5" var. spd Rndm Orbit Sndr	245	132
7336	6" var. spd Rndm Orbit Sndr	250	137
73333	Dust Collection system	31	24.50
7539	3-1/4HP v/spd Plunge Router	510	269
9853	12V 3/8" Drill w/ keyless chuck	280	154
9855	12V 1/2" 2 spd,v/sp Drill w/cs	335	188
8500	12V battery for above drills	Sale	45
332	Palm Grip Rndm Orbit Sander	120	69
333	above Sander with dust bag	135	75
334	333 Sander with PSA pad	135	74
340	1/4 Sheet Orb Sndr w/dust p/u	89	55
7116	24" Omni Jig	535	294
550	Pocket cutter with case	330	179
7700	10" "Lazerloc" Mitre Saw	634	339

New Tools by Porter Cable

310	Production Laminate Trimmer	250	145
347	7-1/4" "Framers" Circ Saw	225	129
743	347 Saw - left hand version	225	129
9743	NEW 743 Saw with case	255	148
9347	NEW 347 Saw with case	255	148
447	347 Saw with brake	225	134
843	447 Saw-left hand version	245	139
7800	NEW Drywall Sander	585	329

FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM • GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

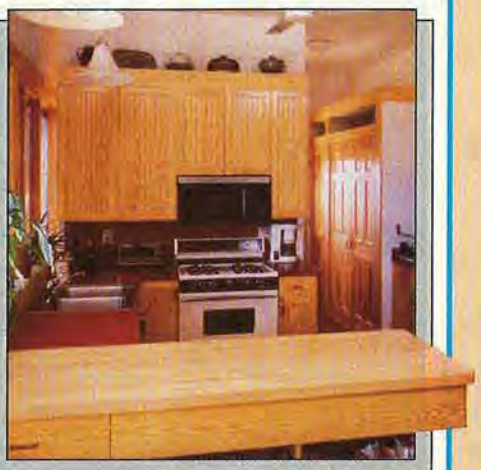
FINISHING TOUCHES

SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE SHAKES STUD ROLE

For more than 50 years, Southern yellow pine (*Pinus palustris*), also called longleaf pine, has met the building industry's demand for house-framing material. You probably know it as wall studs and other 2× lumber. Now, though, the wood has been revived to fill its orginal historic role as well.

Long ago, Southern yellow pine was the most common material for interiors. In the elegant Old South homes of Colonial Williamsburg, Charleston, and Savannah, the wood was used for floors, staircases, sash, doors, and other moldings and millwork.

Today, because of new drying technology that increases its dimensional stability, Southern yellow pine once again fulfills the need for attractive, durable, interior stock. In fact, the wood is even making a mark as cabinet-class wood, according to the Southern Pine Marketing Council.

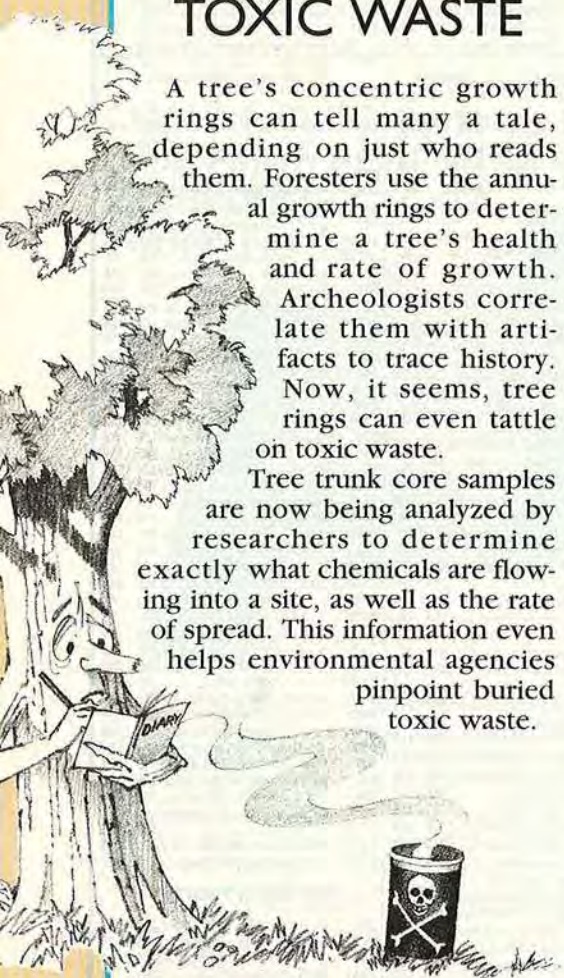


Southern yellow pine's natural golden color and striking grain pattern contribute to the increasingly popular light, all-wood look.

TREE RINGS TATTLE ON TOXIC WASTE

A tree's concentric growth rings can tell many a tale, depending on just who reads them. Foresters use the annual growth rings to determine a tree's health and rate of growth. Archeologists correlate them with artifacts to trace history. Now, it seems, tree rings can even tattle on toxic waste.

Tree trunk core samples are now being analyzed by researchers to determine exactly what chemicals are flowing into a site, as well as the rate of spread. This information even helps environmental agencies pinpoint buried toxic waste.



Up in smoke

A recent study by the Institute for World Economy, based in Kiel, Germany, uncovered some interesting facts about the world's use of tropical wood. Here are the most surprising ones from the research: In 1990, only 12 percent of all the hardwood harvested in the entire world came from rain forests. And of that percentage, 85 percent was burned locally (where it was harvested) as firewood.

CARVER CAUGHT UP IN CLASSICS

Like most of us, Thaddius Maslanka, Sr., 73, discovered Edgar Allen Poe and other classic authors in grammar school. Later, he developed a fascination for the movies. Even later, he found satisfaction in carving. And today, this Chicago artist and carver uniquely blends all three of his loves.

"About 10 years ago, I began incorporating classic-book titles and movies into my carved signs as a tribute to the authors I so enjoyed," explains Thaddius. "My first work was Sherlock Holmes. It was such a satisfaction!" So much so that he went on to do more such work.

Presently, Thaddius' themed signs number more than 50, each devoted to an author, book, or movie title. He's carved and sandblasted Tarzan of the Apes, The Great Gatsby, Moby Dick, The Raven, Beau Geste, and The Last of the Mohicans, to name but a few of them. And he doesn't do his carvings for money.

"I carve them as a wooden legacy to my wife, my son, and my daughter. If I cannot leave them great monetary riches," Thaddius says, "I hope they appreciate this artistic wealth, which remains for all time."

If you want to share ideas or techniques with Thaddius, he asks that you write him at 4608 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60630-3036.

Above: **Thaddius Maslanka prefers classic movies for the subjects of some of his carved signs.** ***Below:*** **But he likes book classics, too.**

Photographs: Thaddius Maslanka; Southern Pine Marketing Council Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

IT HAS TWO SPEEDS: FASTER THAN YOU AND MUCH FASTER THAN YOU.

© 1994 RYOBI AMERICA CORP.

THE NEW DETAIL CARVER BY RYOBI.

While the human hand is a powerful tool, carving by hand can be painfully slow. That's why we created our new Detail Carver. It gives you hand-carved results – with power tool speed and ease. And you control all the power. The Detail Carver's ergonomic body, two speeds, and five interchangeable chisels let you quickly rough in and precisely finish off every carving project. Relief carving. Incised carving. Sculpting.

Antique restoration. In every stock from apple to zebrawood. All with pinpoint finesse, in a fraction of the time hand carving takes. Yet the Detail Carver costs no more than the hand carving sets it'll leave in the dust. Ryobi carves out another advance in power tool design. We've brought the fine art of hand carving up to speed.

MADE IN USA

RYOBI

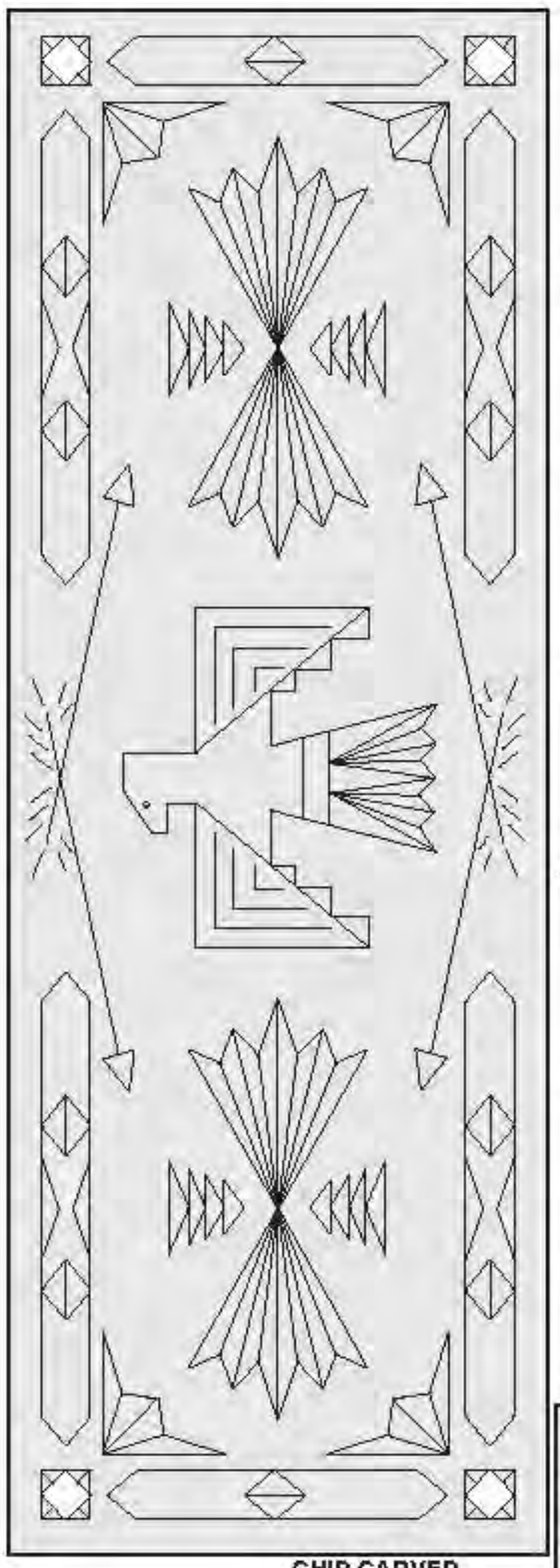
Making Innovative Concepts A Reality™

ALL RYOBI PRODUCTS ARE WARRANTED FOR 2 YEARS • FOR INFORMATION, CALL 1-800-525-2579 • 5201 PEARMAN DAIRY RD., SUITE 1, ANDERSON, SC 29625-8950

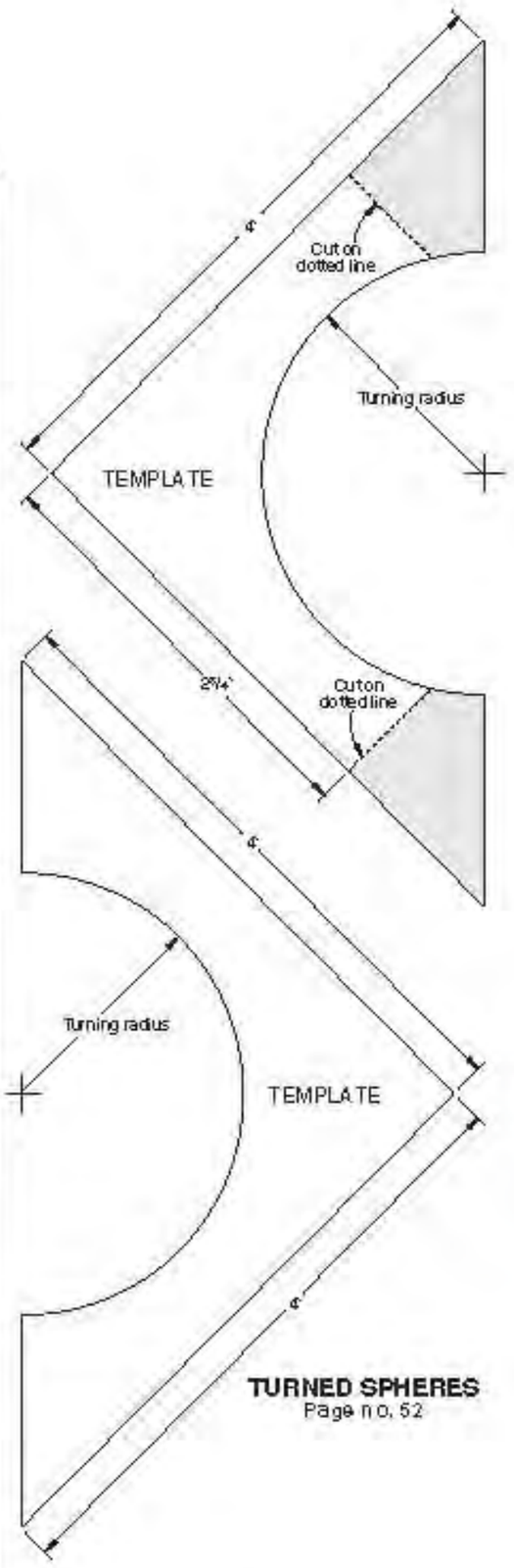
Circle No. 86, 925

FAMOWOOD Wood Filler:
Your Woodworking Partner

For more information, call 1-800-767-4667



CHIP-CARVED BOX LID PATTERN
Page no. 72



TURNED SPHERES
Page no. 52

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD® PATTERNS™

Full-sized for your woodworking convenience

APRIL 1995 **ISSUE 78**

Dear Reader: As a service to you, we've included full-sized patterns on this insert for irregular-shaped and intricate project parts. You can machine all other project parts using the Bill of Materials and the drawings accompanying the project you're building.

Page 40

- **Country hall seat**
- **Turned spheres**
- **Federal wall mirror**
- **Kid's dump truck**
- **Chip-carved box**

Page 68

Page 52

Page 63

Page 72

© Copyright Meredith Corporation, 1995. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

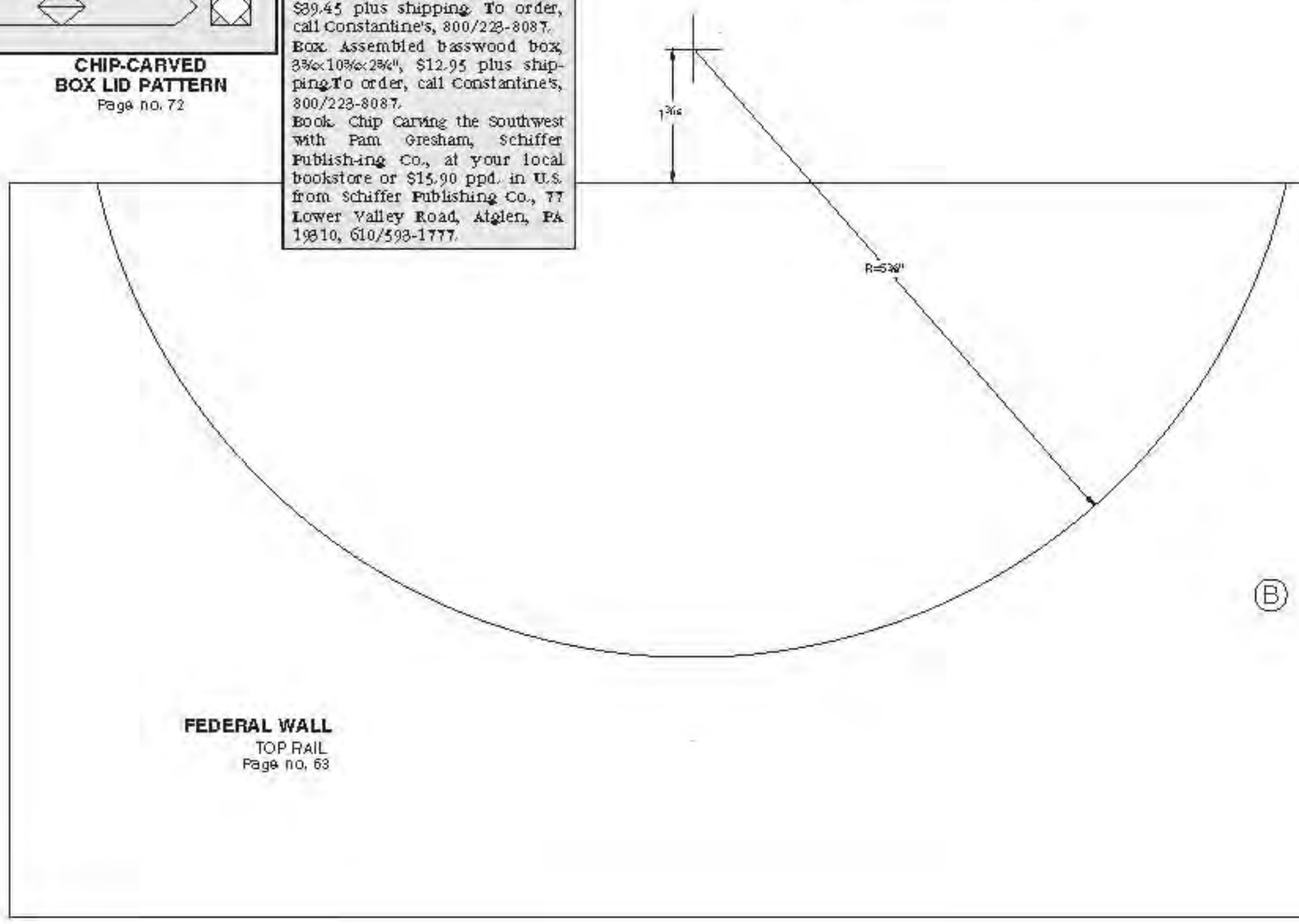
Buying Guide

Carving knives. Wayne Barton chip-carving knife and stab knife. $39.45 plus shipping. To order, call Constantine's, 800/223-8087.

Box. Assembled basswood box, 3⅜×10⅜×2¾", $12.95 plus shipping. To order, call Constantine's, 800/223-8087.

Book. Chip Carving the Southwest with Pam Gresham, Schiffer Publishing Co., at your local bookstore or $15.90 ppd. in U.S. from Schiffer Publishing Co., 77 Lower Valley Road, Atglen, PA 19310, 610/593-1777.

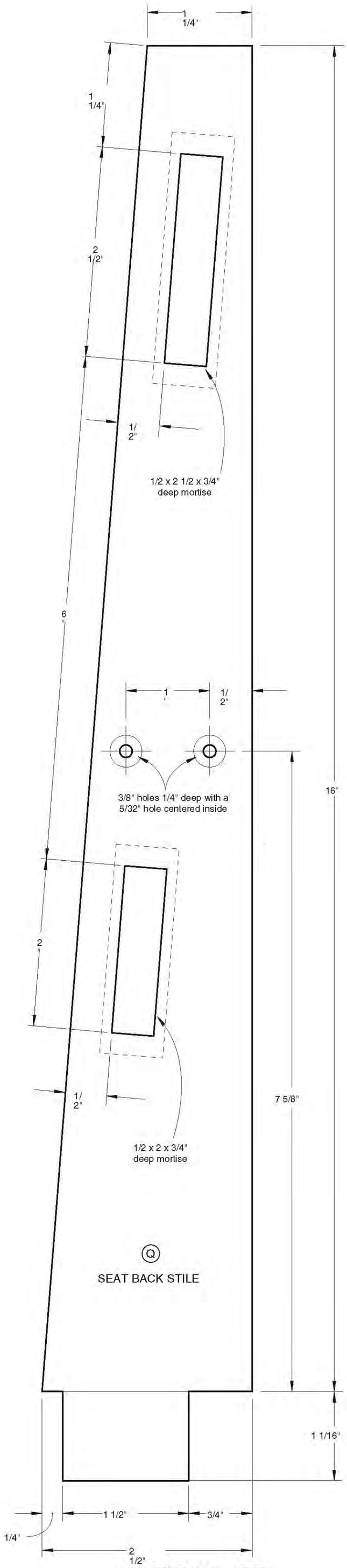
FULL-SIZED PATTERNS



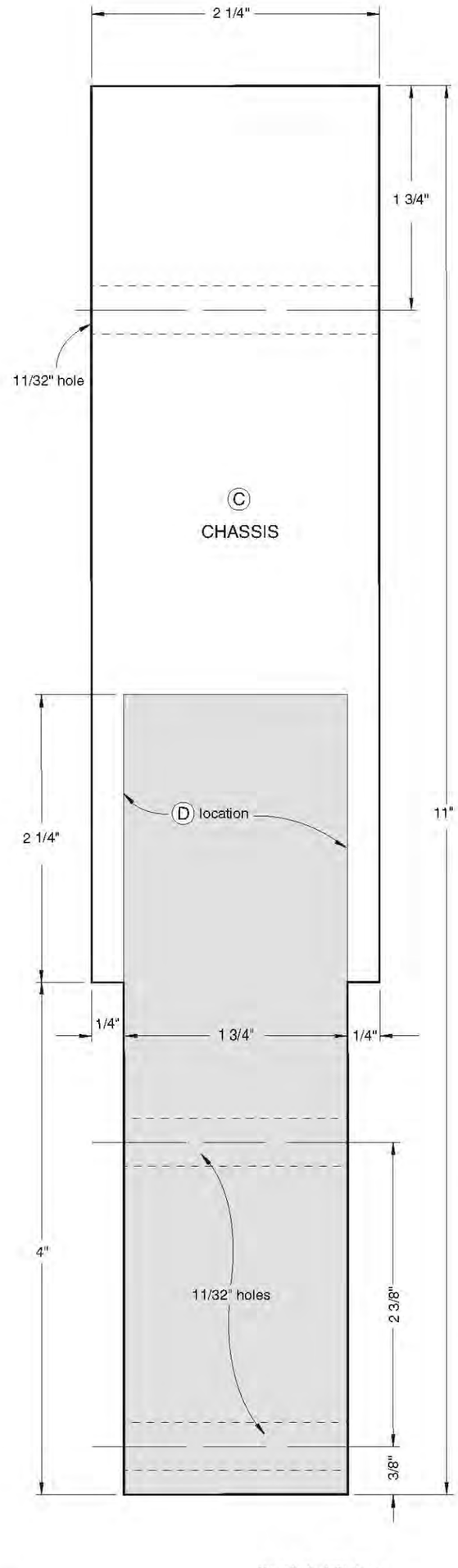
FEDERAL WALL
TOP RAIL
Page no. 63

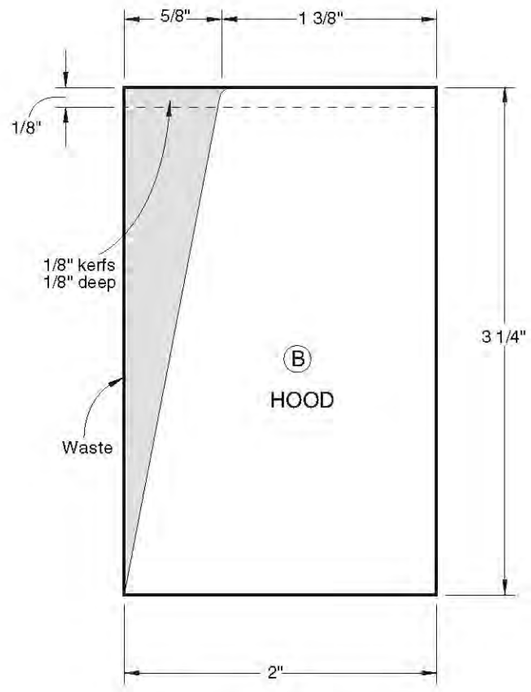
DRAWING NO.
FILENAME:JBMIRR4.I
KIM DOWNING

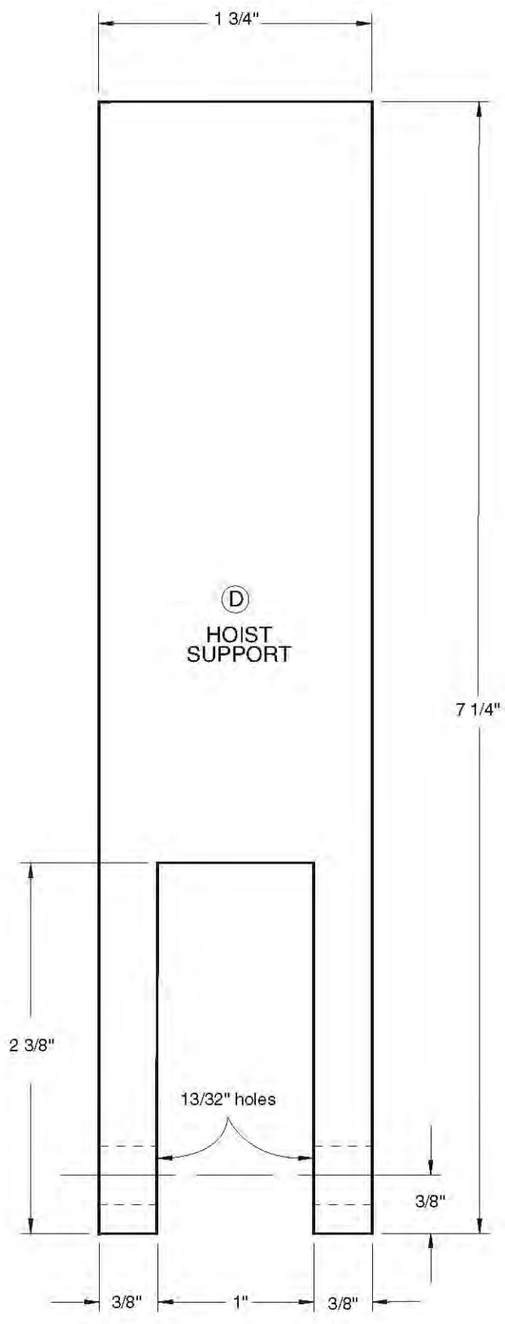
FULL-SIZED PATTERNS

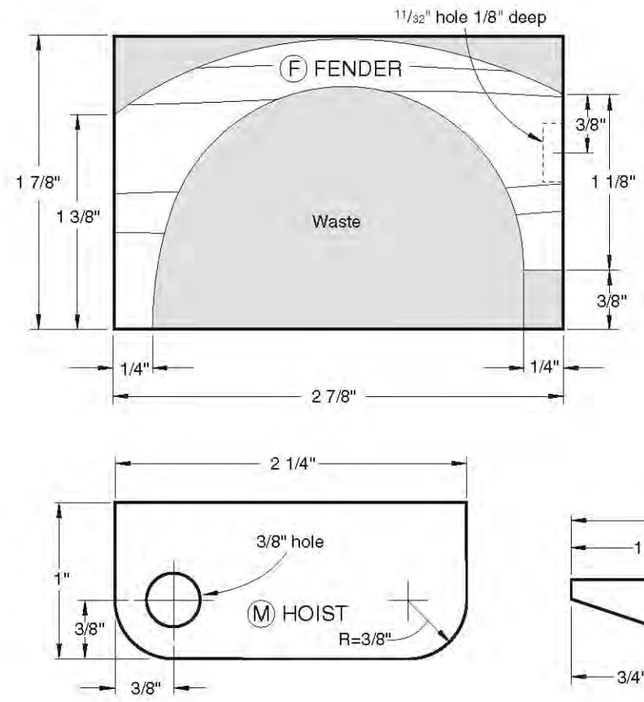


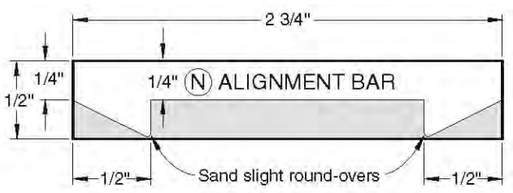
COUNTRY HALL SEAT
Page no. 40

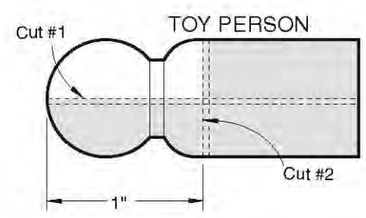


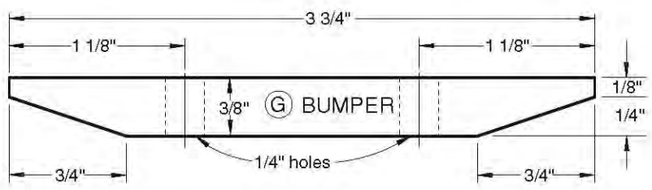












DUMP TRUCK
Page no. 68